



CASTE AS AFFECTING FACTOR IN PAKISTANI POLITICS: FOCUS ON THE ROLE OF ANSARIS IN THE KASUR POLITICS

ASIF NAZIR

PhD Scholar

Department of History & Pakistan Studies

GC University

Faisalabad, Pakistan

ABSTRACT:

Pakistan consists of several federating units including Punjab,¹ KPK, Balochistan, Sindh, Federally Administered Tribal Areas (FATA), Gilgit-Baltistan, and Azad Jammu & Kashmir. Its each unit is further divided into administrative divisions, districts, tehsils and union councils. A variety of political trends can be observed in the Pakistan's political setup. Elections conducted after every five year term in Pakistan convince the political parties to have direct and continuous contact with the voters. Different factors influence the electoral process and Punjab being the most populous province exhibits interesting existence of many castes in all the constituencies which play pivotal role in the power sharing arena. Caste, called *Baradri* in the local language, has been playing vital role in the electoral history the Subcontinent so it continued after Pakistan came into existence in 1947 as a traditional and cultural legacy of the region. Kasur² is an important constituency of the Punjab after Lahore. It comprises of five National Assembly and ten Provincial Assembly seats. Total

¹A Province which was divided into Indian and Pakistani Punjab in 1947.

²Kasur is plural word of "Qasr" meaning palace. It is 34 km in south-east of Lahore. It has very ancient history of existence. Lord Rama had two sons named Kush and Loh or Lav. Kush or Kassu founded Kasur and later Lahore. The colony of Pathans (Kasur) was located at some time during the 15th century according to the account during the reign of Zaheer-ud-Din Muhammad Babur (1526-1530) but more probably in 1560, during the reign of Akbar the Great. Kasur was a Tehsil of District Lahore till 1976. It was upgraded to District on 1 July 1976 with two Tehsils including Kasur and Chunian. Recently, Chunian Tehsil was bifurcated into two Tehsils, Chunian and Pattoki.

population of Kasur is 3244259. The voting trends in Kasur politics are prevailed by the dominant factors of Baradri and commercial stakes. Different Baradris³ in Kasur has their share in the constituencies but Ansari Bradri has massive impact on main stream politics. The political culture of Punjab is dominated by violence, purchase of votes and threats but in Kasur, the Ansari Baradri has been playing a positive and wise role throughout the political and electoral history. It is a big change and surprise when a candidate of any other Baradri defeats the Ansari Baradri but this success of the non-Ansari candidate proves timely and temporary win because he is unable to win the next term and the losing candidate of Ansari Baradri restores his position through utilising the slogan of Baradri and commercial stakes. Eight times⁴ for Provincial and National Assemblies were held in Pakistan. Except first general elections of 1970, rest of the elections were influenced by different factors but most probably by Baradrism. In urban constituencies of Kasur, six times candidates of Ansari Baradri won Provincial seats. (Interview, 2014).

Term 'caste' is derived from "*Casta*," the Portuguese or Spanish word that means blood relation and breed (Andrew, 1997: 9). Retrospectively, history of caste system in Subcontinent starts from 2000 BC to 1000 BC. Aryans invaded Subcontinent, defeated Darawars⁵ and established their rule. Aryans renamed Drawers with Dashoo (the workers). Aryans are said to be founder of casteism in Subcontinent. They distinguished social status of all communities according to their professions. Being the rulers of the land, they divided themselves in three categories; 1. Brahman. 2. Khashtri. 3. Vaish.

The locals were called *Shooders* (untouchables) or the working class. This is more or less similar to the Platonic classification. Social system of Subcontinent is blend of different cultures but till the date Aryan culture had been dominant (Afaqi, 1996: 54). The new trends in history repudiate this traditional direction by considering the lack of communication between one to another village. The rural areas lacked facility of roads and bridges so question arises as to how they could interact with people living in remote areas or the villages that simply raises a question of historiographical problem. The arrival of Islam in subcontinent abolished the social difference on base of castes. It explained to the Muslims that need of castes and tribes is just for their identity in the society. But the Muslims of subcontinent indulged of *Baradrism* as a mark of social identity.

The element of *Baradrism* was strengthened by the British to prolong their rule in subcontinent. Feudalists always favoured the British policies for accomplishing their social interests like allotting of lands, jobs in the EIC and

³Arain, Mayo, Kambo, Bhatti, Jatt, Sheikh, Julaha, Gujjar, Malik, Pathan and Ansari. Arain, Sheikh, Ansari, Kambo and Mayo.

⁴ Elections of 1970, 1977, 1985, 1990, 1993, 1997, 2008, 2013.

⁵ The natives of the subcontinent before invasion of Aryans.

the British Army. On the other side, British did not allocate agricultural land to manual class (*Kammis*) in canal colony districts but also threw them into agony of a lower social status. This neglected faction might be absorbed permanently in the mainstream of the society and the British could do that with ease but it seemed impossible in the existing social set up (Sandhu, 2014: 143).

Voting pattern in politics of Punjab is adherently under the stress of Baradri factor. The political support of populous Baradris can be assessed in the light of 'patron-client relationship' theory which determines relationship between different stakeholders. The Punjabi society in its historical perspective has always been a blend of different cultures. The religious differences and socio-cultural values divided its natives in Caste system (Niaz, 2013: 23-40).

Local culture is significant for social system which ultimately impacts the political system. Political behaviour is based on attitude, beliefs and values which are related directly to the caste system (Ahmad, 2011: 9). Baradri system has appeared a dominant force in Punjabi Social and political system. It determines the voting behaviour and also being taken as an important factor in election campaign.

In politics of Kasur, the most influential *Baradris* are Ansari (mixture of Jatt, Sheikh, Kambo and Julaha), Arain, Kambo, Mayo, Kamiyar (commonly known as Kasuri) and Sheikh. The candidates of these Baradris have always been successful because of their Baradri support. These Baradris make alliances with other Baradris in the election days to counter their opponents. Almond writes that the real purpose behind the alliances is to maximize their gains during and after the elections (Almond, 1988: 29) and the situation in Kasur political arena is not different. They prefer the association with the political party which has influence in the specific area or locality. For example, Ansari Baradri has always been attached with PML-N (Pakistan Muslim League (Nawaz Group)) for its worth among the people of Kasur. PML-N always preferred Ansari Baradri of Kasur while distributing their tickets for provincial elections. Ansari Baradri is linked with business of Power looms and prepares cotton and canvas. Kasur is famous for its production of cotton, lungis, leather goods and carpets (*Gazetteer of Lahore*, 1989: 251). Elections of 2008 presented a clear picture of the political camps of different Baradris. Chaudhry Manzoor Ahmad represented Arain, Wasim Akhtar from Sheikh while Ansari group could not agree upon one name so consequently they contested elections with a split mandate as three candidates⁶ contested elections. On the other hand, a major portion of Ansaris was siding with non-Ansari candidates. Wasim Akhtar⁷ having a few votes of Sheikh Baradri in the Kasur city constituency

⁶Ghulam Ahmad Ansari, Amanullah Ansari, Maqbool Ansari were the prominent candidates.

⁷A candidate from Sheikh Baradri became member of National Assembly twice from NA139 Kasur defeating rival in the elections.

defeated Chaudhry Manzoor⁸ twice. Wasim Akhtar utilised the patron-client relationship and his personal connections with different families of Kasur that paved the way to win the seat of National Assembly. The most important factor behind his victory was a good relationship with the most prominent and populous Ansari Baradri of Kasur who unleashed a big share of votes in his favour. Ansari Baradri had commercial stakes with the Sheikh Baradri. Ansari Baradri depended on Sheikhs because they take raw material relating to power looms. So both Ansaris and Sheikhs are interlinked because of the same business. Sheikh Baradri used to help them out in their business through purchasing raw material of cotton and hand it over to Ansari Baradri. They prepare cotton and canvas and give the profit to Sheikhs after the sale of the cloth (Interview, 2014).

Ansaris to some extent depend on the Sheikhs and consider them trustworthy and kind friends. The commercial stakes can crack any identity and this happened in the case of Sheikh-Ansari blocs during elections.

In 1977 elections, though the element of Baradrism was not prevailing in Kasur but Arain Baradri had strong footing in politics of district Kasur. With support of populous Baradris, Yaqoob Mann⁹ defeated Ghulam Rasul Sabri¹⁰ a candidate of Pakistan National Alliance contested election for provincial seat politics from Kasur PP-111 (Election commission Report, 1977). Sabri was a social worker and member of *Tanzeem Shehri Difa*¹¹ Kasur before joining politics and had good reputation among the people of Kasur city by serving vigilantly natives of his land with the zeal of patriotism. He always supported the idea of implementation of true spirit of Islam in the country.¹² Being part of the official organisation, he was a figured eye among his Baradri. Although at that time, Ansari Baradri was not politically well aware and united but all the people have political sense and vision definitely. Sabri was urged to come to the provincial politics by Sardar Asif Ahmad Ali¹³ because of his social services for the people and also the strength of votes of his Baradri especially in the urban areas of Kasur. He was against the slogan of Islamic socialism presented by Bhutto. Pakistan National Alliance (PNA) gave him ticket to contest election against Yaqoob Mann, a strong PPP candidate.

Kasur politics seemed sympathetic to PNA so Ghulam Rasul Sabri was more popular candidate than Yaqoob Mann. Supporters of Sabri started election campaign with full passion and devotion. Though not so many processions were

⁸A candidate from Arain Baradri who remained member of the National Assembly from 2008 till 2013 from NA 139

⁹A candidate from Arain Baradri who was victorious in 1970 election from PP-111 Kasur. Mann is a Jatt caste but Mr. Yaqoob adopted it as a village name, village Mann tehsil Kasur.

¹⁰The first Ansari from Kasur to contest Provincial Assembly election in 1977.

¹¹ An organisation started in 1939 for safety of people of Kasur in war days.

¹²*Qandeel* (Weekly). (1939). Lahore, p. 59.

¹³ Ex- foreign minister of Pakistan during Benazir Bhutto's 2nd term (1993-1997).

organised by Sabri but all the depressed and labour class were happy that first time a candidate from their own community was representing them. Arain, Kambo, Mayo and Sheikh Baradris of Kasur always ignored Ansari Baradri. They could never bear a candidate from *Kammi* class. Even they could not think that any Ansari could dare to stand and contest against them (Interview, 2014).

Bhutto visited Kasur in 1977 elections to support his candidates for provincial and national assemblies. Bulk of people came to see Bhutto at Kasur Cantt¹⁴, but internally they all were fed up of the fake slogan of Islamic socialism and rule of PPP. When Bhutto came for speech, supporters of Sabri started saying “*Bhutto Murdabad, Sabri Zindabad.*” Bhutto assumed agitation and grudge of people against PPP. For the misbehaviour of the people, he immediately ordered for the change of DC and SP of Kasur before his departure (Interview, 2014).

The supporters of PPP candidate Yaqoob Mann planned to threaten Sabri. On 5 February 1977, Sabri was coming back from the election campaign; he was forced to stop his car (Mazda) by the supporters led by Yaqoob Mann’s brother near village Mann. They blocked his way by using a truck trolley and started firing. They forced Sabri to get down from car and started beating him with bamboo (danda). Sabri’s arms and legs were broken because of severely beaten. His car was blown off by the violent supporters of his opponent. Police came after some time and Sabri and his supporters were taken to the hospital near Baldia Chowk Kasur. Sabri had close attachment with the labour and weaving class of the city as they came to know about the incident, they rushed towards the hospital. Police was unable to control the crowd; they started throwing teargas and used lathi charge to disperse the crowd. Sabri being seriously injured was taken to Mayo Hospital Lahore wherein he was admitted for seven days. Mian Jamil Ahmad Sharaquri, Arain by Caste, having close association with Ghulam Rasul Sabri especially came to see him in the hospital (Ibid).

On the other side, Tehreek-e-Nizam-e- Mustafa¹⁵ was launched against Bhutto throughout the country. As Sabri was recovered, he became an active worker of Tehreek-e- Nizam-e Mustafain Kasur. He vigilantly served the people of Kasur during this movement. He daily managed food and a lot of other eatables for the workers of TNM in Kasur. His cousin Ghulam Sabir Ansari also financed during this movement through providing every kind of assistance. When protests and agitations against the government rose to a simmering point, the police started arresting the workers. Approximately 359 people of Ansari Baradri were arrested during this protest (Anjum, 2014: 141).

¹⁴Fauji Chhauni is a place near Thana Sadar Kasur where military regiment is based.

¹⁵Tehreek-e-Nizam-e- Mustafa was launched to topple Bhutto government with slogan to have Islamic laws in the country.

During TNM movement, an important incident took place when the police misbehaved with an old Ansari, the Ansari youth attacked the police and even the SP was not spared and who returned with many wounds. He gave orders for lathi charge near place Bulanda Khooh¹⁶ Kasur but the situation was going worse. Consequently, FSF¹⁷ with 14 police vans full of soldiers was called to arrest Ghulam Rasul Sabri from his house in Abu Ayub Ansari Town (Interview, 2014). Police surrounded Sabri's house but could not enter the house. After breaking the doors, FSF threw Sabri into the police van. During travel, a policeman uttered the words, '*Parh le Kalma Tumhey Border Pe le ja ke Mar den Ge*' but he was taken to the hospital. After recovering, he was put into jail where he spent three months. TNM was going on during his jail time. PPP continued arresting people in Kasur especially the supporters of Sabri. Some politicians tried to give him bribe with the offer of 25% share in Pepsi if he cooled down his supporters. He replied that this movement would continue till the end of Bhutto rule (Ibid).

On 5 July 1977, Gen. Muhammad Zia-ul-Haq, Arain by caste, took over the charge as martial law administrator by overthrowing the democratic government of Bhutto. The political circumstances were changed. The next day on 6 July 1977, Ghulam Rasul Sabri was released from jail. Brigadier Hayat Ahmad Ansari came to take charge of administration of district Kasur. He reviewed the case of Sabri, all the cases against him were dismissed and his opponents were declared guilty. Sabri became financially weak enough during the movement but on the other side, he became very popular among the people of Kasur because of his financial and social support during Tehreek-e- Nizam-e Mustafa (Ibid). PPP won 155 seats, more than two third majority; Pakistan National Alliance¹⁸ (PNA) did not accept the results and blamed the government to be involved in rigging (*Dawn*, 1977: 7).

The election results created agitation environment throughout Pakistan and PNA leaders launched protest against Bhutto government who tried to convince the leaders to sort out the problem through table talk. Many meetings were held and finally Bhutto and PNA reached a conclusion. Bhutto announced in a press conference about the agreement with PNA likely to be signed next day. But the same night, a military took over the government and declared Martial Law in the country. Gen. Zia-ul-Haq promised the people of Pakistan to hold elections within 90 days but he postponed the elections again and again because of the excuse of accountability of the PPP leaders. The Lahore High Court gave capital punishment to Bhutto on charge of conspiracy of murder.¹⁹ He was executed on 4 April 1979. Bhutto's death changed the political scenario of Pakistan. To restore democracy in Pakistan, PPP and other parties made an

¹⁶ A place near railway station Kasur, where Ansari Baradri is populous.

¹⁷ In fact Federal Security Force founded by Bhutto to counter his opponents.

¹⁸ An alliance of nine political parties against Bhutto

¹⁹ Ahmad Khan Kasuri also belonged to Kasur.

alliance to counter Zia's dictatorship. Demands presented by the alliance included end of Martial Law, restoration of the 1973 Constitution, elections and transfer of power to the civil government (Bhutto, 1994: 313).

In 1985, in elections Ghulam Rasul Sabri chose his cousin Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari, a cloth merchant, for the seat PP-111 on which he lost election in 1977 against Yaqoob Mann. Ghulam Sabir Ansari had already got sympathy of the people of Kasur because of the brutality of Yaqoob Mann against his cousin during 1977 elections. In 1985 non-party elections, Ghulam Sabir got an overwhelming support of the people and especially of his Baradri. First time the Ansari Baradri planned to be united for the elections. They conducted meetings at the house of Ghulam Sabir Ansari where they planned to launch an effective election campaigns (Interview, 2014).

Dr. Khurshid Ahmad Ansari, the President of Jamiat-ul-Ansar, played a decisive role to unite the whole Ansari Baradri under one flag in 1985 elections. Hanif Zafar, the General Secretary of Jamiat ul Ansar, was already exerting a lot for Ansari Baradri in Kasur through the financial support. Ghulam Ahmad Ansari Advocate was leading Ansari Baradri in the urban areas and conducting election campaign successfully. The middle and labour class was vigilant in supporting Ghulam Sabir Ansari because for the first time a candidate from a weaving class was representing all the low level and depressed classes of Kasur. They assumed as there would be a good change in their lives. Even Kambo, Sheikh, Bhatti, and Arain Baradris were ready to support Haji Ghulam Sabir in the elections. The results of elections declared Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari's success with 21534 votes. He became the first Ansari to be the member of Provincial Assembly from district Kasur. His victory in non party elections proved the strength of Ansari Baradri in city Kasur. Sabir Ansari maintained his victory in the forthcoming elections of 1988, 1990, 1993 and 1997 (Report, 1977).

His five times win as member of Provincial Assembly cleared the factor that Baradrism counts a lot in success of a candidate in Kasur. Either the election on party or non party basis, populous Baradris anywhere in Punjab have strong impact on the electoral politics. Caste factor remained a major factor in the electoral politics. Parties give great weightage to the Baradris in selecting their candidates and canvassing support for their nominees in elections (Mahmood, 2000: 374).

Caste affects the planning, decision making during elections (Amin, 1993:25). Political parties plan their manifesto regarding the interests of the populous Baradris. The elections of 1985 were held on non-party basis and it changed the political culture of Pakistan. First time in electoral politics, the role of feudalism and Baradrism was introduced especially in Punjab.

Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari cousin of Ghulam Rasul Sabri was nominated for the seat of Provincial Assembly from PP 145. In 1985 elections, first time the local Baradris of Kasur were very active politics especially Ansari and Arian

Baradri. Most of the local Baradris supported Ansari Baradri. In 1985 election, the strength of the voters had increased due to increased population and the turnout was very high than the previous elections of 1970 and 1977. It was the major fact that the first time in the history of Pakistan, the local Baradris especially in Punjab was so much committed with their candidates that they decided to cast vote at any cost for the success of their candidates. In Kasur, the working or labour class was already attached with Ansari Baradri because of their profession of power looms. . They actively took part in the campaigns and tried their level best for making Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari victorious. Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari took 21104 defeating Saeed Mann²⁰ of Arain Baradri who got 8498 votes. His father Chaudhry Yaqoob Mann had been two times victorious in 1970 and 1977 elections from PP 111 and 145. Haji Muhammad Bloch was also defeated by Ghulam Sabir Ansari who had been victorious in 1977 elections from PP 112 (Report, 1985).

1988 elections were held in a very unusual way because Zia was not assuming comfort after the experience of transferring power to civilians in 1985 elections. The civilians were impatient to have complete power in their hands. Having the apprehension, he dismissed the elected assemblies and announced the fresh elections. But fate could not much give him time and he died in plane crash in Bahawalpur before the date of elections (*Dawn*, 1988).

Dismissal of Assemblies, incident of air crash of Zia and most importantly scheduled date of fresh elections these all were a challenge for the military. The Muslim League made an alliance with other political parties against PPP that was called Islamic Democratic Alliance. This alliance was crafted by military to run of 1988 elections. But once IJI was created, it filled the gap between social and political powers (Mahmood, 2000: 376).

Again element of *Baradriism* gained inclusion easily in politics. In 1988 elections, political parties preferred the contesting candidates of populous *Baradris* all over Punjab. IJI gave ticket to Ansari Baradri considering them the most populous and influential *Baradri* in Kasur politics. Sabir Ansari contested again for member of Provincial Assembly from PP 145. This time Ansari Baradri was well organised and politically aware as compared to last elections of 1985. The supporters of Ansari Baradri launched election campaign throughout city Kasur. This time they used manifesto including implementation of Islam, the development of roads, share of jobs for their Baradri etc (Interview, 2014).

When the elections of 1988 were held, people of Kasur casted vote to Sabir Ansari. He got 29982 votes against Saeed Mann of Arain Baradri (10417 votes) who independently contested in this election. Another Ansari also

²⁰ Son of Yaqoob Mann (Arain by caste) who brutally broke legs of Ghulam Rasul Sabri during election campaign in 1977.

contested against Sabir, named Chudhary Khushi Muhammad Ansari securing (445 votes) (Report, 1990).

The leader of IJI Main Muhammad Nawaz Sharif made Sabir Ansari as parliamentary Secretary for Industries. First time, an Ansari became provincial minister. As a minister he took keen interest in development of Kasur through his government funds. He played a vital role in existence of schools in Kasur. Taid-ul-Islam High School Kasur, Government High School Kasur, Hanfia School Kasur and Islamia School Kasur came into existence because of his efforts (Ibid).

Sabir Ansari fulfilled his promise and did a lot for his Baradri. He founded Small Industries Kasur which provided an opportunity for employment for the natives of Kasur especially for Ansari Baradri. In 1990 elections, he was again successful against the same previous political opponent. He contested this time on the ticket of IJI under the leadership of Mian Nawaz Sharif. Because of his close attachment with his Baradri, he won his seat securing 28702 votes. He not only defeated Saeed Mann (18992 votes) but also Robina Ansari who could bag only 6151 votes (Report, 1990).

In the elections of 1993 and 1997, Ansaris achieved tremendous victory but their success was undermined by PML-N leadership who did not give any share in provincial cabinets. Once Haji Sabir asked Main Nawaz Sharif during Hajj days, “*Mian Sahib Sada Vi Kuch Krain*” (do something for our inclusion in cabinet). He politely replied, “*Chhado Haji Sahib Tusi Vi Looman (Power looms) Laiyan Nain Te Asi Vi, Koi Looman da Kum Hovey Te Dasna*” (leave it Haji Sahib, we have same profession of looms so talk about that). Haji Sabir assumed that Main Nawaz Sharif was completely ignoring him and his previous record. Although, he had close relationship with Nawaz Sharif not only on political basis but on business lines as he used to prepare sugar bags for the sugar mills of Nawaz Sharif (Interview, 2014).

Till Nawaz Sharif’s second term (12th Oct 1999), Ansari Baradri remained united under the banner of Jamiat-ul –Ansar and accommodating personality of Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari. But in Musharraf era, in 2002 elections, the graduation condition for contesting elections pushed Haji Sabir Ansari away from the electoral politics which caused split in the Ansari Baradri. The Jamiat-ul- Ansar raised a question of nominating the next candidate to contest the elections. Sabir Ansari announced Gouhar Inayat Ansari²¹ as the candidate but the senior members of Jamiat- ul- Ansar did not approve this decision. They shared apprehension against hereditary politics and walked out of the meeting. Therefore, Ansari Baradri was divided into different groups. Four candidates²² appeared to contest the elections (Interview, 2014).

²¹ Son-in-law of Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari

²² Amanullah Ansari, Ghulam Ahmad Ansari, Hanif Zafar Ansari and Gouhar Inayat Ansari

These divided groups of Ansari Baradri launched their election campaigns to defeat each other. Gouhar Inayat Ansari belonged to a financially strong and politically acknowledged family; he was more popular as compared to other candidates among the people of Kasur during the election campaigns. He used to conduct meetings at his dera (sitting place for supporters and voters). He was favourite against other candidates because he was contesting in the elections on PML-N ticket. His opponents were also busy in advertising themselves to be the loyal if Baradri made them successful in the elections. Amanullah Ansari Advocate was not popular in the Baradri but he used patron client relationship to convince the Baradri for support. He was depending on one Councillor²³ Support. Hanif Zafar Ansari the General Secretary of Jamiat-ul-Ansar being relative supported him. He made the Baradri realise to come out of Sabir family centric politics (Ibid).

In the general elections of 2008, Ansari Baradri was totally split. Two candidates of Ansari Baradri contested in MPA election that belonged to two most strong Ansari families. Baradri was divided into two groups Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari and Haji Safdar²⁴ Ansari. Both nominated his sons²⁵ to contest the election. Prominent families of Ansari Baradri were not willing to support Maqbool Sabir Ansari²⁶ because of his decision of joining PML-Q. Musharraf operation against Jamia- Hafsa was severely criticised by all communities of Pakistan and this factor also weakened the position of PML-Q especially in Punjab. PML-N leadership was back in Pakistan before elections. Haji Safdar met them and was able to get ticket of MPA. Naeem Safdar contested election on PML-N ticket and his rival Maqbool Sabir on PML-Q ticket. Naeem Safdar was pairing with Sheikh Wasim Akhtar²⁷. This blend of Baradris was not new in Kasur politics. This group was able to unite all Baradris of Kasur especially Ansari Baradri under the ceiling of Baradri and PML-N leadership. Maqbool Sabir Ansari was pairing with Syeda Nelofar Mehdi²⁸. Being financially very strong and having good social interaction with the common people of Kasur, she effectively launched her election campaign. PML-N factor was in full swing in the election of 2008. All Baradris of Kasur especially Ansari Baradri voted Naeem Safdar Ansari and Wasim Akhtar. They both won from their constituencies. Naeem Safdar secured 30,677 votes. He defeated PPP candidate Muzafar Shah Kazmi (9712 votes), Chudhary Ashfaq Kambo (independent, 8698 votes), PML-Q candidate Maqbool Sabir Ansari (8067 votes)(Anjum, 2013: 201).

²³ Akhtar Ansari ex- vice chairman of TMA Kasur

²⁴ Relative of Haji Ghulam Sabir Ansari who remained his loyal till 1999

²⁵ Naeem Safdar Ansari son of Haji Safdar and Maqbool Sabir Ansari son of Ghulam Sabir Ansari

²⁶ son of Ghulam Sabir Ansari

²⁷ A candidate of Sheikh Baradri

²⁸ A candidate of Syed Baradri whose father had been very close to Muhammad Ali Jinnah.

There are different factors for success of Ansari Baradri in electoral politics of Kasur. Starting from personal character and worth of family of candidate in a constituency, the development in his last tenure as a politician and most importantly the political party to whom he is representing. Different candidates in different territories use different tactics during elections to be successful. They organize rallies; make attractive slogans, and held corner meetings, dera or mohalla meetings to make sure their success in elections. The senior or aged people of Baradri play an important role during election campaign. On the other end, the supporters of the participating candidate go door to door and interacts voters personally.

Ansari Baradri in Kasur always nominated those candidates who had Personal influence in their constituency, their past performance as politician, and standing of their political party in national politics are seen as the foremost factors determining the success of a candidate. However, majority of the people under observation considered that Baradris and print media always played an important role in success of the candidates. Voters in Kasur always voted to the candidates to whom their personal interests are attached. They also focus on the national level politics while casting their votes. It has always been important for a candidate to discuss national issues and international politics influencing Pakistani society along with discussing local and constituency based problems (Interview, 2014). It was suggested that, alongside personal influence and past performance of a candidate and standing of his/her political party, it will be important for the candidates to consider that they will be dealing with politically much more aware people in elections.

In all elections, Ansari Baradri's political campaign and manifesto were based on some important message or ideology of some political party. Everywhere in Pakistan, political manifesto is seen as a primary document through which it characterizes its differences with other political parties on a political system or reforms. As one of the respondents told that manifesto was the pre-requisite for designing an electoral campaign. If the manifesto was attractive and people oriented, the people might participate in the electoral campaign and vote for that party. However, a majority of the respondents did not give much importance to manifesto and considered that in Pakistan's socio-political scenario manifesto does not play important role. It was suggested that other factors e.g. popularity of a candidate, financial position, social status and affiliation with political party were a decisive push behind a successful election campaign. In this regard, argument put forward by one of the respondents is that during the previous elections, people used to consider manifestos of the parties but for general elections in 2013 manifesto did not play any important role. Nowadays, people consider policies and political stance of parties as their manifesto. In addition to that media has also increased the importance of

manifesto that is taken up in the TV talks also. In forthcoming elections, manifesto will not impress upon the people, candidates and parties.

CONCLUSION

The voting trends in Kasur politics are prevailed by the dominant factors of Baradri and commercial stakes. The political culture of Punjab is dominated by violence, purchase of votes and threats but in Kasur, the Ansari Baradri had been playing a positive and wise role throughout the political and electoral history. It is a big change and surprise when a candidate of any other Baradri defeats the Ansari Baradri but this success of the non-Ansari candidate proved to be timely and temporary win. The losing candidate of Ansari Baradri restores his position in the next election through utilising the slogan of Baradri and commercial stakes. The futuristic political scenario of the political panorama of Kasur city seems unchanged and Ansari Baradri will play crucial role but as the identity consciousness on the basis of castes will emerge it will bring a revolutionary change in the politics and many families will have to readjust the political affiliation. This political alignment will be observed in the coming decades because primary record of the castes can no more be denied that will realign the political forces of the city Kasur. Nevertheless, the strength of the Ansari people who have been knitted in kinship now and business will be a major political force in the politics.

Bibliography

- Afaqi, Qadir. (1996). *Tareekh-e-Punjab Lahore*: Printing Press, Lahore.
- Ahmad, Mughees. (2011). 'Social System,' *Journal of Social Sciences*, Vol.1.
- Almond, G.A. and Bingham, G. (1978). *System, Process and Policy: Comparative Politics*. Lahore: Ferozsons.
- Amin, Tahir. (1993). *Ethno National Movements of Pakistan Domestic and International Factors*.Islamabad: Institute of Policy Studies.
- Anjum, Riaz. (2014). *Bara-e-sagheer diyen Tehreekan wih Kasur da hissa*, {Punjabi} Lahore: Punjabi Khoj Garh.
- Anjum, Riaz. (2013). *Sayasi Tareekh Zilah Kasur*, {Punjabi} Lahore: Punjabi Khoj Garh.
- Bhutto, Benazir. (1994). *Daughter of East: an Autobiography*. London: A Mandarin.
- Daily Dawn (Lahore). (1988).
- Daily Dawn (Lahore). (1977).
- Election commission Report of 1977 elections on district Kasur.
- Election Commission Report of 1985 on district Kasur.
- Election commission Report 1985 on district Kasur.
- Election commission Report of 1990 on district Kasur.
- Heywood, Andrew. (1997). *Politics*: London:Macmillan Press Ltd.
- Mahmud, Safdar. (2000). *Pakistan Political Roots and Development: 1947-1999*. London: Oxford University Press.
- Niaz, Lhan. (2013). *The Culture of Power and Governance of Pakistan: 1947-2008*. Karachi : Oxford University Press.
- Sandhu, Akhtar. (2014). 'British injustice with Punjab,' Lahore: Journal of Research Society of Pakistan, Vol.51.



**RELIGIOUS EDUCATION AND ATTITUDE TOWARDS
'OTHERS': A STUDY ON MADRASSA EDUCATION IN PRESENT
INDIAN CONTEXT**

MURSHID AHAMMED.M

Research Scholar

Centre for Arabic and African Studies

School of Language, Literature and Cultural Studies

Jawaharlal Nehru University

New Delhi India

ABSTRACT

Religious education is important for Muslim community in India. The Madrassas are main centres where large number of Muslim students in India receives their primary education. It has to be praised the role of Madrassas in eradication of illiteracy in the community. Even though the need to improve the Madrassa curriculum to a higher standard, according to present challenges of Indian society is undoubtedly important and is a need of the hour. This article analyses Madrassa curriculum with special focus on attitude towards 'others'. In the context of Madrassa¹ education, here 'others' means Hindus and Christians. This study becomes relevant since positive attitude towards 'others' is an important element for the wellbeing and development of our society and the country.

Introduction - It was in the year 2008; I joined as a research scholar at Jawaharlal Nehru University. As a research scholar in the first two semester

¹ *Madrassa*: is an Arabic word. Its word meaning is school. In Indian context the word *madrassa* is being used for Muslim religious institutes. Central Government is trying to reform Madrassa curriculum through their various programmes being implemented by Central Board for Madrassa Education. The Board introduced science and social science subjects for Madrassas in their projects. Many Madrassas are registered under the Board. And the Board provides financial assistance to Madrassas. In Kerala State, Muslim students generally go to public schools along with Madrassas. At Madrassa classes they learn following subjects; about Islam, How to live according to Islam, how to perform the *namaz* (prayer) and other rituals. They learn science and social science subjects at school.

period, after the classes I got a lot off spare time. It was a difficult task to manage my time in a creative way. The University provides plenty of space and freedom for the research scholars. One evening I saw one poster in front of my hostel. The poster was about a lecture going to be held at a venue in Delhi on that week end. Topic of the lecture was 'Art of mind control' by an engineer who lives a devotional life by preaching and practice.

Since I was interested in cultural studies, I participated throughout my study at J.N.U such lecture series based on Bhagavad Gita held at Delhi. The lecture was conducted by ISKCON (International Society for Krishna Consciousness). This movement was being founded by his Divine Grace A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami Prabupada in the year 1966.

I travelled with Krishna Devotees to Uttar Pradesh and Rajasthan and lived with them many days. From my lived experience with Krishna devotees and knowledge being received from their lectures² and ISKON literature here I would like to comment.

According to Indian history, people on the Indian side of the Sindhu (the Indus) were called Hindus by Persians and later western invaders. The differences among the sects of Hindus are minute. Hindus share a common history, a common literature and a common Civilization³.

Brahmins are one sect of Hindus. They believe in four Vedas, six Shastra and Ishwara⁴. Ishwara is a term in Sanskrit and Malayalam for the God. Four Vedas are Rg Veda, Yajur Veda, Sam Veda and Atharva Veda.⁵ Six Shastras are; Sankhya, Yoga, Nyaya, Vaisesika, Purvamimamsa and Uttaramimamsa (Vedanta)⁶.

According to his Divine Grace A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami Prabupada worshipping of Archa Moorthy⁷ or Altar is a recommended method of worshipping the God⁸. This way of worshipping is generally followed by Krishna Devotees.

Recently I reviewed and analysed prescribed text book of a private Madrassa Board in Kerala. The Board name is Majlisu ta'leemil Islami Kerala. The syllabus is basically made for Madrassa (a system of religious education among

² Lectures were being conducted by BACE (Bhakti Vedanta Academy for Cultural Education), a youth wing of ISKCON Delhi. I conducted Participant Observation in this group. I participated the weekly lecture series since September 2008 till 11th January 2015 (6 years 4 months and 11 days)

³ Radhakrishnan, S., 'The Hindu View of Life', p.2-3

⁴ Shankunni, Kottarathil., 'Eithiyamala' (Malayalam), p.146

⁵ Radhakrishnan, S., 'The Hindu View of Life', p.23 and Shankunni, Kottarathil., 'Eithiyamala' (Malayalam), p.146

⁶ Radhakrishnan, S., 'Indian Philosophy Vol-2', p.17-28

⁷ Archa Moorthy: the material form of Lord Krishna made with stone, wood, metals...etc., for the purpose of worshipping

⁸ Prabupada, A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami., 'Perfect Questions and Perfect Answers' (*Udattam* in Malayalam), p.17

Muslims). The curriculum of Madrassa is included in school because usually students those who go to private English medium schools are not able to participate in the Madrassa sessions which are held at early morning. So some private schools which are run by Muslim managements they facilitate Madrassa lessons for interested Muslim students along with school syllabus. Different schools follow different curriculum according to the interest of the management. There are many private boards for madrassa education running in Kerala by different Muslim organizations like Samastha Kerala Islam Matha Vidyabyasa Borard, Samastha Kerala Sunni Vidyabyasa Board, Samsthana Kerala Vidyabyasa Board, Dakshina Kerala Jamiyyathul Ula'ma, K.N.M Education Board(Kerala Nadwatul Mujahideen), Council for Islamic Education And Research and Majlisu ta'leemil Islami (run by Jama'ate Islami⁹ Kerala State wing). Among these, Samastha had large number of students and Madrassas comparing to other boards.

There are 275 Madrassas with the strength of 17166 pupils and 90 private Schools with the strength of 53500 pupils in Kerala State affiliated to Majlisu ta'leemil Islami. Out of 90 schools, 14 are Malayalam medium Schools¹⁰. Prescribed text book for lower primary classes is Islamika Padavali. It is written in Malayalam language. Prayers are in Arabic and many terminologies of Islam are written as it is in Arabic.

With the true intention I would like to write the findings of my analysis. Since its beginning itself Majlisu ta'leemil Islami is trying to educate the community (Muslim) through innovative educational ventures and curriculum development according to the needs of the era. Their curriculum for Madrassa has been revised many times since 1985. In his statement, former secretary of Majlisu ta'leemil Islami Mr. Muhammadali A requests the public that if any faults and inappropriate things are found in their curriculum, kindly inform it to the secretary of the Majlis.¹¹

From the analysis, I noticed that the text books are generally prepared beautifully. It teaches good values like mercy, kindness, love, good manners and hygiene. But I think some contents of the text book of class 3 and 4 need to be corrected. Those contents are dealing the following subjects:

1. Attitude to other revealed scriptures
2. Attitude to other believers or religions
3. Attitude to other believers' way of worshipping the God.

⁹Jama'ate Islami: is a Muslim organization founded by Abul A'la Moudoodi, before the independence of India. After the independence *Indian Jama'ate Islami* formed. Jama'ate Islami run their educational institutes in Kerala. Majlisu ta'aleemil Islami is their educational Board in Kerala.

¹⁰Source: Data collected from Majlisu ta'aleemil Islami Head office at mavoor Road, Calicut on 10.11.2015

¹¹ 'Islamika Padavali' (Part-1 for second standard, Malayalam, Majlisu ta'leemil Islami, P.3

Attitude to other revealed scriptures:

In chapter two of standard three¹², it emphasizes that among revealed scriptures the only one which is left as it is the Holy Qur'an. All other scriptures are being manipulated.

In chapter five of standard four¹³, it says that once the Holy Qur'an being revealed all 'other' revealed books became irrelevant.

My observation:

At present age, where communal violence, intolerance and hatred feelings are a big threat to humanity, the above mentioned comparison of Qur'an with 'other' Holy books is avoidable.

I think Qur'an never says that other revealed scriptures are irrelevant. Instead it says:

1. But because they broke their covenant We laid on them Our curse and hardened their hearts. They have tampered with words out of their context and forgotten much of what they were enjoined. You will ever find them deceitful, except for a few of them. But pardon them and bear with them; God loves those who do good. (The Qur'an 5:13)¹⁴

2. Among those who follow the Jewish Faith are some who take words out of their context and say: 'We hear, but will disobey. May you be bereft of hearing! Ra'ina! – thus distorting the phrase with their tongues and reviling the Religion. But if they said: 'We hear and obey: hear us and unzurna, it would be better and more proper for them. But God has cursed them in their unbelief. They have no faith, except a few. (The Qur'an 4:46)¹⁵

Attitude to other believers or religions

In chapter ten of standard four¹⁶, it describes that Islam primarily teaches brotherhood and love. It emphasizes that there should not be discrimination based on colour, family, place or money.

My observation here is that it could add religion too in the above mentioned sentence. Because I understand that it is not the interest of Islam to discriminate people based on their religion.

Qur'an emphasizes for unity among believers:

Say: 'People of the Book, let us come to a fair agreement between us: that we will worship none but God, that we will associate none with Him, and that none of us shall set up mortals as deities besides God.' (The Qur'an 3:64)¹⁷

Attitude to other believers' way of worshipping the God

¹²Islamika Padavali-2 (For class three),Majlisu ta'aleemil islami, p.16-7

¹³Islamika Padavali-3 (For class four),Majlisu ta'aleemil islami, p.25-6

¹⁴Dawood, N.J., The Koran, , Penguin Classics, p.70

¹⁵Ibid p.55

¹⁶Islamika Padavali-3 (For class four),Majlisu ta'aleemil islami, p.50

¹⁷Dawood, N.J., The Koran, , Penguin Classics,p.37

In chapter one of class four¹⁸, it describes prophet Ibraheem and prophet Moosa stories, it says that both were against idol worship.

My observation:

a. Is it the way to teach children?

b. Doesn't make an impression in student that the 'other' community (Hindu) around him whom had a different way of worshipping practice, are in wrong path. Or it has to be discouraged.

I think it may develop in student mind a bad impression about Hindu community.

From my understanding and reading of Islam, it is one of the principles of Islam to respect and believe other revealed scriptures. For example in India Hindus believe Bagavad Gita as a revealed text.

The holy Qur'an says:

The Apostle believes in what has been revealed to him by his Lord, and so do the faithful. They all believe in God and His Angels, His Scriptures, and His apostles; they say: 'We hear and obey. Grant us your forgiveness, Lord; to You shall all return. (The Qur'an 2:285)¹⁹

I think, as Muslims it is our duty to respect Bagavad Gita instead of putting doubts on its authority or its teachings. Bagavad Gita is widely read all over the world and being appreciated by academicians, theologians.²⁰ I read Bagavad Gita and it is interesting. It helped me to make a meaning full life in a multicultural society in J.N.U. Its teachings on 'Dharma'²¹ is highly inspiring.

Attitude to other believers and religions; the holy Qur'an says:

The believers are a band of brothers. Make peace among your brothers and fear God, that you may be shown mercy.

Believers, let no people mock other people, who may perhaps be better than themselves. (The Qur'an 49:10-11)²²

And be courteous when you argue with the People of the Book, except with those among them who do wrong. Say: 'We believe in that which has been revealed to us and was revealed to you. Our God and your God is one. To him we submit as Muslims.' (The Qur'an 29:46)²³

You people! We have created you from a male and a female, and made you into communities and tribes, that you might get to know one another. The noblest of

¹⁸ *Islamika Padavali-3* (For class four), Majlisu ta'aleemil islami p.5-10

¹⁹ Dawood, N.J., *The Koran*, Penguin Classics, p.32

²⁰ Prabhupada, A.C Bhaktivedanta Swami., 'Bhagavad Gita As It Is', introductory section: Critics Praise Bhagavad Gita As It Is, first and second page

²¹ Dharma: as per the teachings of the sages of ancient India, there are two main meanings for Dharma, nature and duty. According to the timeless wisdom of the *Vedas*, our dharma is a characteristic not of our body but of our soul- the spark of divine consciousness within (Ref: Prabhupada, A.C. Bhaktivedanta Swami., 'Dharma, the way of transcendence', p. introduction.).

²² Dawood, N.J., *The Koran*, Penguin Classics p.352

²³ *Ibid* p.270

you in God's sight is he who fears him. God is all-knowing and conversant with all.' (The Qur'an 49:13)²⁴

It is the beauty of His (the God) creation that He made the humanity with unique languages and cultures. As He made flowers in different colours, shapes and sizes. So it is the interest of Islam to respect all believers and their religions. It is not the interest of Islam to discriminate people of other religions and faiths. It is against the teaching of Islam to fight or engage in war to someone only due to the reason that they belong to 'other' sects or religion.

In Islamika Padavliclass 4, chapter one²⁵ narrates the history of Prophet Ibraheem and Prophet Moosa. Here I would like to observe that from this narration of Prophet Ibraheem and Prophet Moosa's history, the child may misunderstand that the Hindu community way of worshipping is wrong. But I would like to say that since 2008 September onwards I am studying about one sect of a Hindu community which I mentioned in the beginning part of this Article. According to them worshipping Archa Moorthy or Altar is the true way of worshipping the God.²⁶

I think the study would be incomplete without mentioning positive aspects of Majlisu ta'leemil Islami Kerala curriculum regarding attitude towards 'others'. In chapter seven of second standard and chapter four of fourth standard it inculcate positive attitude to 'others' (Hindus) by narrating ideal story of a two Muslim family in their social relation with a two Hindu family.²⁷

Conclusion

As we all are living in post independent India; the state provides equal opportunity and rights to everyone. There is no discrimination based on religion, caste or colour. 'Unity in diversity' is one of the core principles of our social growth. India had a rich tradition for centuries of welcoming all traders, foreigners and missionaries of different religions to its land and accommodating all of them in its land. That is why in India different religions like Hindus, Christianity, Islam, Parsi and all other sects are living together and harmoniously. The future of the country depends upon how much we develop a positive attitude to 'other' believers. It is the interest of the country to see Hindus, Christians, Muslims and all other sects united for the wellbeing of the Country and future.

Our religious teachings and Educational Institutes have to function according to the interest of the Country and people. It should not create any obstacle for the

²⁴Ibid p.352-3

²⁵Islamika padavali-3 (For class four), Majlisu ta'leemil islami, p.5-10

²⁶Prabupadar, A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami., 'Perfect Questions and Perfect Answers' (*Udattam* in Malayalam), p.17

²⁷Islamika padavali (part-1 for second standard), Majlisu ta'leemil islami, p.26 and Islamika padavali-3 (for fourth standard), Majlisu ta'leemil islami, p.21

unity of Indian Citizens. It has to be positive, inclusive and respecting diversity of our people and culture.

References

Malayalam:

Bhagavad Gita, Shrimat., Translated by: Manohar. G., Gita Press Gorakhpur, India, 2013

Elayath, Kunjukuttan., 'Veettammamar Arinjirikkenda Acharangal', H&C Publishing House, Thrissur, 2009

Islamika Padavali (Part -1for second standard) (Malyalam), Majlisu ta'aleemil islami, kerala, Calicut, March 2010

Islamika Padavali (Part -1for first standard) (Malyalam), Majlis Education Trust, Calicut, 2012

Islamika Padavali-2 (for third standard) (Malayalam), Majlisu ta'aleemil islami, kerala, Calicut, 2010

Islamika Padavali-3 (for class four) (Malayalam), Majlisu ta'aleemil islami, kerala, Calicut, 2010

Nishad Kunnakkav, K. Muhammed., 'other' religious festivals and Islam (Malayalam- Itharamatha agoshangal;islaminte nilapadu), Published in 'Islamic Academic Conference/ Proceedings', Editor: MA. Ubaid Rehman, Students Islamic Organization, Kerala, Vidyarthi Bhavanam, UKS Road, Calicut, October 2012, p.238-43

Sankunni, Kottarathil., 'Eithiyamala', (Malayalam), D.C Books, 2011, Kottayam

Prabhupad, A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami., 'Udatham'(Perfect Questions and Perfect Answers), The Bhaktivedanta Book Trust International, Tvm. Kerala, 2001

English:

Dawood, N.J., 'the Koran', Penguin Classics, England, 2014

Prabhupada, A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami., 'Bhagavad Gita As It Is', The Bhakti Vedanta Book Trust, Mumbai, 2011

Prabhupada, A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami., 'Dharma, the way of transcendence', The Bhakti Vedanta Book Trust, Mumbai, 2006

Prabhupada, A.C Bhakti Vedanta Swami., 'The Science of Self Realization', The Bhakti Vedanta Book Trust, Mumbai, 2009

Radhakrishnan, S., 'Indian Philosophy Vol-2', George Allen& Unwin Ltd., London, 1971(9th impression)

Radhakrishnan, S., 'The Hindu View of Life', Element, An imprint of Harper Collins Publishers India, 2012

Swami, Bhakti Vikasa., 'Brahmacarya in Krsna Consciousness and a Brahmacari Reader', Bhakti Vikas Trust, Surat, 2010



QADAM RASOOL MOSQUE OF GAUR AND ADINA MOSQUE OF PANDUA: EARLY ISLAMIC ARCHITECTURE OF BENGAL

DR. PURUSHOTTAM SINGH
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR OF HISTORY
V.S.S.D. COLLEGE KANPUR INDIA

The Adina Mosque was built c. 1370 by Sikander Shah, the second sultan of the Ilyas Shahi dynasty. It is an excellent example of sultanate period architecture and was at the time the largest mosque to be built on the subcontinent, a reflection of the power and wealth of the sultan. The mosque is decorated with magnificent intricate carvings, calligraphic inscriptions and non-calligraphic surface ornamentation. The complex designs included geometrical patterns, vegetation motifs, rosettes and abstract arabesque designs. This drawing shows part of the sanctuary interior together with three black basalt carved 'mihrabs' or prayer niches. account it is called Haerat Pandua, or the "Royal Residence, Pandua," to distinguish it from the other Pandua near Hugli. The original name is said to have been Panduvyz"a, which was gradually shortened to Panduya, and eventually to Pandua. The Hindus, of course, say that it was so named after the ubiquitous Pandus but I should think the Pandubz"s, or" water fowl,' with which the place abounds, have a much better claim to the honour. Hanspur and Mayurpur, or "Goose town nand" Peacock town;' are well known names and in Buddhist times there were monasteries called after the goose, the pigeon, and the cock's foot. Pandubiya would therefore be a most natural appellation for any place in a marshy country¹.

¹The earliest mention that I have been able to find of Pandua is during the reign of Ala-ud-din Ali Shah, who reigned from A.H. 742 to 746, and who is said to have built the tomb of the famous saint Jalal-ud-din Tabrezi but as the saint died just one century earlier, Pandua must have been already a place of note during

¹ Ravenshaw's Gaur, p. 44.

his life-time, or before A.H. 642. This is proved most incontestably by the numerous Hindu remains, both of sculpture and architecture, which still exist at Pandua-some lying loose, and others built into the Adina Masjid, the Ek-lakhi Tomb, and the buildings about the shrine of Nur Kutb Alam. Two very fine specimens are given by Ravenshaw. The Shrine of Nur Kutb Alam, being endowed with six thousand highas of land, is generally known by the names of Chhah Hasdri and Shash Haedri, or the "six-thousander." The following is Blochmann's account of this holy saint:-

" He is the son and spiritual successor of Ain ul Hak. In order early to practice the virtue of humility, he washed the clothes of beggars and wanderers, and kept the water constantly hot' for ceremonial ablutions." He died in A.H. 851, or A.D. 1447.

"The words sltams-ul-hz"dayafj 'lamp of guidance,' are the tdrz'kh of his death. He was succeeded by his sons Rufat-ud-din and Shekh Anwar'." ²

The tomb of the saint is a plain sarcophagus with a canopy supported on four red stone pillars, and a fifth pillar at the head with a Persian inscription. To the west of the tomb there is a small building of three doorways with a cook. room attached outside. Here there are four inscriptions, of which three are fixed in the verandah of the mosque and one in the cook-room. The oldest of these is a record of Mahmood. in the cook-room, of which the following is Blochmann's translation-

God, Almighty says, 'every creature tasteth ' (Qura'n., chap. III, verse 182). He also says, 'when their fate comes, they cannot delay it an hour, nor anticipate it' (Qura'n chap. X, verse 50). He also says, , everything on earth fadeth but the face of Thy Lord.'

" Our revered master, the teacher of Imams, the proof of the congregation, the sun of the faith, the testimony of Islam and of the Muslims, who bestowed advantages upon the poor and the indigent, the guide of saints and of such as wish to be guided, passed away from this transient world to the everlasting mansion, on the 28th Zil Hijjah, a Monday, of the year 863, during the reign of the king of kings, the protector of the countries of the Faithful, Nasir-ud-dunya wa-din Abul Muzaffar Mahmud Shah, the king,-May God keep him in safety and security !-This tomb was erected by the great Khan, Latif Khan,-May God protect him against evils and misfortunes" ³

The next mention of Pandua is during t he reign of Ilias Shah, who, on the invasion of Firoz Tughlak, is said to have retired from Pandua to Ekdala, Firoz also marched through Pandua on retiring from the siege of Ekdala", It would thus appear to have been one of the royal residences as early as the time of Ilias

² Blochmann, in Bengal Asiatic Society's Journal, Vol. XLII, p. 262.

³ texts and translations of this inscription ,see Bengal Asiatic Society's Journal, Vol. XLII, pp. 271, 289, and 291

Shah, in A.H. 754, or A.D. 353. But his son Sikandar, who reigned from 759 to 792

Adina Mosque at Hazrat Pandua or Firuzabad, in Malda district of West Bengal, was the largest mosque in medieval times not only in Bengal but also in the whole of the subcontinent. It was, according to an inscription at its back wall, built in 1373 AD by sikandar shah, son of iliyas shah. For a sultan like Sikandar Shah, who declared himself to be the 'most perfect of the sultans of Arabia and Persia' in 1369 AD, and eventually the khalifa of the faithful, the building of such a mosque was a natural manifestation of his power and wealth. Needless to say, a sultan who could compare himself with the Khalifas of Damascus, Baghdad, Cordova or Cairo could also erect a mosque comparable in size and grandeur to the great mosques of those capitals. It is curious that the Adina Mosque compares with the mosques of those cities not only in size, but also in plan and standardisation; in fact, it rivals the masterpieces of the world.⁴ A mosque, described as 'standard', requires a vast rectangular plan with an open courtyard (sahan) surrounded by cloisters (riwaqs) on three sides and the prayer chamber (zullah) towards the Qibla. The Adina Mosque conforms to all these principles, and hence is a standard type of mosque. The mosque consists of bricks faced with stones on the lower parts of the walls, and of open bricks on other parts. Its measurement 'still need to be properly recorded', but may be approximately accepted as 155 × 87m externally with fluted columns on the corners and 122 × 46m internally with arcade riwaqs by the sides of the courtyard. The 12m wide cloisters on the north, east and south of the courtyard are three aisles deep. The prayer chamber, measuring 24m in breadth, has five aisles. Dividing the prayer chamber through the middle, a wide vaulted nave runs perpendicular to the Qibla wall. It measures 21m × 10m and was once approximately 18m high, but is now fallen. In the absence of a definitive estimate, the domes of the mosque covering squares formed by stone columns have been variously estimated to be 306 and 370. According to Crowe the number is 260. The columns are square at the base, rounded at the middle, and slanting towards the capitals. The domes carried by triangular pendentives are now fallen except some on the northern cloisters of the prayer chamber. They were of an inverted tumbler shape with an elliptical curve, typical of the dome used throughout the whole sultanate period. The nave, much higher than the cloisters, was covered by a barrel vault, which because of its loftiness dominated the whole structure, and was seen from a long distance. Sikandar Shah made it his permanent residence, and here he built the great Adina Masjid, and the tomb in which he was after wards buried. During the reign of the succeeding dynasty, both Jalal-ud-din and his son Ahmad would appear to have lived at Pandua, which was the residence of their spiritual adviser, the famous saint Nur Kutb Alam, as well as of his predecessor, Ain-ul Haq. But

⁴ Blochmann in Bengal Asiatic Society's Journal, Vol. XLII, p. 260

soon after the accession of Mahmud I, the court was once more transferred to Gaur, and the city of Pandua began gradually to decay.

It is difficult to ascertain the former extent of Pandua, owing partly to the dense jungle infested by tigers, and partly to the large swamps swarming with mosquitoes, which render any minute examination quite impossible. On the south side, near the tenth milestone from Angrezabad, or 7 miles from Malda, the fields are seen strewn with bricks, and on each side of the road there is a long line of low mounds, -the ruins of the shops of the old city. The road itself, which is from I I to IS feet in width, is paved with brick-on-edge, and runs in a nearly straight line to the north for 41 miles, to a large embankment which is said to have formed the limit of the town on that side. The breadth of the town no one even professes to know. On the west side of the road it was certainly very confined, as the ground is low and swampy. On the east side, the palace of Sataz'sgarh is just eleven mile from the Adina Masjid. The northern half, therefore, was certainly eleven mile broad. In the southern half, Buchanan was informed that remains of buildings could be traced for 2 miles to the east, which would make the breadth of this part not less than 21 miles', But a very large portion of this great area of 4~ miles in length by 2 miles in mean width must have been covered with tanks and swamps; in fact, the town would appear to have consisted chiefly of one long main street, with many short side streets on both sides. The length, however, as shown by the milestones, is not so much as 5 or 6 miles, as stated by Buchanan, as the remains of brick shops and the paved road are first observed shortly before reaching the tenth milestone, and the last traces are near the northern em bank. ment, close to the fourteenth milestone. Ravenshaw adopts Buchanan's estimate of the size of Pandua, which he says--
H must have been about a mile probably in its widest part. Like Gaur, it is covered with innumerable tanks, some of great age, and nearly all of them having their greatest length from north. to south, as evidence of their Hindu origin", "

Close to this line of paved road stand all the principal remains of Hazrat Pandua. They consist of four groups, extending over eleven mile from the Bardwari at 101 miles, to the Adina Masjid at 12 miles from Angrezabad, These two and the Sataisgarh are on the east side, all the others, including the Eklakhi and Sona Masjids, and the tombs of Ain ul HaQ and Niir Kutb Alam, are on the west side. I will now describe them in the order in which they would be visited by a traveller coming from Maldah,

The first building on the right, or east hand, is the Saldmz" Darsidsa, or U Salutation Gate," leading to the Bardwarz", or shrine of jalal-ud-din Tabrezi. This gateway is the western boundary of the land belonging to the shrine, which is called Bais-hazari, or U twenty-two thousands," from the number of bighas of land with which it is endowed, equal to about 7,000 acres. The shrine itself stands 1,200 feet to the east of the gateway. The present building is a small paltry-looking masjid, plastered and whitewashed, with a short inscription

recording its erection in A.H. 1075. When Shekh jalal-ud-din came to Bengal, he began" to destroy idols-in fact, his vault occupies the site of an idol temple ". He died in A.H. 641, or A.D. 1244. His first shrine was built by Ala-ud-din Ali, who reigned from A.H. 742 to 746. He is still in great repute, and his shrine is visited by thousands of pilgrims from all quarters.⁵



Fig - Central Nave with Mimber , Adina Mosque

About the front of the vault much has been speculated: did it hint a rectangular frame like a Persian iwan or was it open to the apex or screened. The design of the cloister arches with abutments at the sides and a cornice suggests that the vault must have had an iwan-portal which would be aesthetically in harmony with the design of the facade. To maintain that beauty and dignity, it also should have had an open arch at the top. Certainly, it would not be congenial in a wet weather land to have such an open and high arch, but to maintain architectural

⁵ Abid Ali and HE Stapleton, Memoirs of Gaur and Pandua, Calcutta, 1931

proportions; the architect could not have done otherwise. Clearly realising this difficulty, later architects, such as those in the gunmant mosque of Gaur-Lakhnauti (late 15th c), the Jami Mosque of Old Malda (1595-96 AD) and its contemporary, the Jami Mosque of Rajmahal, attempted to create screens above the vault arch, but only to destroy its aesthetic qualities.

Covering an area of three aisles depth, on the northern side of the nave and adjacent to the qibla wall, with seven heavy columns at a row, is an upper storey stone platform. This in all probability is the royal gallery (maqsura), meant for the sultan and his entourage when at prayer. There are two doorways on the northern side of the west wall of the platform through which the sultan and his party used to enter. The platform of the gallery must have been screen-parapeted, but have now vanished. The beauty of the gallery at present derives from the ten fluted inner columns, and the three mihrabs in front. Those have been beautifully decorated with carvings, tile-designs and inscriptions in thulth calligraphy. The arches of the mihrabs, carried on slender columns segmented in various designs, are fluted like all the other mihrabs of the mosque in the ground floor. Since the platform is an upper storey of the mosque, it has prompted a higher altitude for this part. This can be noticed from outside due to the higher planes of the domes erected over the gallery. A beautiful ornamental piece of architecture within the nave to its northwest corner and on the right side of the principal mihrab is the stone pulpit covered by a hooded canopy. About eight of the steps are now gone, but the low-cut abstract relief-designs on its side wall, together with the small mihrab within the hooded part speak of the delicacy of the work of the artisans. The pulpit seems to have influenced some later examples, for example, those in the pulpit of the darasbari mosque of lakhnauti and the bari mosque of Chhota Pandua (dated in the late 15th century on the basis of its architectural style).⁶

A much-discussed adjunct of the Adina Mosque is the so-called tomb chamber of Sikandar Shah at the back of the mosque. The discussion was generated by the discovery towards the beginning of this century of a sarcophagus, probably of a later date, within the floor of the chamber. But that this sarcophagus could not be the tombstone of Sikandar Shah, can be proved by the simple logic of the massive stone pillars running through the middle of the chamber, and the existence of the sarcophagus, not in the middle of the chamber, but towards the west end of the floor. Tombs of kings generally consist of a single-domed structure with the body of the ruler resting in the middle of the chamber and the dome, signifying the vault of heaven, over him. In the present case, the structure had nine equal-sized domes over it, without any emphasis of a single dome in the middle. But the most important thing to note is that the pillars of the structure carried a stone platform at the level of the royal gallery with two

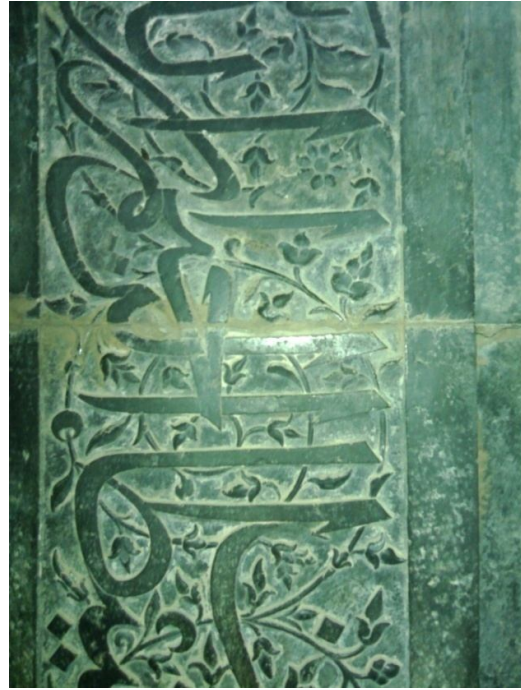
⁶ AH Dani, *Muslim Architecture in Bengal*, Dhaka, 1961

entrances to enter it.⁷ A ramp from the west side of the northern space of the platform leading to its top certainly makes it a resting place for the royal entourage before its members entered the gallery for prayers. The so-called tomb chamber was therefore nothing but an antechamber, or a sort of a vestibule to the royal gallery of the mosque. Although no such elaborate chambers are seen in later mosques, small platforms are noticed in the midst of the flights of steps while ascending to the gallery. The two postern doorways flanking the chamber on the ground level in the present case were planned not for the sultan, as was the case in other examples, but for guards or lesser members of the entourage taking their seats on the ground floor of the mosque. The domical platform in the form of a structure with ramp to ascend it on the western side together with a minar near it, makes this side of the mosque more important. Hence lesser care was taken to erect a monumental gateway through the eastern side. The mosque is now in ruins. The only parts of it that have withstood the test of time are the segments of the west wall, including the back of the vaulted portal. The decorative aspects of the mosque can be ascertained from the structural design of the columns, the pendentives, the mihrabs, the facial terracotta, ornaments of tiles, and the calligraphic inscriptions that can still be noticed in broken condition.⁸ The subject matters of other non-calligraphic surface ornamentation are vegetal motifs of local variety, rosettes, abstract arabesque designs, geometrical patterning, and designs of indescribable complexities. It is important to emphasise here that although the ornamental subject matters maintain symmetry in placing and designing, not a single subject is similar to any other in details. The reason, surely, is the creativity of the builders.⁹ The Adina Mosque set an example in mosque ornamentation, both structural and surface. Later examples based on it produced some of the gems of the sultanate architecture of Bengal.

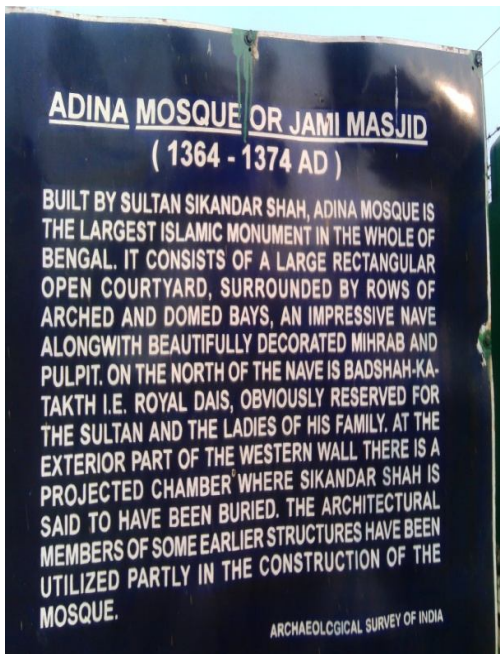
⁷ George Michell (ed), *The Islamic Heritage of Bengal*, Paris, 1984.

⁸ Blochmann, in *Bengal Asiatic Society's Journal*, Vol. XLII, p. 253. The coins of this king also give the mint of Firuzabad, which is said to be the name of Pandua; but if so the name is older than the time of Firoz Tughlak, who is recorded to have given his own name to Pandua

⁹ *Tarikh Firoz Shahi*, in *Elliot's Muhammadan Historians* by Dowson, Vol. II.



Lotus of Hindu temple is reshaped as icon of knowledge of mosque, Kufi script



ASI Board , left wall of Adina mosque
(Courtesy of all pics –Purushottam Singh, surveyed on 29.12.2015)

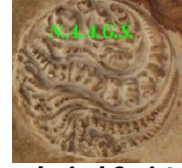


Interior of Qadam Rasool Mosque at Gour (district- MaldaBengal)





Qadam Rasool Mosque and Foot prints of Holy Prophet (PBUH)



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

Professor Kali Shankar Bhatnagar Memorial Lecture on
“Indian Freedom Struggle”

Hkkj rh; Lorærk l ækte

ikQj jleÑ'.k xlrk
oh0, l 0, l OMh0 dkyst] dkuij

Editor's note – the article is original transcript of Prof. Kali Shankar Bhatnagar Memorial lecture delivered by Professor Ram Krishna Gupta, Professor Emiratus and renowned Historian of Kanpur and author of “Revenue History of Kanpur” on 23.11.2014 at V.S.S.D. College Auditorium. This transcript is written by Mahendra Singh Bist, student Department of History V.S.S.D. College Kanpur

Ekkuuh; ikpk; Z thj Mko iq 'kkBre fl g thj Mko vfuy feJk] Mko fot; icy] Mko l fji z k "kpyk] Mko vkj0 l ho plnsy th vks] vius l Hkh bu fe=ka dk vkHkkj 0; Dr djrk gA tc ea ; gk; i<rk Fkk] rks , d ckj eSra Mh0 , 0 oh0 dkyst ds tks l æFkkid Fk] ikpk; Zykyk nhoku pln th dks eSra cyk; kA mudh mez dkQh gks pæth Fkh] os vk; s vks] mlgkaus tks ckr dgh og eSra vHkh rd Lej.k gS mlgkaus dgk dh tc dkbZ mlga cykrk gS rks eSra t: j tkrk gA bl fy; sugha fd eSra ogk; Hkk'k.k nsuk gS bl fy; sfd eSra vius igkus l kFk; ka l sfey yrk gA vks] mudks ; s vkHkk'k dj k nsrk gA] fd vHkh bl mez es ftink gA bl h Hkkouk ds l kFk eS ; gk; vk; k gA] bl h Hkkouk ds l kFk eS ; gk; vk; k gA] D; kAd ; g gekjk Hkk'k.k nsuk dk l e; fudy x; kA ; g rks gekjk l w kZr dk l e; gA vc cyk; k x; k gS rks dN dguk gA bl fy; s vki ds l keus viuh ckr j [kA l cl sigys rks crk Åxk; vki dks fd bl dkyst ea gekjs xq Lo0 dkyh "kædj HkVukxj , d mVHKV-fo}ku FkA os fo}ku gh ugha cMæ ekuooknh Hkh FkA eSra gfV; k ea jgrk gA Mh0 , 0 oh0 dkyst ik l ea gA ySdu tc eSra mul sfeyk rks eSra yxk fd blga viuk x# vo"; cukuk pkfg; } bl hy; s ea bl dkyst ea vk; kA ; s mlgha dk id kn gS fd vkt eSra tks dN Hkh gA mlgha ds vk"ktkn l s gA

fo'k; ds l UnHkZ ea dny bruk gh dguk gS fd fo'k; rks cMæ 0; ki d gA cgr yEck pkMæ gA Hkkj rh; Lorærk l ækte yxHkx , d "krkCnh rd pyk] 1857 l s 1947 rdA bl chp bl Lorærk l æk'kz ea cMæ mrkj&p<ko ns[kA foHkUu izdkj dh /kkjk; s bl

Loraerk l æke ea nf'V& xkpj fn[kkbz nhA ,d fopkj&/kkjk rks l "kL= dkflur dh fopkj /kkjk Fkh] tks 1857 l s "k: gþz vksj 1947 rd pyhA

nli jh fopkj/kkjk l ão/kkuokfn; ka dh FkhA ,d fopkj/kkjk xk/kh ckck dh FkhA ; s l c fopkj/kkjk; a bul s ijLij dkbz fojksk ugha FkhA mnas; l c dk ,d Fkh] vksj l Hkh fopkj/kkjkvka ea ,d l s ,d tcjnLr uk; d mRiUu gqA dñ mngkj.k vki ds l keus nsuk pkgrk gñ l "kL= dkfñ 1857 l s i kJEhk gþA cMk l ãk'kz gþvka bl ds fy, yxs dgrs gS fd dkfñ vl Qy gks x; h Fkh] ; g dkfñ vl Qy ugha FkhA ; s dkfñ dh "kq vkr Fkh vksj vksx pydj ftruk Loraerk l æke l "kL= : lk ea vksx pydj gþvkl ml us 1857 l s ij .kk yhA

nli jh ckr ; gh Fkh fd l kjk jk'V^a ,d l kFk gks x; k Fkh ml l e; A vksj bl h l "kL= l ãk'kz dh vksx pydj ,d dMk cuh dkfñrdkfj; ka dhA dkfñrdkfj; ka dks dñ yxs vkradoknh dgrs gñ ; s vkradoknh ugha Fkh] ; s jfMdy ,DI VæM Fks buds cMk tcjnLr mngkj.k Fks vksj cMk buea riu Fkh nsk ds fy; s dñ djus dh vksj ejus dhA ,d mngkj.k vki ds l keus npxk plnz'ks[kj vktkn dkA

plnz'ks[kj vktkn ds cgr fudV ds l kFkh Fkh] dkejM f"koekA mlgkaus ,d ckj plnz'ks[kj vktkn l s dgk fd] "vki brus fnuka l s bl l ãk'kz ea yxs gq s gñ vki dks viuh ekrk dh ; kn ugha vkrhA plnz'ks[kj vktkn dh vkj[ks yky gks x; hA vkj[kka ea vkj w vk x; A mlgkaus dgk ; kn rks cgr vkrh gS i jUrq gekjh l hek; a gS f"koekz us dgk] ,d ckj viuh ekrk th l sfey yhf; A mlgkaus dgk gekjh fgEer ugha gS cgr dgus ij x; s jkr ea #dA l qg viuh ekrk ds pj.k Nq s vksj fQj mlgkaus nkskjk iyVdj viuh ekrk dh vksj Hkh ugha nskkA mlgkaus f"koekz l s dgk fd eas viuh ekrk dks Hkkjr ekrk ds Åij U; kñkoj dj fn; ka

; s ,d ,d k ijd mngkj.k gSfd ftl dh "kk; n gh dkbz rnyuk dh tk l dA cMk R; kxh yxs Fkh] ,d ckj eas nks Qks/ks yk; k FkhA ,d Qks/ks oks plnz'ks[kj vktkn ds }kjk fy[kh x; h fpVBh Hkh FkhA fpVBh ,d ykbu dh Fkh] og fpVBh mlgkaus cukjl dka d de/h ds l dñ/jh dks fy[kh FkhA ml fpVBh ea mlgkaus fy[kk Fkh]

"egkn; vki us tks nks /kkrh vksj yaks/ Hksth Fkh] og cLrh tsy ea eas eakh gjn; ky dks ns nhA vki dk dk vkhkja bu yxska ds ikl iguus ds fy; s diMk ugha gkrs FkhA vksj tks feyrk Fkh] muea bruh ikjnf"krk Fkh yaks/ vksj /kkrh vxj fd l h us ns nh rks igu yh ugh arks tks igus Fks ml h l s l ãk'kz gkska**

nli jk mngkj.k l ão/kkuokfn; ka dk] bl ea Hkh ,d foy{k.k Fkaftrus ekMjM Fkh] 1885 l s "kq gq s bues T; knkrj l ão/kku oknh FkhA vksj ; s Hkh yxs foy{k.k 0; fDr FkhA bl dk Hkh ,d mngkj.k npxkA D; kñd fo'k; cgr yEck gñ T; knk crkuk l Hko ugha gS D; kñd bl l s vki dks ekuf l d vip gks l drk gñ dkfñ "kq gþz 1857bD ea vksj ml dk l eki u gþvkl vktkn fgln QkSt ds l suki fr; ka ij ednek pyk dks/Z ek"ky dkA yky fdys ea ; s i kñl fMXI "kq gþz vksj "kkl u dh vksj dgk x; kA fd bu yxska dks l tk&, &eks nh tkuh pkfg; s D; kñd mlgkaus l jdkj ds fo:) l ãk'kz fd; k gñ "kkl u dks paks h nh gS vksj ml ds iek.k ea mlgkaus dgk fd budk ,d vyx > .Mk] budh vyx dñ h] budh vyx l jdkj buds }kjk l suk dk l æBu vksj ml l suk ds }kjk vaxth "kkl u dk fojksk vksj ; g dñ ugha gS fontg gS bl fy; s bl jktng vksj fontg ds dkj.k buds l [r l tk feyuh pkfg; A vc vk; k cpko i {k dk ekeykA cpko i {k

dh rjQ l s l j Hkny/kHkbbZ nd kbZ fu; Dp r gq A l j Hkny/kHkbbZ nd kbZ fu; Dp r gq s vks l kjh
ckra l u yh] rks mlgkaus igys gh , d iz'u fd; k vks iz'u Fkk& ^vUrj'k'Vh; dkuuu]
dkuuu gS; k ugha**A l UukVk gks x; k foi {k [kkes'k gks x; kA nksckjk tc i kfi fMXI "kq
gypkA rks ttka us dgk & vUrj'k'Vh; dkuuu] dkuuu gA rks mlgkaus dgk tks dN Hkh
vki us dgk] >.Ms dh ckr dgh] fl Dds dh ckr dgh] l "kL= dh ckr dgh] l ak'kz dh
ckr dgh; s l c vki us gekjs i {k ea dgkA vUrj'k'Vh; dkuuu ds vuq kj] gj dks dks
; g vf/kdkj gSfd og nkl rk l s vi uh efdR pkgrh gS vks og dj l drh gS bl fy; s
tks dN Hkh vki us iek.k fn; s gS; s l kjs iek.k gekjs i {k ea gA bl rjg ds yks Fks
l ho/kkuoknha Hkxr fl g dks Qkjl h dh l tk nh xbZ rkl s; g r; Fkk fd blga Qkjl h
gksh gA ce Qndk Fkk mlgkaus vks cVpdsojnRr us bEihfj; y dki yA ml l e;
Li hdj tks Fks os l jnkj i Vsy ds cMs HkbbZ foVBy HkbbZ i Vsy FkA os Hkh cMs HkbbZ dkuuu
ds Kkrk FkA tc Hkxr fl g dks l tk dh ckr vk; h Arks mlgkaus dgk fd ge bl ekeys
ea glr {ki djA fQj os vi us v/; ; u d {k ea x; } njokta cln dj fy; s jkrHkj
mlgkaus i <k vks l qg dgk fd fu; ekuq kj] Hkxr fl g dks Qkjl h ughanh tk l drh gA
rks fu; e cnys x; s rc Hkxr fl g dks Qkjl h nh x; hA , d s foy {k.k 0; fDr Fks foVBy
HkbbZ i VsyA

, d fopkj /kjk gekjs xk/kh ckck th dh FkA ; s , d s 0; fDr Fks ; s vastka ds "kkl u
ds fojksk ea Lorark l ake "kq fd; k og Hkh vi us <ak l A mlgkaus us dgk dh ge
bl fy; s vktknh ugha pkgrs vastka l s fd os ; gk; l s tk; s vks ns'k vktkn gks tk; A
; fn , d k gypk rks nls js "kkl d vk; aA rks ; s D; k gksck ; s vktknh ugha gksch] ; s
Vtd Qj vktk ikoj gkskA ; s l Rrk dk glrKurj.k gkskA mlgkaus dgk Hkjr o'kz vktknh
bl fy; s pkgrk gS fd og fo"o dh l adfr ea vi uk ; ksnku djuk pkgrk gS vks og
, d nkl ns'k gkaus ds ukrs rFkk jakhkn l s i hMf ns'k gkaus ds ukrs , d k ugha dj i krk
gS bl fy; s gea LorU=rk Pkfg, A yfdu gea vastks l s dks fojksk ugha gS vi us <ak dh
ckr dghA l kjk vknsy u xk/kh th }kjk pyk; kA og Hkh vfga k }kjkA D; kad xk/kh th
ds fl) kurka dks vxj l aki eafd; k tk; s rks; g dgk tk l drk gSfd xk/kh th l R;]
vfga kj l R; kxg ; s muds fl) kur FkA vks blgha fl) kurka dks ydij xk/kh th vkxs
c<A xk/kh th ds ckjs ea vki ykaks us Hkh i <k gksck & vkbaVhu us Hkh dgk Fk & vkxs
vkus okyh i hf<+ kj bl ckr ij fo"okl ugha djach fd , d k gkM&ekj dk 0; fDr bl
/kjrh ij pyskA ; s "kOn xk/kh th ds fy; s dgk FkA Vkel , .M Vkel us dgk] ^xk/kh
th us dij ds pgjs ij Hkh bz'oj ds n"ku dj fn; A** fojksk ugha Fk mudh ckr dgus
dh ckr FkA xk/kh th us l R; kxg "kq fd; k Fk tS k vkh eSle us crk; k vQhdk ea
nf{k.k vQhdk dk ml l e; "kkl d Fk og eknyh ugha Fk l sud Fk tujy LeVt A
xk/kh th us jakhkn dh ufr ds fojksk ea vi uk l R; kxg vkUnkay fd; kA ml us xk/kh
th dks idM+ dj tsy ea Mky fn; kA tsy ea xk/kh th us vi us gkFk l s , d pliy
cuk; hA vks ml pliy dks mlgkaus tujy LeVt dks nhA ml pliy dks j [ksjgA l u-
1937&38 ea mlgkaus ml pliy dks Hkjr o'kz Hkst hA mlgkaus dgk fd brus egku-0; fDr
ds }kjk cuk; h x; h pliy Hkjr o'kz dh gS vks Hkjr o'kz dks oki l dj jgk gA , d s Fks
xk/kh th fojksk ugha FkA >V l s dg fn; k eas vijj/k fd; k gS rks l tk ns nhft; A
l kQ&l kQ dgkA thou dk Tkhou dk dksZ , d k i {k ugha Fk ftl ij xk/kh th us
izk" k Mkyk u gkA pks og gfjtu m)kj dk gk pks L=h f"kk dk gk pks oks

vkj kfxdh dj.k dk gk; pkgso g i ; kbj.k dk gk; tota thinker FksokA vkj fojkskh dh ckr dks oks l qurs Hkh cM+/-; ku l soA

dkuij e; ; g "kgj gS tks cMk foy{k.k gS cM& cM+ dkjukes gq s gS ; gkA , d usk Fks ekSykuk gljr ekghuA ; s dkacl ea FkA fQj eflYe yhx ea pys x; A fQj dE; fuLV ikVhZ ea pys x; A budh iVuh dgh Hkh ugha [kkrh FkA ; s Loræ fopkj ds 0; fDr FkA vkj , d s Fks , d i; ea , d jak dk turk] ni js i; ea ni js jak dk turkA nks turs vyx& vyx iguA mul s , d us iNk] ekSykuk vki vius i;ka ea vyx& vyx jak ds turs D; ka igus gA mlgkaus dgk Hkkbz ckr , d h gSfd turs gekjs i;ka dh j[kk djrs gA ejs i;ka dks l kQ j [krs gA bl fy; s eus i;ka ea turs igus gS , d tkMh turk iguk nksuka us viuk dke fd; kA yfdu , d us gea nxx nsfn; kA , d QV x; k tks QV x; k ml sfudkyuk iMkA vkj tks gekjs l kFk jgs jgk gS ml s ds s Qad nA

ni jk mnkgj.k gljr ekghu dka vl g; kx vkanksyu] f[kykQr vkanksyu gq/kA ekSykuk ml ea din iMkA vkj ekSykuk igyk vkneh Fkk] ftl ua dkacl emebV ds vlnj igyh ckj vkokt mBk; h Fkh fd efd dks iwz vktknh pkfg; s ijh Lorærk pkfg; s Lo"kk l u ugha pkfg; s l YQ xouebV ugha pkfg; s A ; g igyh ckj ekSykuk us dgh Fkh A vl g; kx vkanksyu gq/kA vaxt ka dh f[kykQr dh] fxjQrkjh ds fy; s okj/ tkjh gq A "kgj dkroky okj/ yd; ekSykuk gljr ekghu ds ikl x; ; os , d ukuckbz dh nplku ij uk"rk dj jgs FkA mul s dgk x; k Fkk fd ekSykuk vki fxjQrkj gS mlgkaus dgk] ^eafxjQrkj gq eafxjQrkj ugha gq dkroky us dgk fd ; g vki ds fy; s vjLV okj/A ekSykuk us og okj/ vkND vjLV vius gkFk ea ys fy; kA vkj ml dks uha Qad fn; kA vkj dgk fd l qb; A eavki dh bl gqer dks gh Lohdkj ugha djrk gq gekjs fy; s cdkj gA vkf[kj ea mlga tcjnLrh d'V ndj vaxt ys x; s ty ea tc ; g ckr xk/kh th dks irk pyhA rks xk/kh th us dgk dh ekSykuk us ; g Bhd ugha fd; kA ; g l R; kxgh ds y{k.k ugha gA vgenkckn dkacl ea xk/kh th l s ekSykuk dh ckrphr gqA xk/kh th us dgk fd ekSykuk ; g vki us D; k fd; kA; g rks l R; kxgh dk dke ugha gA rks ekSykuk us dgk fd , d ckr crkb; A vl g; kx vkanksyu gS vkj vki dg jgs gS fd eal g; kx d: A viuh vjLV ea rks l g; kx ugha vkj tc eal vl g; kx dj jgk gq rks vki dks bl ea Hkh vl g; kx d: xkA dkbz tokc ugha Fkk xk/kh th ds ikl A vkj bl h dkuij ea fgUnqrku fjifcydu , l k l , "ku dh LFkki uk gqA ftl ea plnz'ks[kj vktkn] Hkxr fl g vkn ; c bdVBk gq A bl h dkuij ea dkacl l ks'kyLV ikVhZ dh LFkki uk gqA bl h dkuij ea tul ak dk igyk vf/ko'sku gq bl ea "; keil kn edkt h v/; {k rFkk egkeuk enu ekghu ekyoh; th egke=h bl h dkyst ds fo|kFkhz FkA ; gk; ij , d l s , d fofp= 0; fDr FkA phu us geyk ckn ea fd; k dkuij us igys prkouh nsnh FkhA dkuij ea , d "kk; j Fk; mlgkaus "kk; jh dh igyh iDr tks Fkh] ml ea mlgkaus dgk&

fgeky; dh pk/h ij gks D; k jgk gS

Tokyked[kh ijfo" k ik jgk gA

; s Nk/h&2 ?kVuk; sjk'vh; vkanksyu ij [koc fy[kh x; hA yfdu tks Hkh "kksk gq s os ekbdks LVMht Fkh] ijUrq vHkh ekbdks LVMht gksuk ckdh gA gea rks #fp jgh gS D; kad geus rks ml vktknh dh yMk bz dk vflure nks viuh vkj[kks l s ns[kk gA xk/kh th us dgk gj 0; fDr ds an; ea bZoj dk vak gA bl fy; s , d d'V gkrk gS rks

nli jk ml l s ihfMf gks tkrk gApot vktD gkVZ gks tkrk gA ykcka us dgk ; s dS A
 mnkgj .k& dydRrk ea Hk; adj nakk fglun&eflye ds chp foHkktu ds le; gApk FkKA
 xk/kh th fnYyh ea FkS ogk; l s os jokuk gq S dydRrk ds fy; A dkuig ea ; g gok
 QSyh fd xk/kh th dkuig l s gkdj xqjA cMh HkhM+LV'sku ij meMhA gekjh mez
 T; knk ugha FkA geus Hkh l kpk xk/kh ckck ds n"ku dj yA LV'sku ij cgr HkhM+Fkh
 dA/ky ea ugha vk jgh FkA vS xk/kh th dk deikV&V FkKA cUn FkK pkjka rjQ l A
 rks l kpk fd b/kj l s rks fn[kkbZ ugha iM+jgk] rks ijk lyV/Qez?kedj nli jh rjQ x; A
 m/kj Hkh nS[kk fd f[kMeth cUn gA , d f[kMeth [kyh FkA ml ea xk/kh ckck rks fn[kkbZ
 ugha iM+ij mudh ihB fn[kkbZ iMhA , d 0; fDr fn[kkbZ fn; k tks l On diM+igus
 gq s Fkk] ckn ea ekym gApk fd ; s rks ckyd' .k "kekZ uohu FkS tks ml deikV&V ea
 xk/kh th l s dg jgs Fks fd cki w cgr l s ykx bdVBk gS vki ds n"ku ds fy; A xk/kh us
 dgk] ea rks HkK&2 ds chp ea iæ vS l nHkkouk LFkfiir djus ds fy; s pyk FkKA
 yfdu vkt HkK& HkK&Z dks ekj jgk gA ge vl Qy gks jgs gA ge deikV&V ds ckj
 ugha tk; A ge dS sed'k fn[kk; s bl turk ds l keus caky dk "kkl d FkK eflye
 yhx dkA og glu l gkjonhZ FkA xk/kh th igpA ml gkaus dgk] fd bl fga k ds
 f[kykQ vej .k vu"ku d: xkA l gkjonhZ us dgk fd vu"ku fd; k x; k vS ckck ej
 x; s rks fQj ; g fga k dA/ky ea ugh vk l drhA bl fy; s os xk/kh th ds ikl x; A
 , d k gScki w; s vu"ku rkm+nhft; A cki w us dgk fd vu"ku rfigkjs f[kykQ rks gS ughA
 ; s vu"ku rks fga k ds f[kykQ gA rks l gkjonhZ us dgk fd ; g fga k ugha gkschA rks
 ml gkaus dgk fd bl dk eryl; g gS fd rfigh dj k jgs FkA ugha ge ugha dj k jgs gS
 rks vu"ku djA os tks fga k dj jgs FkA os gel s vkdj dgs fd geus fga k NkM+nh
 gA rc ge vu"ku rkmA fQj reke nakkBZ Hkh mi fLFkr gq A [ku ds [katj [ku l s
 l uh ryokj ml gkaus xk/kh th ds l keus MkyhA vS ml gkaus dgk fd vc ge fga k ugha
 djA xk/kh th us vu"ku rkmA bl h chp ea uks/kjoyh ea gks x; k nakkA xk/kh
 uks/kjoyh ds fy; s pyA l gkjonhZ us dgk] ^cki wogk; er tk; sogk cMh fga k gS vki ds
 thou dks [krjk gS rks ml gkaus dgk fd bl l s cMh D; k HkX; gkschA vxj vki ogk;
 tkrsgS rks ge vki dks ijh l g{kk naxA xk/kh th us dgk fd vxj vki l g{kk naxs rks eS
 ml dk fojksk d: xk] l Etko gS fd ; g vu"ku vki ds f[kykQ gks tk; A dgk fd
 ef"dy ckr gA Bh d gS pyb; A rks ml us ifyl okyka dks Hkst k ifyl okyka us dgk
 cki w ge vki dk mins'k l puk pkgrs gA rks muds l g{kkdehZ us dgk fd cki w; s tks
 igus gq s gS onhA ; g gekjh M; w/h gS rks vki D; k dguk pkgrs gS fd ge viuh
 M; w/h NkM+nA vr% ml gkaus dgk fd vkvA yfdu , d "krZ gS l cl s ihNs [kM+ jgkxchA
 eryl; D; k gS l g{kk [kReA rc l gkjonhZ us vkxs vkdj lyu Mh ea ifyl okyka dks
 cBkykA l gkjonhZ brus l s gh l UrqV ugha gq s FkA ml gkaus cyk; k vS vi us ikl cBus
 dks dgkA vS j?kq fr jk?ko jktk jke xk jgs FkA 'j?kq fr jk?ko jktk jke*A vS xk/kh
 th mudh ihB ij gkFk Qj jgs FkA vS ml ds ckn ea tks an; ifjorZ dh ckr vkBZ
 rks l gkjonhZ us dgk fd eS ftluk ds ifdLrku dks Lohdkj ugha djrk gA vS ijh
 rjg ifdLrku cuus ds fy; s eS fojksk djrk gA ftluk dkA vS eS Hk] l d psVl djrk
 gAp fd caky dk foHkktu tks ftluk pkgrs gA ugha Lohdkj djrk gA yfdu pkts vkxs
 cM+x; h Fkh] foHkktu tc gks x; k] ogh l gkjonhZ iwhZ i kfdLrku NkMedj] eflye yhx
 NkMedj] ftluk dk l kFk NkMedj xk/kh th ds l kFk fglunrku vk x; A ; g an;

ifjorū FkA yſdu tc xk/kh th dh gr; k gþA rc l gþkontz us nq[kh gksdj dgk]
 “fd tſ k okrkoj.k ; gk; gſoſ k okrkoj.k ogk; gA** bl fy; soki l pykA cMlA foy{k.k
 ckrſ Fkh xk/kh ea fdl h dk nſeu dk fojksk djrs Fkſ yſdu nHkkbuk ugha j [krſ FkA
 vaſtkſ us “kfdR ds fgl kc l s fLFkr Fkſ fd bl l d kj dh l cl s cMlA “kfdR Fkſ vſſ
 vxj l “kl= dkār gkrh rks cMlA [ku [kjkck gkrkA vſſ l EHko gkrk 1857 dh rjg ; g
 l ?k’kz nck fn; k tkrkA yſdu ge fojksk gſvki xkſyh pyk; aſ ge xkſyh [kk; aA vki
 ykBhptz djæſ rks ge ykBh [kk; aA fQj Hkh ge vfga k djæſ vſſ fojksk eu l s ugha
 djæA , d h fofp= fLFkr ea vaſt Qd x; s Fkſ fd djſ rks D; k djA vkf[kjh ea vaſtkſ
 dks ml xkalkh dh l Rrk dks Lohdkj djuk iMkA xkalkh dk l cl s cMlA fojkskh foLVau
 pfpſy FkA pfpſy Hkh dgrk FkA xkalkh ds fy; s ; g “v/k&uack Qdhj gA** , d ckj
 pfpſy [kkus dh est ij cBs Fkſ mudk yMek Hkh muds ikl cBk FkA “kk; n ml dk
 uke : MkyQ pfpſy FkA ml us pfpſy l s dgk fd firktA epſ xkalkh th dh ckjs ea
 dN crkb; A rks pfpſy us dgk dh ge rks l kekl; okn dk ifrfuf/kRo djrs jgs gſ
 bl fy; s ge xkalkh dks v/kz uxu Qdhj dgrs gAvxj rſga xkalkh dks l e>rk gkA rks rē
 fglntku tkvſ vſſ xkalkh ds vkJe ea 6 eghus jgkA rc rſga xkalkh dh vkRek dk irk
 yxskA ; s pfpſy ds J) iwd “kCn xkalkh ds ifr FkA; s dgk tkrk gſ fd l Hkk’k plnz
 ckl xkalkh th dk fojksk djrs Fkſ vſſ xk/kh th mudk fojksk djrs FkA xk/kh th us
 i ðkfk l hrkjeſ k dks muds f[kykQ [kMlA fd; k Fkk dact ds v/; {k ds rks ijA ijUrq
 xk/kh ds ifrfuf/kRo dh gj gþz vſſ l Hkk’kplnz ckl thr x; A xk/kh th us ; g ugh
 fd; k] vkt dy dh rjg tku yMlA D; k djſ ugh ekurs ykſ rc ge ; g&2 dgk Fk
 ugh fd; kA vkf[kj ea ge gj x; A xk/kh th us dgk fd i ðkfk dh gj ejh gj gA
 fojksk Fkk] yſdu fopkja dk Fkk] eu dk ughA xk/kh t; Urh tc fl æki g ea eukbz x; h]
 l Hkk’kplnz ckl us tc fl æki g ij dCtk fd; k rc xk/kh t; Urh ij dgk Fk fd ea
 vius jkLrs l s nſk ea Lojkt; ikr d: xkA vſſ ikr djus ds ckn ea ml s xk/kh dks
 l efiſ dj nuckA Hkxr fl g us xk/kh th ds fy; s dgk Fkk] fd os cgr egku 0; fDr gA
 oks , d s 0; fDr Fkſ bl Lorærk l æke ea , d k gekjk Lorærk l æke FkA vc nſ jh
 ckr Lorærk l æke ds l Ecl/k ea bfrgkl yſku& “fgLVkſj; kſctQh**A

, d ?kVuk gþz 1784 ea cakky ea fofy; e tkl us , f”k; kfVd l kl kbVh dh
 LFkki uk dh ftl ea cM&2 vaſt fo}ku “kfey gq A l j tku “kkj “kkfey gq s vſſ
 reke ykſ “kkfey gq A vſſ mu ykſ us Hkkjr o’kz ds bfrgkl dk xgu v/; ; u
 fd; kA ; s vaſt cM&2 prj FkA us kſYk; u budks dgrk Fk & fyfVy vkbySMjl A Lkkjh
 nſu; k ij jkt fd; k Fkk blgkaus dgk tkrk FkA fd vaſtkſ ds l kekt; ea dHkh l w kLr
 ugha gkrk FkA bruk cMlA l kekt; LFkfi r djrs Fkſ ogk; ds bfrgkl dks l e>rs FkA
 ogk; dh l dfr dks l e>rs Fkſ ogk; ds vrhr dks l e>rs FkA vſſ rc viuh uhr dk
 fu/kkſ.k djrs FkA bl fy; s mlgkaus l kſ l d kj ij “kkl u fd; kA tc bu vaſtkſ us
 Hkkjr h; l dfr dk v/; ; u fd; k rks muds l l hus vk x; A mlgkaus dgk fd Hkkjr o’kz
 dh tks ikphu l dfr vſſ tks Hkkjro’kz dk ikphu bfrgkl gſog xhl vſſ jke ds
 bfrgkl l s mluhl ugha gſ bDdh l gA vc i’u nſ jk mRiUu gkA i’u ; g gk fd
 , d cgr mlur l dfr ds nſk dks , d de l dfr ds nſk dks “kkl u djus dk
 uſrd vf/kdkj gſ ugha gA vc bl dh vaſtkſ dks l Qkbz nſuh gA rks bl fy; s ; gk; ij
 cM&2 vaſt bdVBs gq A vſſ bXySM ea bf.M; k vkfQl ea cM&2 fo}ku gq A

cM&2l kfgR; dkj] cM&2fp=dkj]cM&2 bfrgkl dkj] cM&2 fyfic)dkj ml ea
 pkYl žy& Hkh FkA ml ea dkyk&Mkt Hkh FkA ml ea xks&Fkd ukofyLV] ydfidk&Hkh FkA
 oM+ &MZ ugha gks l drk Fkk ml ea D; k&id og jktnjckj l s l EcfU/kr FkA bl fy; s ml us
 vius Hkk&Z dks bl l s l EcfU/kr fd; kA vksj ; s yksx cM& vkjke l s c&Brs Fks [k&
 , s'kk&vkjke dh ftUnxh FkhA

bLV b&M; k ea i s ks dh deh Fkh gh ughA y&du , d , d k Hkh 0; fDr Fkk tks budks
 Hkh d&N ugha l e>rk FkA og Hkh , d egku dfo Fkk i h0 oh0 "ksy&A fonksj 0; fDrRo
 okyk 0; fDr FkA budks Lohdkj djus dk l oky rks c&g& Nk&/k Fkk og rks fonksgh Fkk
 og rks b'oj ds v&LrRo dks Hkh Lohdkj ugha djrk FkA y&du ml dks c&g& y&rk FkA
 ; s yksx bl rjg l sjg jgs g& vksj e& bl rjg l sjg jgk g& bl fy; s ml dh , d
 dfork g&

y&du bu v&st&ks ds njckfj; ka ij bl dk dkbZ i Hkko ugha FkA ogk; ij e&I eny&j
 t& s yksx Fks ftUg&us dgk fd mi fu'kn-rks cM& foy{k.k x&Fk vksj JSB g& vc l oky
 g&k fd fd; k D; k tk; A rc bfrgkl y[ku dh fn"kk us igyk dne c<k; k t&I
 fey uA ml usfgLVh v&id fcfV" k b&M; k fy[k&A vksj bt fgLVh v&id fcfV" k b&M; k ea
 ml us Hkkjrh; bfrgkl dks rhu dky [k.M ea c&v&A fglnw dky] e&I ye dky rFkk
 fcfV" k dkyA rks ogk; ij rks fglnw dky] e&I ye dky /keZ ds vk/kkj ij vksj ; gk; ij
 ; g ugha dgk fd b& kbZ dky g& vksj bl fdrkc ea ml us tks "kk; n 1818 ea fy[kh
 x; h Fkh bl ea ml us dgk fd fglnw&rku ds yksx rks fu'd'V g&rs g& budh dkbZ
 l &df&r ugha g& ; s vR; kpkj ds ; k& ; g& budh uLr nkl rk ds fy; s g& ; s ml us
 fy[kk vksj bl vk/kkj ij D; ka fy[kk ml dk nk"kt&ud vk/kkj ml us fn; kA nk"kt&ud
 vk/kkj ; g Fkk fd ; s t&I fey tks Fks ; s fte c&F&e dk fe= Fkk] vksj bu nks&ka us
 b&Y&SM ea mi ; k&sr&kokn dks LFkkfir fd; k FkA bl n"kt&u ds nks fl) k&R FkA l &ki dg
 l drs g&

1- vf/kdre l & ; k dk l & kA

2- l & k rFkk n&[k dk fl) k&R

ml us dgk fd v&st&h "kkl u bl fy; s LFkkfir g&k g&sd bl ea Hkkj&
 o'kz ds yksx dk dY; k.k g&D; k&id gj vkneh viuk vyx v&LrRo pkgrk g& Hkk&xuk
 pkgrk g& Nk&M&uk pkgrk g& d'V rFkk l & k dks i&tr djuk pkgrk g& vksj l & k dh
 i&f&r v&st&h "kkl u ea fey l drh g& ml us ; g fl) k&R ifriknu fd; kA bLV bf.M; k
 dEiuh ea bl dk yM&ek Hkh Fkk og Hkh cM& nk"kt&ud rFkk fo}ku FkA t&e fey dk
 yM&ek tku LV&V&Z feyA

ml us fy[kk dh nks&fu&ll/k ml ds ifl) g&

1-

2-

ml us budh iz'ka k dh ij&urq ml us dgk fd ; g Hkkj& o'kz ds yksx ds fy; s ugha g&
 ogk; ij n&sk ds yks&ka dks cM& [kjkc n&f'V l s i&sk fd; k x; kA vksj bl h dkj.k fQj
 ckn ea OgkbV e&ul ~F; kjh ifrik&nr dh x; h ft l s "os 0; fDr dk nkf; Ro ; k HkkjA
 ft l ea ; s dgk x; k fd v&st OgkbV e&ul bl fy; s i&jek&Rek us cuk; k g&sd os n& js tks
 dkys yksx ij "kkl u djds l H; cuk; A dt&u us Hkh dgk fd reke fglnw&rku l s
 egRo i&w&Z , d v&st dk thou g& vksj ; g /kkj.kk pyr&h jghA fe"ke& us Hkh ; g ckr

dghA vks bl h /kkjk dks tks l kEinkf; d oknh bfrgkl djka us Hkh Lohdkj fd; k tS s
 eflYe yhx ds ykx uA mudk dguk fd fglunwcdkj gA vks og ijEijk rks pyr h
 jghA vHkh pkj ikp fnu igys vius, d fe= ds ogk; x; k ogk; ckrphr gks jgh Fkh
 mudks mnB. Qkjl h dk vPNk Kku FkA rks mlgkaus gea crk; k fd nf[k; A xprk th ; s
 Qkjl h dh fMD"kujh gA bl es fglunw "kCn ds ek; us fy [ks gA bl ea fglunw "kCn ds ek; us
 fy [ks gA rks geus dgk fd fglunw ds ek; us D; k gA mlgkaus dgk fd fglunw dk eryl
 Qkjl h ea jkg tu] ccj] pkj] Mdsr ; s fglunw "kCn dk vFKZ ml es fn; k FkA rks og
 ijEijk pyr h jghA vaxtks us ogh fd; k mlgkaus Hkh ogh Lohdkj fd; kA vc bl dk
 pSrat nuk FkA D; kd VkhUch us dgk fd fglVh dk emed/ pyr k gS theory of
 chl l enge nd repon ds fgl kc l Al keus dD ihO tk; l oky vk; A dD ihO
 tk; l oky us Hkkjro'kz ea f"kk{kk iklr dj bxySM x; s rFkk bxySM ea vKIDl QkAZ
 fo"ofok|ky; l sfglVh ea, eO, O fd; k rFkk ogk; l scfjLVjh ikl dhA tc os odkyr
 ikl dh rHkh mudk l Eidl Hkkjr o'kz ds dkrUrdfkj; ka l sgwka Hkkjr o'kz ea ml l e;
 Lorark l xte xfr iklr dj jgk FkA vaxtks dh fuxkg iMhA vaxtks us dgk fd bl
 ij fuxkg j[kus dh t#jr gA fglunrku okil tk; src Hkh dD ihO tk; l oky vk; s
 vks cM&2 vaxtks fo}kuka us; kfu; gk; rd dh fiat i rd uA fiat i dksu Fkk], d
 cMk bfrgkl dkj FkA l kjs Hkkjr o'kz ea ?k&2 dj yadk x; k vks l hyksu ea tkdj
 v"kkd ds ckjs ea crk; kA ml us dgk fiat i us Hkkjro'kz ds ykxka dks bl ykd ds
 l Ecl/k ea rks dkbZ #fp gh ugha gA ; s vk; kfred gS vxj os /; ku ea pys x; s rks bl
 l d kj l s dV x; A budks jkt "kkL= dk dkbZ Kku ugha dk'kh iat kn tk; l oky us
 ; g l kfer fd; k vius y[ku l s "HINDU POLITY" ea fglunrku ea jkt n"ku rFkk
 jkt l Rrk ds ckjs ea ijk Kku Fkk] mlgkaus ml dks iekf.kr fd; kA fcl BV fLeFk dh F; kjh
 dh tks ml us ^, "k/ bf.M; k** ds xBfk ea ifrikfnr dh FkhA ml dh /kTt; k mMk nh
 rFkk rd k ds vk/kkj ij ; g dgk x; k fd Hkkjr o'kz ds jgus okys ykxka dks dN irk
 gh ugha gA nW js ns'kka ds ckjs ea budks rks l eqz ; k=k oftr gA jk/kkdqpn edktz
 l keus vk; s mlgkaus "fgLVh vKID bf.M; u f"kfiax , d ejhVkb , DVhfoVht uked
 fdrkc fy[kh rFkk ml ea rF; ka ds vk/kkj ij ; g iekf.kr fd; k fd eMkxkLdj l sydj
 eyf"k; k rd ijk tks l eqh O; k kj FkA og l kjh ejhVkb , DVhfoVht Fkh] fglunrku
 "kkfey Fkk rFkk "kkfey gh ugha cgr ml dk Apk LFku FkA mlgkaus dgk fd ; s
 fglunrku bl ejhVkb , DVhfoVht f"kfiax dk dbnz gA vaxtks us dgk Hkkjr , d jk'vA
 ugha gS vHkh eMe us dgk Fk bl ckr dks mlgkaus fdrkc es fy[kh "Qm/ke/y ; fuV
 vKID bf.M; k** rFkk bl ckr dks iekf.kr fd; kA yfdu bl l cds cktm , d
 fopkj/kkj vks Hkh Fkh eflYe fopkj/kkjA og Hkh dgrs Fks fd fglunw dqn ugha fi NMs gq s
 gA vks ; sos/kkj vHkh Hkh cMk rsth l sipfyr gS ikfdLrku ea

TkD , uO nhf{kr fons'k l fpo ds vkneh Fks vks ikfdLrku ea Hkkjr ds jkt nwr Fks
 A mlgkaus us viuh fdrkc ea fy[kk "fd , d ckj tc og ikfdLrku ea jkt nwr FkA rc
 , d ikfdLrkuh fe= ds ; gk; x; A tc os ckrphr dj jgs Fks rHkh ml ikfdLrkuh dh
 ml Nks/h yMeth ikl ea vk; h vks ml us dgk fd vca ; s dksu gS rks mlgkaus dgk
 fd vja ; s cgr cMk ykx gS ; s fglunrku l s vk; s gq s gA rks ; s fglunrkuh gS gk; ! rks
 ; s fglunw gS gkA rks og ukpus yxh vks ukpus ea xkus xk jgh FkhA fglunw dRrk] fglunw
 dRrk fglunw dRrk] fglunw dRrkA tks v{kj fdrka tks ikfdLrku ea i<k; h tkrh gS dgk

dk dk dk dlfQj tks dlfQj dh rLohj cuk; h x; h ml ea , d fglnw dks fn [kk; k x; kA
 ftl ea og fryd yxk; s cBk gS vksj gkFk ea ekyk fy; s gS dlfQjA tkfye tc tkfye
 dh rLohj cukbz x; h] rks ml ea , d l jnkj th cuk; s tks , d uach ryokj fy; s [kM+gS
 ns [kks ; s gS tkfyeA ; s vkHkkl Hkh py jgh gS yfdu vc ml dk ifj. kke Hkh l keus vk
 jgk gA cMh tYnh dg nrs gS yxk dN ckrsg dg nrs gS fd nsk dk foHktu xk/kh th
 us dj; k vksj ekmVcs/vu vk; s rks l cl s igys ; g r; djds vk; s Fks fd nsk dk
 foHktu djds fglnw rku dh l tk fglnw rku; ka dks l ks dj naxA xk/kh th l sfeydj
 ; g Ldhe cukbA xk/kh th us , d ykbu ea tokc fn; kA egh yk" k ij nsk dk foHktu
 gkskA 15 vxLr dks nsk dk foHktu gwpk 6 eghus Hkh ugha gq s fd xk/kh th dh gR; k
 gks x; hA xk/kh th fd l h Hkh rjg l s nsk ds foHktu ds fy; s nkskh ugha FkA fd l h Hkh
 rjg l s ugha xk/kh dk , d fojkskh Fkk og Fkk ftluuA tc nsk vktkn gwpk rc xk/kh
 th us dgk

Hkkjr o'kZ ea "kkfUr LFkkr djus ds ckn es ikfdLrku pyk tkApkA ftluu us dgk fd
 cMk fofp= ekeyk gS fd vxj ; g ikfdLrku vk x; k rks bl us cgk; ij cakky ea
 j?kq fr jk?ko jktk jke xok; fn; k rks ikfdLrku rks [kReA yfdu HkkX; o" k ; g gwpk
 bl h chp xk/kh th dh gR; k gks x; hA ftluu dks "kkfUr gbpz gksch ij eu ea , d vkus
 okyk rDku gj x; kA , d l qkeh Vy x; h yfdu nsk ds foHktu ea cM&2 yxka dk
 gkFk FkA doy ed yeku gh ugha Fk; bl ea fglnw Hkh "kkfey FkA dkuig dh ?kVuk 24
 ekpZ 1940 dks ikfdLrku izrko ikl gwpk ykgk; vf/ko'sku ds eflye yhx dks rFkk
 ml ds , d l ky ds vlnj ftluu egkn; dkuig vk; s vksj mudh tks Loksr l febr
 cuh ml ea reke nsk ds ; gk; dkuig ds cM&2 dks l h ekst m Fks ftluu ds l cl s cM&2
 l iks/; ; kxblnukFk e. My FkA tks nsk ds foHktu dk ykVfefuLVj cuk; k Fkk] vksj tc
 ftluu dh eR; q gbpz fQj , d h ykr iMh fd fxjs fglnw rku ea vkdjA vc , d /kkjk
 l iks ea vksj vki yxk ijs'kku gks x; s gks og Fkh dE; fuLVka dhA vfroknh ysk dka
 dhA ml gkaus ijs gj pht dks vksj gj bfrgkl dks nks LrHks ij [kMk fd; kA

- 1- mRiknu dk <axA
- 2- oxZ l ?k'kA

vksj ckr rks Bhd yxh geA ekDI Zus ; g dgk ^tks ; g mRiknu dk <ax ; g l ekt ds
 Lo: lk dks fu/kkZjr djrk gA ckr Bhd ekym iMhA vxj vki ns [kA rks ij kus tekus ea
 tc dkbz vkneh vi us yMehs ds fy; s yMeh ns [kus fudyrk Fkk rks og ns [krk FkA
 yMeh Bhd gk; ?kj dh l kQ&l Qkbz djrh gk; xk; l snvk fudkyuk tkurh gk; eVBk
 cuk ysh gk; gkFk i; l s "kfdR" kkyh gkA jk/h cuk yA pksk crZu dj l dA tc
 mRiknu dk <ax cnyk rks og ml jk Fkk] tc vkt dk l e; vk x; k rks fQj yMeh
 ds h pfg; ; flye gk; dke u djuk iMh ?kj ea okf"kak e"khu gk; Vsyhfotu gk;
 , 0l h0 yxk gks rFkk pks i l fy; k; pyr h gks mriknu dk <ax l ekt ds Lo: lk dks
 cnyrk gA yfdu ml es , d vksj ckr dgh ; s tks usrk gS ghjks gS bfrgkl ea ; s
 ^Dykl ** dks inf"kr djrs gA , d h ckr ugha gA , d cgr cMk l kE; oknh Fkk VRVLdhA
 tks LVkfyu dk fojkskh Fkk vksj LVkfyu l s T; knk l kE; oknh FkA ml us , d fdrk
 fy [kh ^ck"ksod dlfur**A og , d k Fkk fd LVkfyu Hkh ml l s ?kcjkrk FkA ml s tku l s
 ejok nuk pkgk FkA VRVLdh Nq; x; k esDI dks ep ijUrq LVkfyu us <mdj esDI dks
 ea gh ml dh gR; k dj nhA ml us fy [kk] ml ea iMk x; k ^D; k fcuk yfuu ds c"ksod

dklur l Qy gks l drh FkhA** ml dk tokc Fkk usxfVo eñ ugh gks l drh FkhA bl dk
 eryl D;k gA bl dk eryl gS fd uk;d dh bfrgkl eñ bfrgkl ds xfr dkñ
 bfrgkl dh idfRr dks fu/kkZjr djus ea cMk ; ksnku gA vks ; syks Hkh Hkkjro'kz ds
 l kE; oknh ys[kdA ; s ikfdLrku dk l eFku djrs Fkñ dgrs ^ou us'ku ou LVV** dh
 F; kjh ds vuq kj] eñ yeku vyx jkT; gS rks ns nks ikfdLrkuA ml ea "kkfey dksu Fkñ
 , e0 uecjh kn "kkfey Fkñ ml ea , Od0 xki yu "kkfey Fkñ ml ea vf/kdkjh "kfey Fkñ
 bl ea cM&2 l kE; oknh fopkj d "kkfey FkA vks bruk gh ugh ml ds ckn tc vktknh
 gks x; h rc ryxkuk eñeñ/ "kq fd; k x; kA og Hkh Hkkjro'kz ds iHkq Rrk ds fojksk ea
 Mks us viuh fdrk fy[khA Rks ; g vyx& vyx /kkjk; a Fkh bfrgkl ys[ku dh /kkjk; a
 Fkh l ?k'kz dh] bu ea fojksk ugha Fkk] bu /kkjkvka ea Fks , d nñ js dh ijd FkhA tc , d
 eñeñ/ f"kkfy gq/kA nñ jk l keus vk x; A xk/kh th dk uku&dkj iks'ku LFkxr gq/kA
 Lojkt; ikvhz vk x; hA ; s l fo/kkuoknh vk x; A vkj0 l h0 nkl] ekrhyky usg: ts s
 yksA tc ; sihNs gks x; s dklurdjh eñeñ/ vk x; kA tc ; s detkj gq srksfQj xk/kh
 th okil nqkj vk x; A xk/kh th dh fo"ksrk ; gh Fkh yks dgrs gS vl g; kx
 vl Qy jgkA l fou; voKk vkUnksyu vl Qy jgkA vxj ckj& ckj vkUnksyu vl Qy
 jgk rks ckj& ckj blgha dks usk D; ka cuk; k x; kA ckr ; g gSftl fclnq ij vl g; kx
 vkUnksyu "k# gsrk gA ml h ij l fou; voKk vkUnksyu vks ftl fclnq ij l fou;
 voKk cln gsrk gS ml h fclnq ij Hkkjr Nks/Ms vkUnksyu "k# gsrk gA vks ; s bfrgkl
 ys[ku dh vyx& vyx /kkjk; a Fkh Hkkjrh; Lorark l ake dh vyx& vyx /kkjk; a
 FkhA bruk dgus ds ckn eñ l e>rk gqfd vki Hkh Fkd x; s gks l qur& l qurA
 eñ vlur ea viuh ckr dks fojke nrk gqurFkk i qur%vki l c dk /ku; okn djrk gA



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

वक्षुफुओ'कड ल ढर इलर एअहकजरह; दे; फुलव इकव

ममम ल ओज जके फेजक
, ल कड , V आकड ज] बफगकल फोहकख]
महो , 0 ओहो दक्यस्त] दकुइज
, **oaodhy ;no**
"ककक नक= बफगकल फोहकख
ओहो, ल 0, ल 0महो दक्यस्त] दकुइज

लके; ओन एकुओ फोडकल दस फु, हकडरदोक्न फल) कुर इज
वक/कफजर , द बफगकल न'कुड गड फल दस इकजएहक दक जड दक्येकडल, 0 यमफजद , ङखयल
दकस तकरक गड बल दकस यसुु , ओलवक्युस उस , द उ; ह फोपक/ककज दस : इ एअ वकखस <क; कड
एकडल बकन ल स गह वक/कफुद ल एक्टोक्न , ओ लके; ओन नकुका दक वह; ण; गणकड एकडल दस
वुड कज , ङरगकल द फोडकल दस इज. ककेलो: इ लके; ओक्न 0; ओलफक ध लफकल उक वो'; एहकओ
गड एकडल दक , द एग्रोइकड खडफ 'दे; फु"V एअहओलवकड गड बल ध जपुक दक्येकडल , ओ
यमफजद , ङखयल उस 1848 एअ ध फकड लके; ओक्न ?ककक. कक= ल स गह ओकफुद ल एक्टोक्न
वफोक लके; ओन दक ; क वकजएहक गकक गड एकडल दस खडफका एअ लओक/कड इल) 'नकल
दसल वु* गड बल स जफेदकड /केखडफ दगक तकरक गड बल खडफ दक ल कज बल इडकज गसद
मरलकुन दस ल क/कुका दक दलनह; दज. क रफक एतनजका दक ल केकतदज. क मल लफकल एअ इगप
तकरक गसद इण्टहोक्न <कपस ल स मुदक एस उगड कडरकड ; ग <कपक रकमएज 0; फडरख
ल एलफुक ध ल एक्लर ध तकरक गसरफक 'ककक. कडकज; कडक [कडे दज इण्टहोक्न ; क ध तख
वक] कडखद ल एक्लर कुरक गड फल एअ हकडे वक] मरलफुक दस ल क/कुका इज ल केणद लोकेरो
जगक गड एकडल दक , द एग्रोइकड फल) कुर बफगकल ध हकडरदोक्न 0; क[; क गड फल दस
वुड कज ल एलर , ङरगकल द ?कवुकवक ध हकडरद वलफककवक ध न"V ल स 0; क[; क ध तक
ल ध गड एकडल दस }U}कडे हकडरदोक्न दस वुड कज बफगकल ध इक; % इर; द वलफक
ओखल ?क"कड दक बफगकल गड बफगकल ध इर; द ?कवुक इर; द इजोरडु वकफकड 'कडर; कड
दक इज. कके गड एकडल दस फल) कुरका ल स इज र गकडज गह : ल] फु] फो; रुके] ड; कक]
; कक. यकफो; क वकन एअ लके; ओक्न ओकुर; क गड यसुु दस उरओ एअ 1917 ध : ल ध
एकु ओ'कड ओकर दस }कज तज'कग ध ओजरे 'ककल उ दक ल एक्लर दज एतनज ओख दक
'ककक. क ल एक्लर फद; क ख; कड यसुु ध ; ग /कज. कक फक फद 1917 ध ल कड; र ओकर दस
इ'पकर ; ग ओकर हकड"; एअ फु रफक हकजर एअ हक गस ल ध गड ओ'कड ओकर ध

I Qyrk l s Hkkjrh; turk ,oa etnij oxZ Hkh i Hkkfor gq A rRdkyhu Hkkjr ea mPp
 oxZ tehnikj] i pthi fr oxZ ,oa 'kks"kr fdl ku ,oa etnij oxZ ea 0; klr oxZ Hkn dks
 l eklr dj l ekurk LFkkfir djus rFkk fcfV'k 'kkl u dh l ekfir gsrq l æfBr : i l s
 fd; k x; k iz kl Hkkjrh; bfrgkl ea l kE; oknh vkUnksyu dgyk; kA og dks l h
 ifjLFkfr; k; Fkh] ftl ds dkj .k l a Ør i kUr ea l kE; oknh fopkjka dks i ui ua dk vol j
 feykA bl ea ge i krs gS fd l a Ør i kUr ea dE; fu"V i kvhZ ds mn; ds i hNs nskh ,oa
 fonsh nkska ifjLFkfr; ka dk ; ksnku jgk gA bl ea i karh; l kektfd] vkfFKZd ,oa
 jktufrd ifjLFkfr; ka eq; FkhA : l h ØkfuR dk i Hkko] vks fuos'kd 'kksk.k] d"kdka
 ,oa etnijka dh n; uh; n'kk] vl g; kx vkUnksyu dk LFkxu] 1929 dh fo'o vkfFKZd
 enhl ; Ødkadk l kE; okn dh vks > Ødko vkfn us l a Ør i kUr ea l kE; oknh fopkjka dks
 i ui us dk ekxZ iz kLr fd; kA l kjs nsk ea l ektokfn; ka ,oa dE; fuLVka ds ny dk xBu
 gkaus yxka Jhi kn-ver Mkax }kjk cEcbZ ea ^xkakh cuke ysuu* uked ipkZ il kfjr dj
 'fn l ksfyLV* uked igys l ektoknh l klrkfgd dh 'kq vkr dhA bu uskvka us
 rRdkyhu l l; kvka dk l ek/kku ckei Fkh fopkj/kjk ds vuq kj crykuk 'kq dj fn; k] j
 ftl dk [kkl k i Hkko vke tu] ; Økvka ,oa Nk=ka ij i Mka l a Ør i kUr ds cks) d oxZ
 us l ekpj i = ,oa if=dkvka ds ek/; e l s tul kekl; dh nmpZkk dks mtkxj dj
 vks fuos'kd 'kksk.k dh djrnka dks mtkxj fd; kA bl ea dkuig l s izdkf'kr l klrkfgd
 izki] orëku] cukj l s izdkf'kr nsud vkt] bykgkcn l s izdkf'kr n yhMj]
 dE; fuLVka dk ykdygj dk egRoiwZ; ksnku jgkA yfdu Hkkjr ds Lorark l æke ea
 ekDI bkn vks l kE; okn dk i Hkko : l h ØkfuR vks i Fke fo'o ; Ø ds ckn l s gh Li"V
 rks ij fn [kkl nsk gA bl i Hkko ds vlrXr Hkkjr ds VM ; fu; u] fdl ku vkUnksyu]
 Nk= vks ukStoku l æk] efgyk] c) thoh rFkk dbZ vks Nks&cMs l ækka us ubZ fn'kk yh
 vks dkaxl us Hkh tu vkUnksyu dk Lo: i xg.k fd; kA ekDI bkn uskvka dk fo'okl
 Fkk fd dkaxl dny mHkjrsgg i pthi fr oxZ dk gh ifrfuf/kRo dj l drh gS vks bl h
 rjg og Lorark l æke ea l e>koknh ufrr viukrh gA mlugaus egl l fd; k fd
 'kks"kr oxZ ds fgrka dk ifrfuf/kRo djus ds fy, l kE; oknh i kvhZ dh LFkki uk vko'; d
 gA , l h fLFkfr ea l kso; r : l dh Økardkjh ifrc)rk l s vkdf"kr gkdj vuq
 Hkkjrh; ogk; igpA ,e0,u0jk; ds usRo ea 7 Hkkjrh; ka us rk'kdan ea vDVVj 1920 ea
 Hkkjrh; dE; fuLV i kvhZ dh LFkki uk dhA 1920 ds ckn Hkkjr ea dbZ dE; fuLV ny
 vLrRo ea vk; A fnl Ecj 1925 ea bu ea l s vf/kdkak l eng vki l ea feydj Hkkjr ds
 reke 'kks"kr oxZ dh vxq/kbz djus ds yf; l s ^dE; fuLV i kvhZ vkfFKZd bf.M; k* vf[ky
 Hkkjrh; Lrj dk l æBu cuk; kA bl us Hkkjr dh Lorark vks etnijka fdl kuka rFkk
 vl; 'kks"kr oxkZ ds fgrka dh j{kk ds fy, dbZ t-p:k: l æk"z fd; A bl i kvhZ us mluga
 vxkg fd; k fd jktufrd 'kksk.k l s eqDr ds l kFk&l kFk mluga vkfFKZd o l kektfd
 'kksk.k l s Hkh eqDr i kus dk iz kl djuk pfg, A dE; fuLV i kvhZ us l cl s igys l Ei wZ
 Lok/khurk dh ekax dh vks bl i kvhZ ds l nL; ka us eqDr vkUnksyu ea , d egRoiwZ
 rFkk i Hkko'kkyh Hkfedk fuHk; hA bl us ekDI Z }kjk fd; s x; s bfrgkl dh Hkksrdoknh
 fo'ySk.k dks ykxka rd igpkus dk iz Ru fd; kA bl us 'kks"kr oxZ ds chp ; g ipkj
 fd; k fd , d l ektoknh 0; oLFkk ea gh muds oxZ dks 'kksk.k l s eqDr fd; k tk l drk
 gA bl mnas; dh i kfr ds fy, ml us l ektokn ds oSkfud fo'ySk.k dks viuk
 vk/kkj cuk; k vks 'kks"kr oxkZ ea oxZ pruk mRi lu djus dk iz kl fd; kA bl izdkj

'kq ea dE; fuLVka }kjk etnjika ,oa fdl kuka dks l æfBr djuk ,oa dkæd dks l ektoknh fn'kk nœus dk iz kl fd; k x; kA , l -, - Mkæ} eqt ¶Qj vgen rFkk Qtyng gd us fofHku l ekpkj i=ka ds ek/; e l s l kE; oknh /kkjk dk ipkj fd; kA l kE; okfn; ka ds mijkDr dk; ka l s l jdkj us bluga l ang dh nf"V l s n[kk rFkk fofHku dks; bkbz ka dh A buea l kE; okfn; ka dks dbz epneka ea Qd k; k x; kA 1922&24 ds chp l kfo; r : l l s Hkkjr ea i ðsk djus dh dks'k'k ea dE; fuLVka dks fxj ¶rkj fd; k x; k rFkk jkt nks ds vucl ekeyka ea Ql kdjk mu ij i s kkoj ea epnea pyk; s x; s vks yEch l tk, i nh xbA 1924 ea dkuig ea Jhikn-ver Mkæ} eqt ¶Qj vgen] ekfyuh x¶rk vks 'kkDr mLekuh dks "kM+ æ ds epnea ea Ql kdj l jdkj us dE; fuLV vkUnksyu dks dpyus dh dks'k'k dhA bu pkjka ykska dks pkj&pkj l ky dñ dh l tk l ukbz xbA dkuig "kM+ æ ds Qksu ckn mUkj insk ds dE; fuLVka ds xij ds usk l R; HkDr us 1 fnl Ecj 1924 dks dkuig ea Hkkjrh; l kE; oknh ny dh LFkki uk dh ?kksk.kk dj nhA l R; HkDr Lo; a bl ikVh ds l fpo cuA fQj 25&27 fnl Ecj 1925 dks dkuig ea igyh l kE; oknh dktYd cyk; h x; hA bl ea o¶kfd erHkn ds dkj.k l R; HkDr us ikVh l s R; kxi= ns fn; k rFkk jktuhr dks Hkh R; kx fn; kA dkuig dktYd ds fot; h rRoka us fofHku dE; fuLV xij ka dks l æfBr fd; k vks 27 fnl Ecj 1925 dks Hkkjrh; dE; fuLV ikVh dh LFkki uk dhA bl h fnu , d dñh; l ehfr dk Hkh xBu fd; k x; k rFkk ikVh dk eq; ky; dkuig l s cEcbz ys tk; k x; kA dE; fuLVka ds c<rs iHkko l s l ketT; okfn; ka o Hkkjrh; i¶thifr; ka ea ?kckgV gksa yxhA l jdkj us budh xfrfof/k; ka ij jkd ykus ds fy, 1928 ea ifcyd l ¶Vh ½ykd l g {kk½ dk v/; knsk tkjh dj fn; k vks bl dk iz kx dE; fuLVka ds f[kykQ fd; k x; kA bl ds vfrfjDr 20 ekpZ 1929 dks l jdkj us nsk Hkj l s 31 dE; fuLVka vks etnij l æk ds uskvka dks fxj ¶rkj dj fy; k vks mu ij "kM+ æ dk epnek pykus ds fy, ejB yk; k x; kA epnea dk QS yk 16 tuojh 1933 dks l uk; k x; kA bl ea 27 vfhk; Drka dks dMh l tk nh xbA eqt ¶Qj vgen dks l cl s cMh l tk nh xbA mudks vktou dkys ikuh dh l tk nh xbA dE; fuLVka dks jk"Vh; vkUnksyu dh eq; /kkjk l s vyx&Fkyx djus dh l jdkj dh eakk vl Qy jgh] yfdu bu epneka us l kE; oknh ny dks dñ l e; ds fy, nqz vo'; fd; kA vks c<rk etnjika dk vkUnksyu usRo foghu gks x; k] ijUrq vius ny dh ykdfiz rk ea cgr vf/kd of) dj nhA buds vacst fojkskh : [k ds dkj.k jk"Vbknh dkæd h uskvka us Hkh bluga l efkZu fn; kA 1934 rd l kE; oknh vkUnksyu us dkQh ifr"Bk ,oa ykdfiz rk gfl y dj yhA l kE; okfn; ka us bl ykdfiz rk dk dkbz yHk ugha mBk ik; k] ft l dk eq; dkj.k Fkk : l ds vUrjkzVh; l kE; oknh l æBu l s l æa/kr vks fu; ñ=r gksa kA bl iHkko l s mlgkaus 1928&34 ds dky ea dkæd rFkk xkakh ds usRo dks Nks/s cqt z/k jk"Vbknh usRo dgdj vkykpuk dhA l kbeu vk; kx ds cfg"dkj ds epneka ij Hkh l kE; okfn; ka us dkæd dk l kFk ugha fn; k vks l fou; voKk vkUnksyu dk Hkh fojksk fd; kA fQj Hkh cgr l s dE; fuLVka us l fou; voKk vkUnksyu ea Hkkx fy; kA dE; fuLV ba/juskuy dh NBoh dkæd l s funi'kr gkdj dE; fuLVka us Hkkjrh; jk"Vh; dkæd l s ukrk rkm+fy; k vks bl dks i¶thifr oxZ dh ikVh ?kks"kr dj fn; kA vc dE; fuLVka dk dke Fkk vfgd d l æk"z dh l kjh ckrka dk Hk.MkQkM+ djuk rFkk l ketT; okn ds fo:) l 'kL= l æk"z dh ckrka dks vks c<leukA buds }kjk 1931 ds xkakh&bfoZu l e>k's dks jk"Vbkn ds l kFk dkæd h fo'okl ?kkr dh

I Kk nh xbA dE; fuLVka ds jktufird fopjka ea bl vpkud cnyko ds dkj.k os
 jk"Vh; vktunysu ea vyx&Fkyx iM+x; A , d h ?kMh ea vdsys iM+tc ; g l cl s cM+
 tu&l ak"z dh rjQ tk jgk Fkka dkQh dE; fuLV NkV&NkV/s l engka ea cV x; A os
 dkQh gn rd viuh ykdfiz rk Hkh [kks fn; A , d h fLFkr ea 1934 ea diMk feyka ea
 fd; s x; s gM+ky ds dkj.k l jdkj us l kE; oknh ny dks xj dkuuh ?kks"kr dj fn; kA
 1935 ea i h0l h0 tkskh ds usRo ea dE; fuLV iKVhZ dk i pxBu g pKA dE; fuLV iKVhZ
 i p% dkad l s vius l ak l p<+ djus yxh rFkk vius l nL; ka dks dkad ea 'kkfey
 gkus ds fy, dgka 1938 ea dE; fuLV iKVhZ us Lohdkj fd; k fd "Hkkjrh; jk"Vh;
 dkad Hkkjr dh turk dk dlnh; l xBu g s tks l kekT; okn ds fojksk ea [kMk gA bl
 nkjku dE; fuLVka us dkad ds Hkhrj vR; Ur egur l s dke fd; kA tuu 1941 ea tc
 fgVvj us l kE; oknh nsk : l ij vkOe.k fd; k rFkk : l dk f}rh; fo'o; q) ea i osk
 g p k rks l kE; oknh ny us tks vc rd bl ; q) dks l kekT; oknh ; q) dg jgs Fk s ykd
 ; q) dguk 'kq dj fn; kA fQj vaxth& : l iz Ru dks iwkZ l g; kx n s us yx A Hkkjr
 l jdkj us Hkh rj r bl l l Fkk dks o s k ?kks"kr dj fn; kA ft l ds cnys ea l kE; okfn; ka us
 Hkkjr NkV/s vktunysu dks dpyus ea fcfV'k l jdkj dh enn dh A l rk ds glRrj.k ds
 l e; l kE; okfn; ka us dkad yhx ds chp erHkka dks c<kus dk iz Ru fd; k rFkk l Hkh
 i Fkdhdj.k dh Hkkoukva dks mHkkjka bl izdkj dh ufr l s 1947 rd l kE; oknh ny
 Hkkjrh; jktufird ekufp= ij viuk LFku i qkz; k [kks p pth Fkha fQj Hkh dE; fuLV
 iKVhZ us Lorark vktunysu es 0; ki d i Hkko NkVka bl us d"kdka , oa etnijka dks l xBr
 dj t p k: d"kd , oa etnij vktunysu pyk; k rFkk jk"Vh; vktunysu dks tu vktunysu
 cukus ea egRoiwkz Hkiedk fuHk; kha Hkkjr ds Lorark l akte l s l kE; oknh vktunysu dks
 fd l h Hkh nf"V l s i Fkd ugha fd; k tk l drk gA ; s l kE; oknh gh Fk s ftUgkus Hkkjr ea
 l kE; oknh l ekt dh l adYiuk dh A bu l kE; okfn; ka us fcfV'k l kekT; ij fopjka , oa
 l kfgR; ds ek/; e l s igkj fd; k v s Lorark Hkkjr dh dYiuk dh A vktkn dh bl
 yMkbZ ea buds vrfjDr fgLI k yus okys i pthi fr] 0; ki kjh] etnij]] nLrdkj] tehkj]
 fd l ku] Nk=] f'k{kd] c q) thoh l Hkh FkA ; sfofHku oxZ vius vyx&vyx v s vkfFkZ]
 jktufird LokFkZ dks yd j jk"Vh; Lok/khurk dh yMkbZ ea 'kkfey gq Fk s y s du bu
 l cdk y{; , d Fkk] jk"Vh; Lok/khurk dh i k f r A Hkkjrh; Lorark l ak"z ea bu l Hkh
 oxka dh Hkiedk dk fo'y s k.k fd; k tkuk vR; ko'; d g s y s du bfrgkl y s ku ea
 bl dh mi s k dh xbZ rFkk Lorark vktunysu dk bfrgkl fy[krs oDr o d z k oxZ v s
 mPp e/; oxZ ds uskvka v s i k f V z; ka dks i j k J s n d j etnijka fd l kuka v s fuEu
 e/; oxZ rFkk muds uskvka , oa i k f V z; ka dh Hkiedk ds ckjs ea bfrgkl e s g s tkrk gA
 vr% i Lrfor 'kksk ea e s bu oxka dks usRo n s us okys l kE; oknh ny dh ufr; ka , oa
 dk; Oeka ds l e q r fo'y s k.k dks mtkxj djuk gh viuk mnas; cuk; kA Hkkjr
 i k r h; fofokrk dk nsk g s t g l ; l erkiwkZ l ekt dh l adYiuk ea i k r h; bfrgkl ds
 , srgkl d v/; ; u dk fo'k s egRo g s D; ka fd jk"V a ds bfrgkl dk <k p k i k r h; v s
 LFkkuh; bfrgkl ds }kj k gh curk gA ml h izdkj Hkkjr ds l kE; oknh vktunysu ds
 bfrgkl dk v/; ; u rc rd viwkz g s tc rd i k r h; l kE; oknh vktunysu dk l E; d
 : i l s v/; ; u u fd; k tk; A tuoknh p sruk dh nf"V l s l a p r i k r 1/2 dk
 Hkkjr ds Lorark l ak"z ea egRoiwkz ; ksnku jgk gA Hkkjr ds i Fke Lorark vktunysu
 dk i k j E h k mRrj i n s k ds e j B ftys l s gh g p k Fkka ml h izdkj l kE; oknh ny dks

l æfBr djua dsfy, i fke vf[ky Hkkjrh; l kE; oknh l Eesy mYkj insk ds dkuig ea gh gq/k FkA l kE; oknh vkUnksyu ds ifl) "kM+ æ dkuig okY'ksod dk.M* rFkk ejB "kM+ æ dk.M mYkj insk ea gh gq FkA nHkkX; l s l a Ør i kUr ea l kE; okfn; ka ds l æBu vkSj fØ; k&dyki ka ds bfrgkl ij mYys[kuh; dk; Z dh deh gA bl hfy, esS ^vks fuos'kd l a Ør i kUr ea dE; fu: V i kVhZ dh xfrfof/k; ka , oa dk; Øeka dk l ektkfkZd vuqkhyu 1920&1947½* fo"K; ij iLrkfor 'kksk dh l æ{kIr : i jS[kk iLr djus dk iz kl fd; k gA

'kkskkfkhZ us l kE; oknh fopkj/kjk rFkk dE; fuLV i kVhZ vkQ bf.M; k l s l EcfU/kr i æ[k l UnHkZ xBFkka dk v/; ; u fd; k gS ftuea dkyækdI l rFkk Ymfjd , æxYl }kjk jfpr l kfgR; Hkh 'kkfey gA ekDI l dh 'i pth' i xfr izdk'ku] ekLdk 1975 ds v/; ; u l s ; g irk pyr k gS fd mRiknu ds l k/kuka dk dlnh; dj.k rFkk etnjka dk l keftdj.k ml fLFkr ea igp tkrk gS fd i pthoknh <kps l smudk esy ugha cBRkA ; g <kpk rkmEdj 0; fDrxr l Ei fYk dh l ekflr dh tkrh gS rFkk 'kksk.k dkfj; ka dks [kRe dj i pthoknh ; q dh txg vks] kfxd l ekt curk gS ftl ea Hkfe vks] mRi fYk ds l k/kuka ij l kefigd Lokfero jgrk gA dkyækdI l , oa Ymfjd , æxYl ds ^dE; fuLV ?kksk.kk i =]* i hi Yl i fcyf'kak gkml] fnYyh] 1955 ds v/; ; u l s ; g Kkr gksk gS fd vc rd ds l eLr l keftd thou dk bfrgkl oxZ l æk'kZ dk gh bfrgkl gS rFkk ek= l æk'kZ }kjk gh ekuo l ekt bruh mlufr dj l drk gA bfrgkl dkj , fey oUl l us ^ogkV bt ekfDI Zte* i hi Yl i fcyf'kak gkml] fnYyh] 1955 ea ekDI ðknh fopkjka dks Øec) : i ea l e>kus dk iz kl fd; k gA ifl) fcfV'k bfrgkl dkj jtuh ike nYk us ^vkt dk Hkkjr* esfeyu izdk'ku] fnYyh] 1977 ea rRdkyhu Hkkjr dh xteh.k xfrfof/k; ka , oa ekDI ðknh fopkjka dk cgr ekfebl o.kZu fd; k gA ifl) Hkkjrh; bfrgkl dkj fofi u plnz us ^Hkkjr dk Lorærk l æk'kZ* fgluh ek/; e dk; kØo; funskky;] fnYyh fo'ofok |ky;] 1990 ea Hkkjr ea l kE; okn ds mn; ds dkj .k] dE; fuLV i kVhZ dh jk"Vh; vkUnksyu ea Hkfedk dk vkykpuKRed o.kZu fd; k gA bfrgkl dkj MkO l R; k , e0 jk; us ^Hkkjr ea mi fuoskokn vks] jk"Vokn* fgluh ek/; e dk; kØo; funskky;] fnYyh fo'ofok |ky;] 1983 ea dE; fuLV i kVhZ ds mn;] ml dh uhfr; ka , oa dk; Øeka rFkk l kE; oknh iHkko] fd l ku , oa etnij vkUnksyuka dk folRr o.kZu fd; k gA vk/kfud Hkkjr ds ifl) bfrgkl dkj l fer l jdkj us viuh i qrd ^vk/kfud Hkkjr* jktdey izdk'ku ikboV fy0] ubZ fnYyh] 2007 ea l kE; oknh fopkjka d"kd , oa etnij vkUnksyuka dk ekDI ðknh n"Vdsk l s o.kZu fd; k gA bfrgkl dkj oh0, y0xk0j] ; 'kiky us ^vk/kfud Hkkjr dk bfrgkl *] , l pln , .M dEiuh fy0] jkeuxj] ubZ fnYyh ea Hkkjrh; dE; fuLV i kVhZ ds mn; ds dkj .kka , oa jk"Vh; vkUnksyu ea dE; fuLV i kVhZ dh Hkfedk dk dbZ pj.kka ea o.kZu fd; k gA mijkDr ds vykok 'kkskkfkhZ us iLrkfor 'kksk ds {k= ea vc rd ekjokMh ykbcjh dkuig] Qyckx ykbcjh dkuig] v'kksdk gky ykbcjh dkuig] N=i fr 'kkgw th egkjt fo'ofok |ky; dlnh; i qrdky; dkuig] oh0, l 0, l 0Mh0 dkyst dlnh; i qrdky; dkuig] ukxjh ipkfj.kh ykbcjh ckpk] bz0jh id kn i qrdky;] cbl jkM] bykgckn] nhu n; ky mi k/; k; xkj [ki g fo'ofok |ky; dlnh; i qrdky; xkj [ki g ea l Ei dZ fd; k gS rFkfi vHkh mYkj insk LVs/ vkdkbCl] y[kuÅ] Hkkjrh; ijkrRo l o{k.k i qrdky;] tuiFK] ubZ fnYyh rFkk

rhu efrz Hkou] ubz fnYyh ea miyC/k i kFkfed Lksrka dk vuqkhyu vHkh 'kSk gA
'kkskkFkhz us dkuij] bykgkckn rFkk okjk.kl h ea dE; fuLV iKVhZ vkQ bf.M; k ds LFFkuh;
dk; kzy; ka rFkk fo/kkul Hkk ekx] y[kuÅ fLFkr dE; fuLV iKVhZ ds insk dk; kzy; ea
miyC/k l kexh dk vka'kd foopu fd; k gA

dE; fuLV iKVhZ vkQ bf.M; k ij 0; ki d 'kksk
dk; l gA/gS buea l s dN jk"Vh; , oa vUrjkt"V"; dk; l vxfyf[kr gA ifl)
bfrgkl dkj MfoM i s/h us ^dE; fuTe bu bf.M; k dydYkk] 1972 ea Hkkjr ea l kE; oknh
fopkjka dk mn;] Lorark imZ Hkkjr dh fLFkr , oa l kE; oknh l kfgR; dk o.ku fd; k
gA foyjtuLdh tktj us ^, u bul kbDyki hfMd fMD'kujh vkQ ekfDI zte* yUnu
1981 ea ekDI l ds fopkjka mnas; ka rFkk bl ds iHkkoka dk foLrr o.ku fd; k gA , eO
Ok: dh us ^gekjk Lorark l xte vSj Hkkjr; dE; fuLV iKVhZ * l hoihovkbD izdk'ku
fnYyh] 1975] ea Lorark vkUnksyu ea Hkkjr; dE; fuLV iKVhZ dh Hkfiedk , oa dka d h
uhfr; ka l s ml dk rnyukRed v/; ; u fd; k gA ifl) bfrgkl dkj v; kS; k fl g us ^
Hkkjr dk jk"Vh; vkUnksyu vSj dE; fuLV* jS'kk izdk'ku dydYkk] 1944 ea Hkkjr es
dE; fuLV iKVhZ ds mn; Hkkjr; jk"Vh; vkUnksyu ea ml dh uhfr; ka , oa dk; Deka dk
Oec) o.ku fd; k gA Hki binz ukFk l ku; ky us ^ekDI l dk n'ku] bf.M; u id] iz kx]
1945 ea ekDI bnkh fopkjka dh foLrr 0; k[; k dh gA l kFk gh Hkkjr ea ekDI bnkh
fopkjka ds iHkko dk Hkh o.ku fd; k gA l R; HkDr us ^l kE; okn dk l Unsk* fot; id]
iz kx 1929 ea l kE; okn ds mnas; k] l kE; oknh fopkjka , oa dk; Deka dk 0; ofLFkr o.ku
fd; k gA MkO jke foykl 'kekZ us ^Hkkjr ea vxstch jkt , oa ekDI bnk* Hkx , d , oa
Hkx nSj uked iLrd ea ekDI bnkh uhfr; ka , oa fopkjka dk Hkkjr; ifjiS; ea foLrr
0; k[; k fd; k gA , eOvkjO el kuh us ^fn dE; fuLV iKVhZ vkQ bf.M; k* Hkkjr; fo | k
Hkou pS kVh] cEcB] 1967 ea Hkkjr ea dE; fuLV iKVhZ ds mn;] jk"Vh; vkUnksyu ea
ml dh l ghkfxrk , oabl ds iHkkoka dk 0; ki d o.ku fd; k gA l ksu fl g tksk us ^ejB
"k.k; = ds k' WQjxh l jdkj dV?kjs eS ihi Yl ifcyf'kak gkml] ubz fnYyh] 1980 ea
"kM+ = ds ckjse ea , oa l jdkj ds neudkjh dk; ka dks mtkxj djus dh dks'k'k fd; k gA
MkO vpZkk f=onh us ^mRrj insk ea l kE; oknh vkUnksyu , oa ejB "kM+ = dk.M]
dkuij fo'ofok;] 1997 uked 'kksk izLU/k ea l kE; okn dk Lo: i , oa fl) kUr]
mRrj insk ea l kE; okn dk vkjHkd : i] mRrj insk ea l kE; oknh vkUnksyu dk dbZ
pj .kka ea fo'ySk.k fd; k gA mijkDr egROIwZ 'kksk dk; kS ds izdk'k ea Hkh vS fuos'kd
l a Dr iKur ea dE; fuLV iKVhZ vkQ bf.M; k dh xfrfof/k; ka ij mYys[kuh; dk; l dh
deh egl gkrh gA Hkkjr ds l a Dr iKur ea Hkkjr; dE; fuLV iKVhZ ds mnHko ds
fy, rRdkyhu jk"Vh; , oa vUrjkt"Vh; nksuka ifjLFkr; k; mRrjnk; h FkhA Lorark
vkUnksyu ea Hkkjr; dE; fuLV iKVhZ dh egROIwZ Hkfiedk FkhA bl us jk"Vh; vkUnksyu
dks tu vkUnksyu cukus ea egROIwZ Hkfiedk fuHkkaA 'kksk ea bl ifjDYiuk dh Hkh tkp
dh tk; sxh fd dE; fuLV iKVhZ dh jk"Vh; vkUnksyu ea egROIwZ Hkfiedk Fkh fd ughA
l kFk gh bl us jk"Vh; vkUnksyu dks tu vkUnksyu cukus ea fdruk ; ksnku fn; k \
jk"Vh; vkUnksyu ds nSj ku Hkkjr; dE; fuLV iKVhZ us l ogkjk oxZ ea vkRel Eeku dh
Hkkouk fodfl r dh] tks buds jk"Vh; pruk ds fodkl dk vk/kkj cukA iLrkfor 'kksk
ea bl ifjDYiuk dh l R; rk dh Fkh tkp dh tk; sxh Lorark vkUnksyu ds nSj ku
l kE; oknh l kfgR; us jk"Vh; usRo dk /; ku d'kd , oa etnj oxZ dh eDr ds iz'u

dh vkj vkd'V fd; kA l kfk gh d'kdka etnjika l kfgR fuEu oxkã ea jk'Vh; rk dh Hkkouk dks c<le; kA iLrkfor "kksk ea bl ifjdYiuk dh l R; rk dh Hkh ij [k dh tk; sh fd og dks l s l kE; oknh l kfgR; Fks rFkk bl l s d'kd , oa etnij oxZ fdruk i Hkkfor gqvk \ Hkkjrh; dE; fuLV iKVhZ ds d'kdka , oa etnjika l s l Ecflu/kr dk; kã , oa vkUnksyuka us jk'Vh; vkUnksyuka es bu oxkã dh Hkkfiedk c<le; kA iLrkfor "kksk ea bl ifjdYiuk dh l R; rk dh Hkh tkp dh tk; sh fd d'kdka , oa etnjika l s l Ecflu/kr os dks&dks l s dk; Z Fks rFkk buds dk; kã dh otg l s jk'Vh; vkUnksyuka ea d'kdka , oa etnjika dh Hkkfiedk c<le; dh ughA ; fn c<le; rks fdruh \ Lorærk vkUnksyuka ds nksku Hkkjrh; dE; fuLV iKVhZ dbZ ckj l kso; r : l l s funT"kr gkdj dk; Z djrh FkhA iLrkfor "kksk ea bl ifjdYiuk dh Hkh tkp dh tk; sh fd Hkkjrh; dE; fuLV iKVhZ l s l kso; r : l l s funT"kr gkdj dk; Z djrh Fkh fd ughA vks fuos"kd l a Dr ikr ea dE; fuLV iKVhZ dh xfrfof/k; ka , oa dk; Deka dk 0; ki d l keftd vkfFkd i Hkko FkhA iLrkfor "kksk ea bl ifjdYiuk dh Hkh tkp dh tk; sh fd l a Dr ikr ea dE; fuLV iKVhZ dh xfrfof/k; ka , oa dk; Deka dk fdruk i Hkko Fkh\ jk'Vh; vkUnksyuka ds nksku mRiUu l oZgjk i'z u Loræ Hkkjrh; ea egRoiwZ gqvk tks Hkkjrh; l fo/kku ea l keftd , oa vkfFkd U; k; ds vf/kdkj ds : i l s ifjyf{kr gksk gA iLrkfor "kksk ea bl dh okLrfodr dh Hkh ij [k dh tk; sh fd Hkkjrh; l fo/kku l oZgjk oxZ ds l keftd , oa vkfFkd fgrka dh j{kk dsfy, fdruk ifrc) gA

"kksk dk v/; ; u {ks= vks fuos"kd l a Dr ikr gA ftl ea vk/kqud mYkj ins'k rFkk mRrjk [k.M l feefyr gksk gA yfdu fopkj/kkjvka ds v/; ; u ea Hkkskksyd l hek, a ik; % vfrØfer gksk jgrh gA vr% , d h fLFkr ea ?kVuk fo'kksk ds i Hkko dks l hfer ughA fd; k tk l drkA

I fkr l UnhZ xbfk l ph

; di hO dks dx budok; jh deVh dh fjiksZ ¼1929&30½ [k.M i Eke , oaf}rh;] dydYk 1930

- ❖ djclnh vkUnksyuka l s l Ecflu/kr l jdkjh oDr0; y[kuÅ 15 fnl Ecj 1931
- ❖ ; di hO ea jBv , .M jdB; wikfyl hj y[kuÅ 1931
- ❖ fMfLVd xtsV; l j QStkckn 1960
- ❖ fMfLVd xtsV; l j jk; cjsyh 1960
- ❖ tul d; k fjiksZ 1901] l a Dr ikr vkxjk , oa vo/k

I jdkjh nLrkot

- ❖ Hkkjrh; jk'Vh; vfHkys [kkxkj] ubZ fnYyh
- ❖ tokj yky ug: fo'ofok |ky;] tks kh vfHkys [kkxkj] ubZ fnYYkh
- ❖ ug: eekfj; y l xgky; vks i l rdky;] ubZ fnYyh
- ❖ dE; fuLV iKVhZ vkfFkd bf.M; k] dk; kã;] vt; Hkou] ubZ fnYyh
- ❖ jktdh; vfHkys [kkxkj] y[kuÅ
- ❖ dE; fuLV iKVhZ vkfFkd bf.M; k] i l rdky;] th xkskyu] ubZ fnYyh
- ❖ dE; fuLV iKVhZ dk; kã;] dkuig

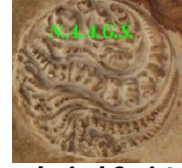
I ekpj i=&if=dk,a

- ❖ irki ¼ klrkfgd½ dkuij
- ❖ uškyu ÝUV l klrkfgd cEcbZ
- ❖ i hiŸl okj l klrkfgd] cEcbZ
- ❖ i hiŸl , p l lrkfgd] cEcbZ
- ❖ ver cktkj if=dk] dydŸkk
- ❖ n ckEcs Økfudky] cEcbZ
- ❖ oržeku] dkuij ¼1920&47½
- ❖ vkt nšud] cukjl ¼1920&1947½
- ❖ n yhMj&bykgkckn ¼1919&1947½
- ❖ n dE; ŸuLV

f}rh; d l š ¼zdf'kr½

- ❖ dkyèkDI l ^iŸh] vuþkn& vkeizdk" k l xy] [k.M ¼ d½ iæfr izdk"ku] ekLdka 1975
- ❖ dkyekDI l , oa Ýmfjd , ŸxyI] ^dE; ŸuLV ?kksk.kki =]* vuþknd mešk fl ugkj i hiŸl ifcyf"lak gkml] fnYyh] NBk l Ÿdj.k] 1972
- ❖ , fey cul] ^ogkV bt ekfDI t*] i hiŸl ifcyf"lak gkml fnYyh] rŸh; l Ÿdj.k] 1955
- ❖ tÈl ouge] n dfeax fMfQV vkND dE; Ÿut*] fn uškuy buQkjes'ku , .M ifcyd'sku] cEcbZ 1951
- ❖ jtuh ike nŸkj ^vkt dk Hkkjr*] vuþknd& vkUUn Lo: i oekZ ešfeyu izdk"ku] fnYyh] i Eke fgUnh l Ÿdj.k] 1977
- ❖ , e0 Qk: dh] ^gekjk Lok/khurk l æke vŸš HkkjrŸh; dE; ŸuLV i kVhZ] l hoi hovkbD izdk"ku] fnYyh] 1975
- ❖ l kgu fl g tks'k] ^ejB 'kM± = dš *] ¼Qjæh l jdkj dV?kjs eš i hiŸl ifcyf"lak gkml] ubZ fnYyh] 1980
- ❖ foyjtuLdh tktj] *, u bul kbDyksi hfMd fMD"kujh vkND ekfDI Te] Liš" k; fyTe , .M dE; Ÿute] ešfeyu izdk"ku] yUnu] 1981
- ❖ vt; ?kksk] Ÿ; w fl pq"ku voj VklD vkND dE; ŸuLV i kVhZ vkND bf.M; k*] l hoi hovkbD ifcyd'sku] ubZ fnYyh] 1961
- ❖ yŸVj gVfpUl u vŸš gjkYM ykLdh] ^dkaiš h , DV ejB*] tktZ , syu , .M vu foy fyfeVM E; Ÿt; e LVhV] i Eke l Ÿdj.k] 1935
- ❖ Mko egUnz irki] ^mŸkj inš'k eafdl ku vkUnkyu] ok.kh izdk"ku] ubZ fnYyh] i Eke l Ÿdj.k] 1988
- ❖ , e0 vkj0eI kuh] ^fn dE; ŸuLV i kVhZ vkND bf.M; k*] HkkjrŸh; fo | k Hkou] pšš kvh] cEcbZ 1967
- ❖ b0, l 0, l 0 uEcmjhi kn] ^yŸ vl odZ Vknj*] i hiŸl cpl gkml] cEcbZ 1952
- ❖ vkpk; Z ujnzn nš] jk'Vh; rk vŸš l ektokn*] Kku e.My fyfeVM] okjk.kl h] i Eke l Ÿdj.k l ør~2006

- ❖ vk; kš; k fl øj ^Hkkjr dk jk'Vh; vkUnksyu vks dE; fuLV*] j[kk izdk"ku] dyd'Ykk] 1984
- ❖ I q"ku pØ] ^dkuij etnij vkUnksyu dk bfrgkI *] I erk I kfgR; izdk"ku] nouxj] dkuij] 1986
- ❖ Hkw Unz ukFk I ku; ky] ^ekDI Z dk n"ku*] bf.M; u iil] iz kx] i Fke I d dj.k] 1945
- ❖ I R; HkDr] ^I kE; kokn dk I Unsk*] fot; iil] iz kx 1929
- ❖ jkggy I kdr; k; u] ^I kE; okn gh D; ka *] fdrkc egy] bykgkckn] 1948
- ❖ Mko jkefoykl "kekZ ^Hkkjr ea vxst h jkt vks ekDI bkn] Hkkx , d , oa Hkkx nkš jktdey izdk"ku fnYyh] 1982
- ❖ rkjkpln] ^Hkkjr h; jk'Vh; vkUnksyu dk bfrgkI] [k.M&nkš : i kUrj.k&elleFk ukFk xqrk] I puk , oa iil kj.k ea-ky; HkkjRk I jdkj] I d dj.k] 1982
- ❖ oh0, y0 xkoj] ; "kiky] ^vk/kfud Hkkjr dk bfrgkI *] , I OpUnz , .M dEi uh fy0] jkeuxj] ubZ fnYyh] NBok I d dj.k] 2001
- ❖ I fer I jdkj] ^vk/kfud Hkkjr*] jktdey izdk"ku ikboš/ fy0] ubZ fnYyh] pkngh vkofRk] 2007
- ❖ Mko I R; k , e0jk;] ^Hkkjr ea mifuoskokn vks jk'Vbkn*] fgluh ek;/ e dk; kko; funskky;] fnYyh fo"ofokj;] i Fke I d dj.k] 1983
- ❖ fofiu pln] ^Hkkjr dk Lorærk I ak'kZ] fgluh ek;/ e dk; kko; funskky;] fnYyh fo"ofokj;] i Fke I d dj.k] 1990
- ❖ fnyhi ckl] ^1942 vxLr LVxy , .M n dE; fuLV ikVhZ vkko bf.M; k*] I hoihovkbD 1984
- ❖ rkQhd vgen futkeh] ^n dE; fuLV ikVhZ , .M bf.M; kt QkUsu ikNyI h*] , "kkfI , VM ifcyd gkml] 1971
- ❖ eTtkQj vgen] ^dE; fuLV pSyt bEihfj; fyTe Ýke fn Mkd*] uskuy cpl , tšI h] ikboš/ fyfeVM] dyd'Ykk] 1987
- ❖ eTtkQj vgen , oa , I ooh0?kkVš ^ekbZ YQ , .M dE; fuLV ikVhZ vkko bf.M; k ¼1920&1929½] uskuy cpl , tšI h] dyd'Ykk] 1970
- ❖ Mko I Ei wkkZ uln] ^I ektokn*] ifcyds'ku C; jkš I puk foHkkx] mYkj inš] 1936
- ❖ f"ko oekZ ^I lefr; k*] I ektokn I kfgR; I nu y[kuÅ] 1969



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

I a Ør i kar ea I kã nkf; drk dk fodkl

MMW vfuy døj feJ

foHkkxk/; {k bfrgkl
ohO, I O, I OMhO dkWyst]dkui g
,oafood døj jk;
"kksk Nk= bfrgkl foHkkx
ohO, I O, I OMhO dkyst] dkui g

I kã nkf; drk dk vkjEHk bl /kkj.kk I s gkrk gS fd
fdl h I epk; fo'kSk ds ykxka ds , d I keku; /kez ds vuq k; h gksus ds ukrs jktufrd]
vkfFkd I keftd rFkk I kudfrd fgr Hkh , d tS s gh gksus gA bl er ds vuq kj
Hkkjr ea fgn] efl ye] fl D[k rFkk bZ kbZ vyx&vyx I a nk; ka I s I æfU/kr gA buds
xS /kkfeZ fgr Hkh ml I a nk; ds I nL; ka ds chip I eku gA rFkk Hkkjr; ykxka ea
I keftd] jktufrd rFkk I kudfr ekeyka ea Hksn , d h /kkfeZ bdkb; ka ds vk/kkj ij
gh fd;k tkuk pfg, A bl idkj Hkkjr; I ekt dh ewyHksr bdkbZ /kkfeZ I a nk; gS
ox] tkrh; rk, a Hkk"kkb&I kudfr I eng] jk"V^a vFkok i kar ; k jkT; tS h i kns'kd bdkbZ, ka
ugh] bl fy, I kã nkf; drk ea igyk vfHkik; gh fufgr gA vFkkZ- fgluq/ka vkS]
ed yekuka ds vFkok fgluq/ka vkS] fl D[kka ds I keftd] I ka—frd] vkfFkd rFkk
jktufrd fgr& ml js 'kCnka ea muds /kez fuji\$ k fgr& fHkuu&fHkuu rFkk vl eku gA
; | fi I kã nkf; drk dh 'kq vkr fgrka dh ikjLifjd fHkuurk I s gkrh gS fdUrq I keku; r%
bl dk var foHkuu /keZuq kf; ; ka ea ikjLifjd fojksk rFkk 'k=qk dh Hkkouk ea gkrk gA
vk/kfud Hkkjr ds bfrgkl ea I kã nkf; drk , d , d h iØRr ds : i ea jk"Vbkn ds
I ekuUrj LFkfir gD] ftlusu dDy jk"Vh; vknsyu dh iØ; k , oa ifj.kke dks
i Hkkfor fd;k vfir qvkt Hkh ijs ifjok dks i Hkkfor dj jgh gA ; gh dkj.k gS fd
I kEinkf; drk tS h iØRr ij 'kksk dk nk; jk ik; % jk"Vh; Lrj ij vf/kd jgk gS rFkk
urRo djus okys mPp oxL , oa mPp e/; e oxL dh Hkkiedk dk gh mYys[k vf/kd gkrk
jgk gS , d h fLFkr ea tul q; k dk , d cMk fglI k tks bl fopkj/kkj , oa bl ds
ifj.kke dk f'kdj gkrk gS ml dk ftØ de gkrk jgk gA ; | fi fd tcl smikJ; h
fopkj/kkj ds : i ea bfrgkl dks uhs I s ns[kus dh dks'k'k 'kq gDZ gS bl fLFkr ea

cnyko vkus yxk gA 18oha 'krkCnh ds i'pkr vks fuos'kd 'kkl u dh ifjLFkfr; ka ea jk"V" dh igpku dh pruk mHkjus yxh FkA ; gka /; kr0; gS fd okLrfod thou ea l keftd fofokrk , oa vudrk ds : i ea /kez dh Hkredk fo|eku Fkh vks tc bl s gh jktuhfrd l xBu] vkankyu vks vl; f0; kdykika dk vk/kkj cuk; k tkus yxk rks vkrfjd vlrfokk fodfl r gkrk x; kA tc bl vlrfokk dks 0; ki d vk; ke nrs gq l keftd&vkfFkd igyw l s tkM+fn; k x; k rks /kez bl ds fy, ek= miknku jg x; kA vkfFkd xfrjksk vks l keftd ifjorZka dks viusi{k ea iz 0r djus ds fy, vrhr ds vk[; kuka ds vk/kkj ij u; s fekd x<+ tkus yxs vks bfrgkl l smngj.k tVkdj er&fofHkUurkva dk mi; ksx l kEinkf; d Hkoukva dks i qV djus ea fd; k tkus yxkA ; g Li"V gSfd 19oha 'krkCnh ea %nks jk"V" ugha Fkk D; kAd jk"Vbn dk fodkl gvk gh ugha FkA fQj Hkh 19oha 'krkCnh ds vkr&vkrs vkrfjd fohkn , oa /kez ds vk/kkj ij vyx&vyx ifjHkf"kr gkus yxs FkA bl 'krkCnh dk mUkj) Zfglnw, oa bLyke nksuka gh /kka ds fy, l keftd , oa /kfeD l qkj , oa ifj"dkj dk le; FkA bl /kfeD&l keftd pruk ds l kFk gh jktuhfrd&l kx Bfud pruk dk mn; gvk ftl l s nksuka l ank; ka ds chp fohkn fodfl r gvk ftl us ckn ea , d&nW js ds chp ifr; ksxRed n{krk dks c<kok fn; kA vk; Z l ekt vkankyu , oa fglnw jk"Vbnh ySku tS scide plnz }kjk fglnw/ka dks eq yekuka ds vxexu ds i mZ ds xkjo'kkyh vrhr dh ; kn fnyk; h x; h rks eqLye l qkjokfn; ka }kjk eq yekuka ds ikphu eV; kA /kjkj rFk vf[ky bLykekn dh Hkouk dks c<kok fn; k x; kA

tgkard l kankf; d fopkj/kkj dk izu gS rks bl s vk/kqud l anHka ea gh ns[kk tk l drk gA fofiu panz ds vuq kj& l kankf; drk dks , d vk/kqud fopkj/kkj ds : i ea ns[kuk pkfg, u fd vks fuos'kd vrhr l sigys ds vo'kks ds : i ea ftl dh tMs e/; dky ea gA vks fuos'kd 'kkl u l s igys Hkjr ea l kEinkf; drk , oa l kEinkf; d fgd k deokk unkn FkA l kankf; drk Hkh vks fuos'kd i Hko ds rgr Hkjr ds ifjorZ dk , d mRikn FkA ; g vk/kqud jktuhfr dks u; s n"Vdksk l s ns[kus ds dkj.k mRilu gA ; g /kez dh igkuh igpku dk iz ksx djds rFk u; h jktuhfr ea Hkxhnhkj djus ds fy, yxka dks l xBr djus dk 0; ki d iz kl FkA orZku ifjosk ij n"V Mkyus ij l kEinkf; d tfVyrk dk , gl kl gkrk gS vks bl tfVy fLFkr ds fy, eq; r%gekjh vl ko/kkuh gh ftEenkj gA bl sjkus ds fy, u rks l mskkfud Lrj ij dks'k'k dh x; h vks u gh l keftd Lrj ij fdl h u; s fodYi dh ryk'k dh x; hA jktuhfrd LokFka dh fLkf) ds fy, l kankf; drk dk mi; ksx gkrk jgkA l keU; vkneh dh l e> dh ifj/k ea l kankf; drk dk : i ; g gS fd vxj og fglnw gS rks eq yeku dks l kEinkf; d ekurk gA vks bl ds i hNs D; kj D; kA dS s dks l e>us dh dks'k'k ugha djrka ; gh fLFkr deokk eq yekuka ds l kFk Hkh gA vl xj vyh batifu; j dk ekuuk g& ^cnyrk gvk l ekt cgr gh tfVy l eL; k; a mRilu djrk gS ftuea , d gS trh; l eL; kA Hkjr ea l kankf; drk , d vk/kqud ?kVuk gS bl vFkz ea fd fcv'k 'kkl u ds mn; ds l kFk l keftd&vkfFkd l jupuk vks ifj.kkeLo: i fofHku l epk; ka ds chp vks [kkl rks l s fglnw/ka vks eq yekuka ds chp jktuhfrd l eU/ka ea cnyko vkus yxkA ifjorZ'khy cgyrkoknh l ekt eq'dy l s l kankf; d ; k trh; ruko l se0r jg ikrs gA

bl iLrkfor 'kksk iczk ea eš l kankf; drk tš h vk/kqud l keftd ifj?kVuk dks ml dh l i w k z t fVyrkvka ds l kFk l keusj [kus dh dks'k'k d: ačkA D; kfd fdl h Hkh fopkj/kkj dks rHkh Bhd l s l e > k tk l drk gš tcd ml l s t m / s l e l r vo; oka ij n f " V Mkyh tk, A 'kkskkFkhz iLrkfor 'kksk ds 'kñ"kd 'l a p r i k a * l s l i " V djuk pgrk gš fd bl dk vk'k; oržku mRrj insk vksj mUkj k [k. M l s gš vk/kqud mRrj insk , oa mRrj k [kM dks l a p r : i l s 26 tuojh] 1950 rd l a p r i k a ds uke l s t k u k t k r k F k k A H k k j r e a v a s t h j k T ; d h L F k k i u k d s i F k e p j . k e a ; g i k U r 1 / 2 v o / k d s v f r f j D r 1 / 2 c a k y i d h M B l h d k f g l i k F k k A c k n e a v k x j k i d h M B l h d k f u e k z k d j b l s c a k y i d h M B l h l s v y x d j f n ; k x ; k A v o / k d s f o y ; 1 / 4 1 8 5 6 1 / 2 d s c k n i z k k l f u d f o d k l d s Ø e e a l u - 1 8 7 7 e a b l d k u k e ^ v x j k , o a v o / k d k l a p r i k a * d j f n ; k x ; k A 1 9 3 7 e a b l i k U r d k u k e l a p r i k a 1 / 4 u k b V M i k f o u l s t 1 / 2 d j f n ; k x ; k A p k g s / k k f e z d j k t u h f r d v k a n s y u g k s ; k f o ' k q l o s k k f u d f d l k u l a k " k z m x z Ø k f U r d k j h f o L Q k s / g k s ; k f Q j x k a k h d s v u i j d 0 ; f D r o d s u r R o e a l R ; k x z l H k h e a l a p r i k a d h e g R o i w k H k f e d k j g h gš 'kksk fo'k; dh vof/k 1906&1947 dh vof/k vFkz-eflye yhx ds xBu l s y d j H k k j r d s f o H k k t u r d d s e / ; e a l a p r i k a d h j k t u h f r e a l k a n k f ; d p r u k d s f o d k l d h i f Ø ; k d k l e h k k R e d f o ' y s k . k d k s i L r r d j u k g h i k F k f e d r k g k s c h A

l a p r i k a d h H k k S k s y d l k e f t d , o a v k f F k z d f o ' k s k r k v k a i j u t j M k y h t k ; § r k s r R d k y h u l a p r i k a d h i k d f r d l h e k , a m R r j e a f g e k y ; d h f ' k o k f y d J s . k ; k p i f ' p e e a ; e q k , o a i w z e a x M d u n h } k j k f u / k k z j r g k s h gš b l d s m R r j e a u s k y l n f { k . k e a ' l W V y i f o u l s t * 1 / e / ; i n s k 1 / 2 i f ' p e e a f n Y y h , o a j k t L F k k u d h f j ; k l r a b l d h H k k S k s y d j k t u h f r d i z k k l f u d l h e k d k f u / k k j . k d j r h F k k A b l d k s H k k S r d f o H k k x k a d s : i e a r h u i z k j l s c k a / k t k l d r k g š i g y k r j k b z i n s k j n l j k x a k ; e q k d k e s k u r F k k r h l j k n f { k . k d k i B k j h i n s k A l a p r i k a d h t y o k ; q m " . k d f v c a k h ; v k s j e k u l u h i z k j d h gš 20 o h a l n h d s i w k z l e a l a p r i k a d k l e k t e / ; d k y h u c g o t k r h ;] c g o k k f e z d l e k t d k , d k i k : i F k k f t l i j v a s t h i z k k l f u d u h f r ; k a f o ' k s k d j H k k & j k t L o u h f r , o a v k f F k z d o k f . k f T ; d u h f r ; k a d s v / k h u l j p u k R e d i f j o r z u g k s u s y x s F k k A t e h a n k j h l s t m / h t k f r ; k a ; F k k & c k ä . k j k t i u r] H k k f e g k j v k f n l o . k z t k f r ; k p ; F k k & v g h j] d e h j d k b j h v k f n , o a f u E u t k f r ; k a f o ' k s k d j g f j t u 1 / 2 p e k j 1 / 2 / k k s c h] u k b j t y k g s v k f n d s r h u l q i " V f o H k k t u f n [k k b z n s u s y x s F k k A , d d f " k i z k k u { k s = g k s u s d s d k j . k H k k f e g h i k F k f e d v k f F k z d l k r F k k A b l e a l s 80 i f r ' k r H k k f e d s e k f y d l o . k z t e h a n k j F k k A f o v k s j k s c h d j . k d h o t g l s H k k f e i j y x k r k j n c k o c < r k g h t k j g k F k k A y s d u u d n h Q l y a d s f o L r k j , o a 0 ; k i k j] v u d o x k a d s H k k & v f / k d k j k a d k s l j { k . k f n ; s t k u s l s v u d y k s c k a , o a d n l e m p k ; k a d k s Q k ; n k H k h i g p k A v k s j k s x d n f " V l s f Q j H k h i k U r g e s k k d h H k k a r f i N M k g h j g k A

l k a n k f ; d r k p r u k] , o a t u j k t u h f r n k s u k a g h { k s = k a d h e g R o i w k z d k ; L F k y h l a p r i k a j g k A H k k j r e a l k e i n k f ; d p r u k d s f o d k l d k v / ; ; u d j u s o k y s y x H k x l H k h b f r g k d k j k a d k ' k k s k { k s = e q ; r % l a p r i k a d h j k t u h f r , o a l e k t g h j g k gš b l d k e q ; d k j . k f g l u r w , o a e f l y e n k s u k a g h o x k a d h l k e f t d l g f l F k f r d k g k s u k j g k gš v k / k q u d f o d k l d s l k a n k f ; d n a k k a d h ' k q v k r H k h l a p r { k s = i k a r e a g h g a / k A l a p r i k a e f l y e l e k t d s / k k f e z d v k a n s y u k a ; F k k v y h x < + , o a n o c l i n

vkansyuka vkfn dk mnxe LFkyh FkA blh izdkj la qpr ikar ea vk; ikt dk ipkj&iil kj ,oa fglunw egkl Hkk dh xrfrof/k; ka dks dkQh c<kok feyKA blh izdkj jktuhfrd {ks= ea 1906 ds ckn tgk; yhx la qpr ikar ea vius l kEinkf; d vk/kkjka ij viuh igpku cukus ds fy, vkxs c<h rks ogha nll jh vksj 1915 ds ckn fglunw egkl Hkk Hkh viuh jktuhfrd egRodkakkvka dks enZ : i nus ds fy, l kEinkf; d pruk dks Hkqkus ea ihNs ugha jghAfo'kSkdj eflLye yhx ds xBu 1/1906 1/2 vksj fglunw egkl Hkk ds xBu ds ckn l kEinkf; drk ds il kj ea rhork dk vkdyu djuka foHktu 1/1947 1/2 ds i dZ rd l kEinkf; drk ds : i dks foHktu vkansyuka tS s vl g; ksx l fou; voKk o Hkkjr Nk&ka vkansyu ea ns[kus dk iz kl fd; k x; k gS

vk/kqud Hkkjr ds bfrgkl ea l kEinkf; drk , d , dh idfrr ds : i ea jk"Vbn ds lkekulrj LFkfir gopZ ftlus u dny jk"Vh; vkansyu dh ifO; k dks iHkkfor fd; k vfir qvkt Hkh ijs ifjosk dks iHkkfor dj jgh gA l æfu/kr fo"K; ij vud 'kksk l kfgR; miyC/k gS tks bl 'kksk dks uohu fn'kk inku djrs gA l kEinkf; drk tS s fo"K; ij fo)kuka ds vius&vius fopkj g% foHktu mikxeka dk mi ; ksx dj fo)kuka us l kEinkf; drk tS s xw+fo"K; ij le>kus dk iz kl fd; k gSftudk foj.k fuEu g& bfrgkl dkj fofiu plnz 1/2 dE; wfyTe bu ekMZu bAm; k] ubZ fnYyh] 1987 1/2 dgrs gSfd l kEinkf; drk dk mn; vk/kqud jktuhfr l s tMk gqk gA vk/kqud jktuhfr ikphu e/; qhu ; k 1857 ds igys dh jktuhfr dk l h/kk fodkl ugha Fkh] cfYd og , d ubZ tehu ij fodflr gopA jk"Vh; rkkn rFkk l ektkn tS h vl; nf"V; ka dh rjg gh jktuhfr vksj fopkj/kkj ds : i ea l kEinkf; drk dk mn; Hkh rHkh l Hko gqk tc turk dh Hkxhkh] tutkxj.k vksj tuer ds vk/kkj ij pyus okyh jktuhfr vius ikø tek pph FkhA

bfrgkl dkj dO, e0v'kjQ 1/2 eflLye , VhP; Wf VpMl fcfV'k : y , M otVuZ dYpj bu bAm; k] ubZ fnYyh] 1982 1/2 l kEinkf; drk dk cgr gh l Vhd fo'ySk.k djrs gq bl s ^etgc dh fl ; kl h nplkunkjh* crykrs gA og dgrs gSfd l kEinkf; drk dh ij .kk /keZ us drbZ ugha nh vksj u l kEinkf; drk jktuhfr /kfeZ mRFkku pkgrh Fkh] ml ds fy, /keZ , d vkStkj Hkj Fkka

iky vkj0 ckl us viuh fdrkc ^ylost] fjyhtu , M ikfyfVDI bu ukFZ bAm; k* ea crkrs gSfd eflLye vyxkookn dh fopkj/kkj dk tle fglunw/ka vksj ed yekuka ds chp olrqr QdZ ds dkj.k ugha gqkA bl dk tle rks irhdka ds l pr puko dh ifO; k ea bu varjka ds iz ksx l s gqk gA bl dk tle la qpr ikar 1/4 1/2 ea ed yekuka ds okLrfod gkykr dh otg l s Hkh ugha gqk D; kad 'kgjhdj.k] l k{kjrk vaxst h f'k{k] l keftd l pkj vksj l jdkjh ukSfj; ka ea fglunw/ka ds epkcyS budh fLFkr cgrj FkhA

Ykal l jkfcu dk Hkh dguk gS fd fiNMis u ds epkcyS fiNMis ds [krjs ds ennsutj ; 1/2 dh ds ed yeku vyx l s l æfBr gqA bl ikar ea muds iHko ds pyrs , d k djus ea mlgs l gny; r gopA 1/4 s jSVTe , ekax bAm; u ed fyEl % fn ikfyfVDI vkQ fn ; wkbVM ikfoUl st 1860&1923] fnYyh] 1975 1/2

vkj0 di ySM 1/2 dLHVhV; wkuy ikcyE bu bAm; k] ynu] 1944 1/2 ea cukj l ds 1809 , oa 1871&72 ds nakka dk mYys[k djrs gS mudk ekuuk gS fd fglunw eflLye l eL; k gh fcfV'k 'kkl u ds pyrs jgus dk egROI wZ dkj.k FkhA

vl xj vyh bat hfu; j] fglun&eflye l eL; k% , d l g; ksckRed iz kl] vl yH Hkkjr] Qjoj] 1992 ea fy[krs gš fd& ^cnyrk gŷk l ekt cgr gh tVY l eL; k, a mRi Uu djr k gš ftuea , d gš tkrh; l eL; kA mudk ekuuk gš fd] Hkkjr ea l kEinkf; drk , d vk/kfud ?kVuk gš bl vFkZ ea fcfV'k 'kkl u ds mn; ds l kFk l kelftd vkfFkd l j puk vks] ifj.kkeLo: i fofHkuU l epk; ka ds chp vks] [kkl rks] l s fglun/ka , oa eq yekua ds chp jktuhfrd l æU/kka ea cnyko vkus yxkA ifjorU'khy cgyrkoknh l ekt eq'dy l s l kEinkf; d ; k tkrh; ruko l sepr jg i krs gš** bfrgkl dkj ^eqkh: y glu* viuh i qrd% Hkkjr ea jk"Vbkn vks] l kinkf; d jktuhfr] xFk'kYih izk'ku] fglunh l d j.k] 2008 ½uskufyTe , M dE; uy i kNyfVDI bu bM; k½ ea mYys[k d jrs gš fd ^; i hO ds eq yekua us Hkh vius l g/kfez; ka dk Hkx; vks] jktuhfrd još k ekM/us ea izkku Hkredk fuHkbbz FkA ; gh i kar l \$ n vgen [kku dh deZ Hkfe Fk tks vyhx<+ dkyst dh ijd ifrHk FkA eqLye yhx dk tle rks <kdk ea gŷk Fk ij ml dk l pkyu vyhx<+ vks] y[kuÅ l s gkrk FkA bl h rjg] l okZ/kd eqkj l oz bl yeoknh ; i hO ds gh FkA muds l kFk myek yxs Fka tks ; i hO fLFkr /kfeZ d bnt&nocn] unok vks] fQjxh egy l s l æ) FkA csuh iz kn] n fglun&eflye Doškpā] ½bykgckn] 1941½ ea ^i q: RFkkuokn* dks ifjHkkf"kr d jrs gš dgrs gš fd jktuhfrd vf/ki RFk us l ekt dks xgjk ?kko fn; k FkA bl ?kko ij ejge yxkus ds fy, vks] vius vkRel Eeku dh [kkt djus gŷq yxska us vrhr dh vks] n[kk vks] bl sefgek eMfr fd; kA csuh iz kn i q: RFkkuokn ds mn; dks l kankf; drk ds fy, ftEenkj ekurs gš ihVj gkMh; n eq fyEl vKd fcfV'k bM; k] dEct] 1972 dgrs gš fd vyxkooknh jktuhfr ea i Fkd fuokpu eM/y dks tle fn; k] ; k i Fkd fuokpu eM/y us vyxkooknh jktuhfr dks tle fn; k ; g , d xk+izu gš yfdu bl us l kankf; drk dks c<kus dk dke vo' ; fd; kA ekftn fl nahdh] dfiy dēkj] Kkubn&ik.Ms us l a q r i kar ds vo/k {ks= ds irkx<+ jk; cjsyh] l yrkui g] vks] Qšckkn ftyka ea 1920&21 ds fd l ku vkansyuka dk fokLr v/ ; ; u fd; k gš Kkubnz ik.M; s us ^n dULVD'ku vKd dE; wufyTe bu dKvksu; y ukFkZ bM; k] fnYyh ea Hkkt i gh Hk"kh {ks=ka ds v/ ; ; u ea fo'kks : i l s crkrs gš fd xks jf{k.kh l Hkcvka dh Hkredk nacka dh mRiFR , oa fujarrk ds fy, l kokZ/kd : i l s ftEenkjh jgh gš l fou; voKk vkansyu ds dky 1930&34 ds chp , oa ckn ds dky ea l a q r i kar ds ied[k i=ka ; Fk vH; q;] vkt] pkn] l sud] Lon'k] n yHMj vkfn ea l kankf; drk dh fLFkr ij yxkrkj [kcb] y[k izk'kr gkrs gš buds ikBdka dh l a ; k ea Hkh yxkrkj of) n[kh tkrh gš Hkkjr ea l kankf; drk ij foLr 'kksk dk; Z gŷk gš ied[k Hkkjrh; fo}kuka ds vLrxr fofiu pln] Kkubnz ik.Ms] csuh iz kn] , tkt vgen] vkykd jk;] eqkh: y glu] l rh'k l cjoky vkfn mYys[kuh; gš fonskh fo}kuka ds vLrxr [kcfyn fcu l bñ] vthr vgen] Qkāl l jkfcU l i kNy ckl] l hO, 0 osyh] jkcVZ dKū] ihVj oku Mj fo; j vkfn ied[k gš l kankf; d pruk , oa fodkl ij gq fo'kky 'kksk dk; Z , oa foigy l kfgR; ds ckotm l kEinkf; drk ij cgl tkjh gš vks] bl ea u; s l k{; ka , oa rdka l s fo}kuka us glR{kš fd; k gš mnkgj.k Lo: i 1978 ea izk'kr fQyhLrhuh 'kkskdrkZ , MoMZ l bñ

dh jpuK ^i kP; okn* us , d h oPkfjd Økär dk l w ikr fd; k fd Hkkjr ea l kEinkf; d
 pruk ds fodkl dks ikP; okn l s tkMEdj n[kk tkus yxkA l a Ør i kar ea
 l kEinkf; drk ds fodkl ij egRo iwZ 'kksk djus okys fo}ku KkuBnz ik.Ms dk fopkj
 gSfd l kEinkf; drk ml eu% fLFkfr dh v[j l a dr djrh gSft l ea fglunw rFkk e[lye
 l emk; , d n[js ds ifr l Ung] Hk; rFkk 'k= r k dh Hkkouk j [krs gA bl eu% fLFkfr
 l s xfl r fd l h Hkh l Eink; }kjk , d s vkansyu pyk; s tkr s gA ftudk y{; vl;
 l Eink; ka ds okLrfod vFkok dkYifud geyka l scpuk gA YkAl l jkfd u l a Ør i kar
 ds l ve v/; ; u ds ckn bl fu" d" kZ ij igprs gA fd l kEinkf; drk , d h eu% fLFkfr gS
 ft l dh mRi fRr fi NM+ u ds dkj .k ugha cfYd fi NM tkus ds Hk; l s gsrh gA jkfd u
 ds vuq kj 'kS{kd nF"V l s fi NM+ gkus ds cktm l keftd o vkfFkZ nF"V l s
 eq yeku fi NM+ ugha ekus tk l drA muds vuq kj 19oha l nh ds mUkj)Z ea dN , d s
 ifjorZu gq] tS & fglunh dks vnkyrh Hk"kk cukuk] xk&jf{k.kh vkansyu] 'kq) vkansyu
 vkfn ftul s eq yekuka ea vl j {kk , oa fi NM+ tkus dk Hk; i Snk gA fofiu plnz us
 l kEinkf; d pruk ds mn; ds fy, fglunw eq yeku ds ijLij fgrka dks fojkskh ekuuk
 , oa muds chp ijLij 'k= r k dk Hkko gkus ftEenkj ekuk gA fofiu plnz ds vuq kj
 ; g , d vk/kfud fopkj/kjk , oa jktuhfrd iØRr gS tks vk/kfud l keftd l engk
 oxkA v['kDr; ka dh jktuhfrd vko'; drkva ds fy, mB [kMh gA l k nkf; d
 pruk ds fodkl dh i" B Hkfe dks fofiu plnz us l a Ør i kar dh l keftd , oa vkfFkZ]
 jktuhfrd] /kfeZl vkfn l Hkh dkj dka l s tkMEdj n[kus dh dks' k' k dh gA iky ckl
 dk ekuuk gS fd] l a Ør i kar ea papkoka ds n[ku fglunw v[eq yekuka ds l kLdfrd
 foHknka dk Ok; nk mBkdj blykeh irhdka dh l gk; rk l s ipkj fd; k tkrk Fkka
 mnkgj .k ds fy, f[kykQr vkansyu v[ml ds ckn e[lye yhx us rathe ¼ a Bu½
 rcyhx ¼ i pkj½ ds dk; Øeka dks vi uk dj rst h l s mHkjr h l kEinkf; drk dks u; h Å tkZ
 inku dhA KkuBnz ik.Ms us viuh Hkkt i gh Hk"kh {ks=ka ds v/; ; u ea ; g fo' kSk dj
 fn[kk; k gS fd] xk&jf{k.kh l HkKvka dh Hkfedk n[ka dh mRi fRr , oa fujarjrk ds fy,
 l okZ/kd : i l s ftEenkj jghA bl ds fy, mUgkus vktex<} xkthi g] cukj l , oa
 QStkckn {ks=ka ea gkus okyh 20oha l nh ds fujarj naka dh idfr ij /; ku vkd"V
 dj; k gA l fer l jdkj dgrs gA fd ykdfiz tukansyuka v[[kkl dj xkakhokn ds
 'kq okrh fnuka ea bl ds dN egRo iwZ igyAka dks l e>us ds fy, /keZ dh Hk"kk v[
 xfr dh l e>nkh t: jh g& tS sfd vOokga dh idfr v[egRo] xkakh th ds
 0; fDrRo ds mHkKj }kjk vkjksir ijEijxr v[usrd ekin.M] egkRek l s ijr
 cfynku v[R; kx dh iØRr v[yxkrkj VWrh vk'kkvka v[fo'okl ka ds cktm
 egkRek xkakh ea turk dk fujarj fo'okl A

1870 ds n'kd ea gA/j us ^fi NM+ us dk fl) kar* ifrikfr fd; k ft l s ml dh iØrd n
 bM; u eq yeku l % v[nsckM bu dka l kba Vw jcsy vxBLV n Dohu] 1871 ea n[kk
 tk l drk gS us l k nkf; d cht dks v[xgjk fd; kA gA/j us n[ka /kfeZl l emk; ka ea
 vkfFkZl vk/kjHkr ea xgs varj dks erHkn dk dkj .k crk; kA mUgkus eq yekuka dks
 fglunw/ka l s fi NM+ crk; kA bl ds ckn fi NM+ u dk fl) kar fglunw v[e[lye vkcknh
 okys HkKSkSyd {ks=ka dh v[eM+ x; k tks l k nkf; drk dh tM+ dks v[xgjk djrk
 pyk x; kA 1906 ea f'keyk ifrfuf/k eMly l s HkKjrh; Lorærk vf/kfu; e 1946 rd]
 ; gh os pkj n'kd ¼ 1906&1947½ gA ftUgkus l eps HkKjrh; mi egk}hi ds tuthou dks

>d>kj fn; k Fkk] gekjh igpku gh cny nh Fkh] bl ds vk?kk r ls gekjk Hkkksy VW x; k] gekjs bfrgkl ij izu fplg yx} ; gh ugha bl us vlrjkVh; txr dh ekU; rkvka dks Hkh cny fn; kA ; gh gekjs e'd ds ca/okjs dh ; k=k dh o'pkfjd] Hk&Hkkxh; vk} , frgkfl d l hek, a g&fglnw vk} eq yeku , d gtkj o"lz rd bdVBs jgus ds cktm , d /keZ fuji{k jktuhfrd l epk; fodfl r djus ea vl eFkZ jgA bl izdkj fglunw/ka dh l keftd vyxko dh uhfr vk} eq yekuka dh /kkfeZ dVVjrk ; k mxoKn ds dkj.k nks /kek ds vuq kf; ; ka dk , d jktuhfrd bdkbZ ds : i ea <yuk eq'dy gks x; k tks l kEinkf; drk ds fodkl dk vk/kkj cukA vaxt ukSj'kkga ds , d cM9-oxZ us eq yeku mPp oxZ dks vius l kFk ydj ^QW Mkyks vk} jkt djkS dh uhfr dk iz kx djus dh dks'k'k dh ftl us jk"Vh; vknsyu ea njkj Mkyus ea ; ksnku fd; kA vk} 1905 ea caky foHkkatu ds QyLo: i vaxtks us fglunw&eqLye oxZ ea l kEinkf; d o&uL; dks c<kus dh pky pyhA1906 ea LFkkfir eqLye yhx us viuh ekacka l s l ka nkf; drk dks c<kok nsus ds dk; Z fd; kA i Fkd fuokp d eMy us , d , d sl ekt ea vojksk mRiLu fd; k tks igys l s gh l keftd , oa vkfFkZ fo"kerkvka l s xLr FkA 1909 ea eqLye dks i Fkd fuokpu dk vf/kdkj fn; k ftl us l ka nkf; drk dks , d vyx rjhd l s c<kok fn; kA ftl dh ifj.kfr 1919 ea fl D[kka dks i Fkd fuokpu dk vf/kdkj nsus l s gA xkalkhoknh nks ¼1915&47½ ds vxueu ds l kFk gh tukUnksyuka dk nk; jk dkQh foLrR gks x; kA bl nks ea turk dh l kefigd ekufi drk ea dN fu.kkZ d ifjorZu ns[k x; A i Fke Hkkjrh; jk"Vbkn ds i Hkko {ks= ea of) rFkk nw jk turk dh Hkkxhokjh ea xqkkRed mHkkj vk; kA ; g nksuka gh fo'kSkRk, a l a Qr i kar dh jktuhfrd {ks= ea Hkh fn[kk; h nhA xkalkh }kj ikpkfjr xk&j{kk} fgmh ipkj gfjtu l ok] tS sukja dh vihy fglunw/ka rd gh l hfer gks l dhA Lojkt; vk} 'jkejkt; * ds ukja dk xyr vFkZ fudkydj l Einkf; d mUekn HkMekus dh dks'k'k dh xB 1937 ds i'pkr l ka nkf; drk] vk} fuos'kd vf/kdkfj; ka dk , d ek= jktuhfrd vkStkj rFkk QW Mkyks jkt djkS dh viuh uhfr pykus dk , dek= ek/; e gks xB ftl uk 'kq jk"Vbkn l s l ka nkf; d jk"Vbkn rc gks x,] tc 1913 ea os eq fye yhx ea 'kkfey gks x; A /kh&/khs ftl uk tks 'fglnw&eq fye , drk ds jktnr ds : i ea viuh ; k=k 'kq dh og var ea ikfdLrku dh ekax djus yxrs gA bl h chp 1940&47 ds e/; dydRrk] uksv[k[kkyh] fcgkj] x<HkQrsoj vkfn txgka ij gks jgs naka us l ki nkf; d , drk dks feF; k cuk fn; kA Hkkjr dks l a Qr j [kus dh fn'kk ea tks dks'k'k py jgh Fkh muea d'cus/ fe'ku iLrko , d izdkj l s vare iz kl FkA eqyhe yhx us 16 vxLr] 1946 dks ikfdLrku cukus ds fy, l h/kh dkjBkbZ dk vkgoku fd; kA nHkkZ; l s ; g dkjBkbZ fnol fons'kh l Rrk ds f[kykQ u gkdj dkaxl ds f[kykQ gks xB ftl ea mRrstd Hk"K.kka us l ka nkf; drk dks vk} gok nhA

'kksk l a Qr i kar 'orZeku mRrj insk o mUkjk[kA/½ rd l hfer gS fdUrq fopkj/kkjvka ds v/; ; u ea Hkkskfyd l hek, a i k; % vfrOfer gksrh jgrh gA D; kAd , d h ?kVuk, a ekuoh; Hkkoukva , oa l onukva l s vf/kd t'p/ta gksrh gA , d h lFkfr ea ?kVuk fo'kSk ds i Hkko dks l hfer ugha fd; k tk l drkA ; gh ckr l kdfrd epnka l s t'p/ta ?kVukva dks dkyof/k ea l hfer djus ds l UnHkZ ea Hkh ykxw gksrh gA ySdu bl dk ; g vFkZ ugha fd dkbZ l hek ugha gh gksuh plfg, A

vr% fo'y'sk.k] rF; ijdrk , oa rkdZbrk ds l kFk fu"d"lz rd igpus grq l e;
 l hek ½dky&vof/k½ dk gksuk vko'; d gsrk gA bl hfy, 1906 l s 1947 rd dk l e;
 fy; kA bl l e; ea eflYe yhx dk xBu gsrk gS, oa fglnw egkl Hkk tS h vfroknh
 l aBuka dk tle gsrk gS ftl us l kankf; drk dks cMā iSekus ij c<k; k] bl nkj ea
 xkakhoknh vkankyu Hkh pyrs gA 20oha l nh ds iokā] l s l kEinkf; drk ds Lo: i ea
 fgd k dk tMko cMā iSekus ij gks tkrk gS rFkk 1947 ea bl dh l cl s fodr ifj.kfr
 foHkk tu ds: i ea gsrh gA Hkkjr , d l kldfrd fofokrk okyk nsk gA vk/kfud Hkkjr
 ds bfrgkl ea l kankf; drk , d , d h iofRr ds: i ea jk"Vbkn ds lekukLrj LFkkfir
 gbl ftl us u dōy jk"Vh; vkankyu dh ifØ; k , oa ifj.kke dks iHkkfor fd; k vfi rq
 vkt Hkh ijs ifjok dks iHkkfor dj jgh gA ; gh dkj.k gS fd l kankf; drk tS h
 iofRr ij 'kksk dk nk; jk ik; %jk"Vh; Lrj ij vf/kd jgk gA rFkk usRo djus okys
 mPpoxZ , oa mPp e/; e oxZ dh Hkkfedk dk mYys[k vf/kd gsrk jgk gA , d h fLFkr ea
 tul [; k dk , d cMā fgll k tks bl fopkj/kkj , oa bl ds ifj.kke dk l okZ/kd f'kdj
 jgk muds ftØ dks l keus ykus dk iz kl jgsk ftudh 'kq vkr mikJ; h ys[ku us
 'kq dh FkA pfd laDr ikr l kankf; drk l s l okZ/kd iHkkfor jgk] oLrq%
 l kEinkf; drk reke fdUrj ijUrjka ds chp vkt Hkh u dōy my>h gbl gS cfYd
 fnu&ifrfnu u; svk; ke xg.k djrh tk jgh gA vkt l kankf; drk fd l h , d {ks= ; k
 nsk dh l eL; k ugha jg xbZ gA bl dk foLrkj vlurjkZVh; Lrj ij fo|eku gA
 mnkgj.k Lo: i ge vi us iMkd h nskka ¼ kfdlrku] ckkyksk vkfn½ dks nsk l drs gA
 , d h fLFkr ea l kEinkf; drk&fo"K; d cgl ea gLr{ki dj ml dh tfVyrk dks l e>us
 dk ; g ikjFEkd iz Ru bl h n"V l sekuk tkuk pfg, fd bl fo"K; ea dN u; s
 infplg NkM+l dM

I UnHxZ xbfk

i kFked l kr

- ❖ xkj [ki j dfe'ul Z fjdKMZ : e foHkkx ¼XVI½ Okby l 37@¼1806&1900½
- ❖ vktex<+dyDVV fjdKMZ : e foHkkx ¼XIII½ Okby l 146@1894]
- ❖ MqjuDI fjiksZ/MqjuDI] fMfLVDV eftLVV vktex<+}kjk xkj [ki j ds
 dfe'uj dks Hksth fjiksZ , y@ih0 , .M t0@6@357
- ❖ QkZ/ukbVyh fjiksZ/ m0i0 vDVicj] 1919] ; 0ih0 tw] 1920] iFke i{k]
 ; 0ih0 tuojh] 1928] f}rh; i{k] ; 0ih0 uoEcj] 1926] iFke i{k]
- ❖ ; 0ih0 tujy , MfeukV3ku fMikV2W Okby l 140@1917] 680@1925]
 1246@1926] 241@1930
- ❖ ; wkbVM ikfoUl st ufVo U; ut i s l Z fjiksZ
- ❖ vktex<+xtfV; j] 1911
- ❖ xkthij xtfV; j] 1909
- ❖ cfy; k xtfV; j] 1907
- ❖ tux.kuk fjiksZ/¼Hkkjr½ 1951

❖ fjiKs/ vKID n dkuig jk; Vt bUDok; jh deS/h] : Vt vKID dE; wy
i klyfVDI ds : i ea izdkf'kr] l akfnr csj; j] , u0 tjKYM] u; h fnYyh
1976

i = , oa if=dkvka dk v/; ; u%&

vkt	cukjl	I jLorh	bykgkckn
yhMj	bykgkckn	I Eesyu if=dk	bykgkckn
irki	dkuij	ek/kjh	bykgkckn
vH; n;	bykgkckn	fo'kky Hkkjr	dydRrk
uškuy gjKYM	y[kuA	vkt dy	fnYyh
gd	bykgkckn	pkn	bykgkckn

I kfgR; d iLrd

- ❖ v; kS; k fl g mik/; k; gfjvKSk]& dk0; ki ou] ckpdhi g] l xfoykl id] 1909]
- ❖ v; kS; k fl g mik/; k; gfjvKSk& fiz iokl] okjk.kl h] fgluh l kfgR; d h/h] 1941
- ❖ v; kS; k fl g mik/; k; gfjvKSk& ifo= ioz byk0 izdk0] jke ukjk; .k yk] 1941
- ❖ I wZkr f=iKbh fujkyk& ifjey] fnYYkh] jktdey] izdk0] 1917 ¼ pjkofRr½
- ❖ iepn & dekkie] bykgkckn] gd izdk0] 1962
- ❖ iepn & ekul jkoj Hkkx&5 gd izdk0] 1966
- ❖ t; 'kadj id kn & dkek; uh] ubz fnYyh] izdk'ku l 0] 1993
- ❖ ' ; ke ukjk; .k ik.Ms & gYnh ?kVh] byk0] bñM; u id l d j .k] 1996

f}rh; d l kS %&

- ❖ vkj0I h0 etenkj] fgLVh , .M n dYpj vKID bf.M; u ihiy] [k.M&5 Hkkjr h;
fo | k Hkou] i"B 28
- ❖ bfEr; kt vgen] n v'kjQ vtyQ Mk; dkVeh bu eflYe Lišky LVDpj bu
bñM; k] bf.M; u bdkukñed , .M l kšky fgLVh fj0; jv bf.M; u bdkukñed , .M
l kšky fgLVh fj0; jv v d & 3 1966
- ❖ Kkušnz ik.Ms] dULVD'ku vKID dE; wfyTe bu dkykfu; y ukFkz bñM; k]
vKDI QkMZ ; fuofl V/h id] 1992
- ❖ vkj0 diySM] dkaVhV; wkuy ikCye bu bñM; k] ½ynu] 1944] i0 29½ ij
cukjl ds 1809 , oa 1871&72 ds naxka dk mYys[k djrs ga mudk ekuuk gSfd
fglun&eflYe l eL; k gh fcfV'k 'kkl u ds pyrs jgus dk egROIwkz dkj .k FkA
- ❖ fofiu pln] vk/kñud Hkkjr ea l keinkf; drk] fgluh ek/; e dk; kzo; u fun0]
fnYyh fo0fo0] 1966 i0 170
- ❖ bñt0 vl xj vyh] fglun&eflYe l eL; k% , d l g; kxkRed iz kl] vl yh Hkkjr]
Qjoj] 1992 i0 18
- ❖ vkj0 th0dkfyxom] n vkbfM; k vKID fgLVh] vKDI QkMZ ; fuofl V/h id] 1992]
i0 245
- ❖ yfyr tkskh] l kfgR; vkš bfrgkl y[k vUrI ZU/k l UnHkz xepuh bfr0 cksk
byk0] 1996 i0 48&52

- ❖ I dkhj plnz us fglnh] ckhkyk] xqtkrh ea mi yC/k I kfgR; dk v/; ; u fd; k gS ¼yVjgh , .M I ksky dku'kl sad bu dkyfu; y bf.M; k vkDI QkMZ ; fu0] id - 1992¼A
- ❖ I fer I jdkj dh uohure jpuk jkbVx I ksky fgLVh] vkDI QkMZ ; fuofl Vh id] 1997 ea NBoa I kroa , oa vkBoa v/; k; ea bl ds i ek.k mi yC/k gA
- ❖ ,e0, I 0 vxokuh] bLykfed Q.MkeVfyTe bu bAm; k] pMhx<} VbVh QLVZ I hpjh] 1986
- ❖ vtht vgen] bLykfed ekMfuTe bu bAm; k , .M ikfdLrku 1857&1964 ynu vkDI QkMZ ; fu0 id] 1967
- ❖ bfEr; kt vgen] dkLV , .M I ksky LVShfQdsku , eak eflYe bu bAm; k] ubZ fnYYkh] I kmFk , f'k; k cpl] 1978
- ❖ bdcky&, &vd kjh] n eflYe fl pq 'ku bu bAm; k] ubZ fnYyh] LVjfyx] 1989
- ❖ xks va kjh] eflYe dkLV bu mRrj&insk] y[kuA&, & , ffkukxfQd , .M QkMZ dYpj I kd kbVh ; ih0] 1960
- ❖ jhrsk ekgu vxoky] fglneflYel jk; Vt
- ❖ I h0, 0 cyh] n ykdy : Vt vkDI ikfyfVDI % byk0] 1880&1920] ynu] vkDI QkMZ ; fu0 id] 1975
- ❖ csuh] id kn] fglneflYe Dos pll] byk0& 1941
- ❖ icy vkj ckl] yxost jfytu , .M ikfyfVDI bu ukFkz bAm; k] ynu dSEct ; fu0 id] 1974
- ❖ ykUI] csu] n bY; wku vkDI I D; fjVh% n cslxkm.M Vq eflYe] I s i fVTe bu n ; wkbVM ikfoli st] eqkh: y gl u] bAm; u ikVhZku] ikd d] LVSh , .M ekfkykbt'sku] vkDI QkMZ ; fuofl Vh id] ubZ fn0 1994
- ❖ fofiu plnz vk/kqud Hkkjr ea I ka nkf; drk] fglnh ek/; e dk; kzo; u] fun0] ubZ fnYyh
- ❖ fo|q pOorth I D; wfyjtEk , .M bf.M; u ikfyVh] ubZ fnYyh] I xedV cpl fMLVhC; wI] 1990
- ❖ fofiu plnz vk/kqud Hkkjr ea fopkj/kjk vk\$ jktuhfr] ubZ fnYyh] 1997
- ❖ , I 0, e0 pkn] uskuy yhMI ZvkWu dE; wfyTe] t; ig] 1985]
- ❖ vkj0 dui yM] dkWVhV; wkuy ikCye bu bAm; k] ynu 1944
- ❖ I qhy panj] dkad jkt dkfuq]yDV , .M jkbt vkDI n eflYe yhx bu n fefuLVh ihfj; M] 1937&39] ekMZu , f'k; u LVMht
- ❖ chuk nkl] dE; fuVht jk; Vt , .M I okbol Z bu I kmFk , f'k; k] fnYyh] vkDI QkMZ ; fuofl Vh id] 1990
- ❖ gkfen nyoh] eflYe ikfyfVDI bu bAm; k] ckEc] 1968
- ❖ iHkk nhf{kr] dE; wfyTe , LVxy Qkj ikoj] fnYyh] vk\$; UV ykxex] 1974
- ❖ , OvkJ0 nd kbZ Hkkjr; jk"Vbkn dh I kekt'd i"BHkne] edfeyu bf.M; k fy0] 1976

- ❖ I jat u nkl] dE; uy pŷt bu caxky ikfyfVDI] 1940&42] ubz fnYyh] eekfj; y E; fŷt; e , .M ykbcjh] 1993
- ❖ th0, l0 /kq] l kŷky Vŷ'ku bu bŷM; k] cEcb] iki yj izdk'ku] 1968
- ❖ vkj0ih0 nRr] bŷM; k Vŷŷ cEcb] 1943
- ❖ f'kojkuh nŷh] iæpn ?kj eŷ fnYyh] vkRkjke , M l d] 1983
- ❖ batlfu; j vl xj vyh] dE; wfyTe , .M dE; uy ok; yd bu bŷM; k% i kŷyVdy , ikp Vq fglu&efLye dlfu]yDV] ubz fnYyh] vtark ifcydŷku] 1989
- ❖ batlfu; j vl xj vyh] dE; wfyTe bVt QDVt , .M jk; Vt esuLVhe ¼XXIV¼ tw 1986
- ❖ batlfu; j] vl xj vyh] OgkbZ , .M gkÅ vkŷD dE; uy jk; Vt] esuLVhe ¼XIX¼ vDVc] 1980
- ❖ batlfu; j vl xj vyh] dE; uy jk; Vt bu ikŷV bŷMi ŷMI bf.M; k] gŷjckn] l æe cŷl] 1984
- ❖ batlfu; j vl xj vyh] , .M 'kfdj ekbZ ¼ ikfnr¼ dE; wfyTe bu bŷM; k] fnYyh] vtark ifcydŷku] ¼1985½
- ❖ fYVkk] l kŷUM, k] dyŷDVo , D'ku , .M dE; fuVh] ifcyd , jŷl , .M n betŷl vkŷD dE; wfyTe bu ukFz bŷM; k] fnYyh vkŷDl QkMz ; fuofl ŷ/h id] 1990
- ❖ gæk; ŷdchj] ebukfjVht bu , Mædŷ h] dydRrk] 1985
- ❖ yŷh dkyEcl , .M yŷi; j Mŷkŷuhd] YhMe , V feMukbV] ubz fnYyhA
- ❖ vkj0d0 eŷkth] Qŷkŷy ; fuVh vkŷD bŷM; k ynu] 1914
- ❖ l h0 eŷ'kV] fglu&efLye ikCYke bu bŷM; k] ynu] 1914
- ❖ tokgj yky ug:] n fMLdojh vkŷD bŷM; k] ynu] 1961
- ❖ Kkuŷnz ik.Mŷ] , l Mŷh vkŷD n dkæd bu m0i0 1926&34 , LVmH bu bEijQDV ekcykbtŷku] fnYyhA
- ❖ Kkuŷnz ik.Mŷ] n dULVD'ku vkŷD dE; wfyTe bu dŷŷkŷu; y ukFz bŷM; k] fnYyh vkŷDl QkMz id] 1990
- ❖ Kkuŷnz ik.mŷ] jŷyæ jkm.M n dkÅ% l DVŷj; u LVŷCl bu n Hkŷti gh jhtu
- ❖ , l0, l0 ihj tknk] Qkm.Mŷku vkŷD ikfdLrku% vky bŷM; k eŷLye yhx Mkd; eŷ/4] ikV&III,
- ❖ th0 ikFkZ kjFkh] tokgj yky ug: % yŷl l Vw phQ fefuLVj 1947&64 fnYyh] 1987
- ❖ vkykŷd jk;] fgluh uŷkufŷYe] fnYyh vkŷj; UV ykæŷu fyfeVM] fnYyh
- ❖ l ŷer l jdkj] vk/kŷud Hkŷjr] 1885&1947 fnYyh jktdey izdk'ku] fgluh l ŷdj.k] 1992
- ❖ deyŷk 'kæZ jky vkŷD eŷLye bu bŷM; u ikfyfVDI 1857&1947] ubz fnYyh]
- ❖ oh0oh0 fl g] dE; uy ok; yd] jkoy ifcy0 t; ig] 1993
- ❖ fofi u pln] l edkyhu Hkŷjr] ubz fnYyhA



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Geological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

dkuij dk vks| kfxd fodkl (1801 l s 1947 rd)

MMW I fj z k oelz

vfl LVW ikQd j] bfrgkl foHkkx
fp=k ih0 th0 dknyst] dkuij

mRrj insk dk lcls cMk 'kgj vks| mRrj Hkkjr dk lcls cMk vks| kfxd egkuxj gS dkuijA mRrj Hkkjr dh vFkD; oLFkk ea bl dh cst km+Hkfedk dks ns[krs gq gh bfrgkl dkjka us bl s iWZ ds esuptVj vks| nksvk ds ,Ei ksj; e dh l kK; a ink u dh gA 180ha l nh ds ikjEHk ea dkuij] dkuij ugha Fkk cl nks rhu xpkok dk , d {ks= Fkka exj 19oha l nh ds chrr&chrrs ; g nfu; k ds vks| kfxd uD'ks ij 'kku l s pedus yxka dkuij ds l k'k' mRFkku vks| iru dh dgkuh 'kq gkrh gS exy l ketT; ds fNlu fHku gkus vks| l u-1809 ea vo/k 'kkl u ds gkFk l s fudydj bLV bf.M; k d@ ds paxy ea igpus ds l kFA vo/k ds uokc l s yht ij feyh dkuij dh /kjr dks vaxtka us l u-1803 ea fty ds ntkz fn; kA bl s cl kus dk mnas ; ; g Fkk fd vaxt xak rV ij Nkouh cukdj xak ds bl ikj l jf{kr jgrs gq vo/k ds uokca dh gjdrka dh fuxkuh dj l dA bl ds igys vaxtka dh viuh fcyxke 1/2 jnkb1/2 ea Fkh] yfdu ; gk; dkbZ ik—frd vojksk u gkus l s vaxt l sud nFV l s [kn dks vl jf{kr egl w djs FkA dkuij ds cgr l s eksYyka ds uke tS s Qhy [kkuk] rki [kkuk] ij M] jksh xknke] fMIVh i Mko vkfn bl h Nkouh ds dkj.k i MA dkuij dh l @; l kefjdrk ds egRo dks l e>rs gq gh gks gq ejkBk i skok okthjko 1/4}rh; 1/2 us ; gk; ds fcBij ijxus ea xak ds fdukjs 'kj.k yuk mfpr l e>kA rkd eksk feyus ij fQj l s l @; cy dk xBu dj l dA vks| mudk ; g fu.kz ckn ea mfpr Hkh l kfr gq/kA l u-1851 ea mudh eR; q ds ckn muds nRrd i e /kkMks r 1/2 ukuk l kgc 1/2 mRrj kf/kdkjh gq] ij ykMZ Mygkst dh jkT; gM+h ufr ds pyrs ukuk l kgc dks mudk gd ugha feyka bl h ds l kFk l ikr gq/k 1857 dh Okfur dk ft l s bfrgkl dkjka us xnj dh l kK nh b/kj dkuij ea fontg dh l qckgV Fkh] m/kj 1857 ea exy ik.Ms us ejB ea fontg dk fcxy ctk fn; kA Okfr dh ; g Toky 4 tu dks dkuij igphA dN l e; rd dkuij dEiuh 'kkl u l s eDr gkdj ft; kA yfdu tYnh gh uhy ds vk@e.k l s fontg; ka ds ikp m[kM+x; s vks| , d ckj fQj dkuij ea ; fu; u tEd ygjk mBkA

; p rks xnj ds ckn l s gh vaxst ka us dkuig dks vks| kfxd 'kgj cukuk 'kq dj
 fn; kA ijUrq dkuig ea vks| kfxd fodkl Øe dh cfu; kn 1801 ea gh iM+ pph FkA
 m| kxka dh n"Vdksk l s ; fn n[kk tk; s rks dkuig ds peMk m| kx dk bfrgkl 196
 o"z l s T; knk ij kuk gA vaxst ka ds iHkBo l sigys ; gk; peMk m| kx tkfr fo'kSk dk gh
 dh/hj m| kx FkA jktk egkjktk o ?kkM+ okjh ds 'kkSd; k 0; fDr gh ; gk; ds peMk
 dkjhjka l s ?kkMka dh dkfB; k; yxke o turs pliy cuokrs FkA igys igy ukukjo
 iškok us ; gk; peMk dkjhjka dh enn dj mudk gkS yk c<k; kA ; gk; ds dkjhjka us
 iškok dh l suk ds fl ikfg; ka ds fy, turş pliy] ?kkMka dh dkBh] yxke vks] peMk dh
 iškkd cukuh 'kq dj nhA ftl l s iškok dh l suk ds ikl mEnk fdLe ds l keku dks
 n[kdj vl; fj; kl rka ds jktk vka us Hkh dkuig ds peBkja l s dkBh] turş yxke vkfn
 l keku cuokuk 'kq dj fn; k] QyLo: l dkuig ds peZ m| kxka dks vPNk [kkl k cy
 feyk] fQj ; gk; ds dkjhjka ds ikl HkA ds peMk ½ gkuil ½ dks i dkus dh tks fof/k Fkh]
 og vl; dgha ugha mi yC/k FkA dkuig dk diMk m| kx] peMk m| kx dh vi\$kk vHkh
 u; k gA 1801 ea ; gk; igyh gkuil QDVh dh LFkki uk gpA ftl s vo/k ds uokc us l a/k
 djds bLV bf.M; k dEi uh dks l kS fn; k FkA dkuig peMk m| kx ds fy, ; g QDVh
 ojnu l kfr gpA ; gk; ?kkM+ dh dkBh vks] 'kkS/kr peMk rS kj gkus yxkA vkt dy
 ; g QDVh fdyk ds uke l se'kgj gSrFk j[kk foHkx ds v/khu py jgh gA

njvl y l u-1775 ea tc vaxst ka us fcyxke ½ jnk b ½ Nkouh rkMaj dkuig ea
 Mjk Mkyk rks dkuig ea vud olr q/ka dh ekax c<us yxh rFk 'kgj dh vkcknh ea Hkh
 tcjnLr c<kRrh gpA l u-1847 ea dkuig dh tul[; k , d yk[k ikj dj xBA
 vaxst h OkSt ka dh mifLFkr o mudh c<rh t: jrka ds dkj.k dkuig dk 0; ki kfjd
 egRo c<+jgk FkA ml l e; rd e[; r% ; krk; kr ds l k/uka ds fy, ek= ukoka dk gh
 l gkjk FkA vaxst ka us Hkh xaxk unh l s , d ugj fudkydj ijs 'kgj ds pkja rjQ
 vi uh l fo/kk dks n[krs gg fuekz k fd; k FkA ftl ds ek/; e l s os 0; ki kj] ; k=k vkfn
 vkl kuh l s djus yxs FkA rc dkuig 'kgj ds reke 0; ki kj ctj; s xaxk eS k dh ukoka
 l s gkrk FkA tk; n dh Ql y ea [kjcut] rjcut vks] vkeka l synh fo'kkydk; gtkjk
 ukoa ?kkVij yxdj yaxj Mkyrh] rks eqjr [kSj Byq ckuxh yus tk /kedrs vks] fQj
 cjkd Vksd Hkj iS/ ckuxh y&ydj v?kk plus ds ckn gh uko l s mrjra dN ylx
 rks ckuxh ?kj ea fn [kkus ds cgkus vke] [kjcut k] QM] ddMk vkfn ds nks pkj ux
 fugk; r crdly Qh l s mBk; s fy, pys tkrs vks] fdl h eky/kuh 0; ki kjh dks bl ij
 dkā mtz u gkrka ckfuxh os cMk nfj; kfnyh l s nr] vycRrk l kSnckth ea [khp rku nj
 rd pyr h jgrh Qy rc rksy dh eki l s ugha <jh ds fgl kc l s fcdrs FkA eky/kuh
 ; k ml ds dfjns xkgdka ds l kFk maxyh idMaj vkus okys NkS/s cPpka dks Qy ds , d
 nks uxj rks vDI j LoPNk l s l g"z Fkek fn; k djra gtkjk ukoka ds tfj; s Hkhj rknkn
 ea xYyk Hkh dkuig vkrk Fk vks] tykou ydMk HkhA dkuig ea uxjikfydk dk xBu
 22 uoaj 1861 dks gp/k] ftl us rRdkyhu E; fuf l y l hekva ds vlurxh yaxj Mkyus
 okyh ukoka ij egl ny yxk fn; kA QyLo: l dkuig uxj ea vkus okys ; k ; gk; l s ckgj
 tkus okys eky ij pakh yh tkrh FkA bl dk; Z ds fy, xaxk ds fdukjs "ijfeV" dh
 dpgjh dk l n<+bekjr cuok; h x; h FkA bl h dkj.k bl ekgyys dk uke dkykarj ea
 ijeV ?kkV ifl) gpka

i Fke LorU=rk l xte foQy gks tkus ds ckn dkuig us /khj&/khjs e' khuh ; q; ea i p'sk fd; k vks 1860 bD l s ml dk m | ks hdj . k 'kq gqkA ; gha l s dkuig ds bfrgkl dk Lof.kē dky 'kq gkrk gā dkuig ea jsyos ds i s l u-1859 ea i MA igyk jsyos LV'sku cuk thOVhO jkM ds ikl tgl; vkt dy p'kh?kj gā 19oha l nh ea dkuig ea tks fo'kky vks | k s x d {ks= fodfl r gqk Fkk ml ds emy dkj . kka ea l s , d Fkk ; gk ds jy l Ei d l ftl ea nsk ds l kfk vl; Hkkxka l s dkuig dk ml l s tMuk iē d k FkA l u-1859 ea tc bLV bf.M; k jsyos us dkuig dks dydRrk l s tkMk rks dkuig dk dk; kdYi rsth l s gkus yxkA jsyos ds , d iē d k tD'ku ds : lk ea fodfl r gkus ds l kfk l kfk dkuig mRrj Hkkjr ds e d ; m | ks 0; k i k j d b n z ds : i ea rsth l s i u i r k x; k vks bl gā l ; r l s Q# l k k c k n o f e t k ā g /khj&/khjs mtMfs x; s vks bu nksuka 'kgjka ds 0; k i k j h /k k k t e k u s d k u i g p y s v k ; A b u e a t x h y k y d e y k i f r H k h F k A f t u d k ? k j k u k v k x s p y d j t D d D m | k s l e m g d s u k e l s n s k d s c h l c M s 0; k i k f j ? k j k u k a e a f x u k x; k A j s y x k M h v k b l r k s u n h e k x k ā l s 0; k i k j /khj&/khjs d e g k r k x; k A b l f y; s f d j s y o s l s e k y d h < y k b z v i s k k - r d g h a l L r h l j y v k s l g f { k r r k s F k h g h } e k y v i u h e f t y r d i g p r k H k h t Y n h F k A u k o k a d s t f j ; s d k u i g d k f N V i v 0; k i k j l u - 1 9 6 0 d s n ' k d r d g k r k j g k A d k u i g e a t c l k j k 0; k i k j u n h e k x k ā l s u k o k a d s t f j , g k r k F k k d k u i g d k H k k j r d s 0; k i k f j d e k u f p = e a d g h a d k b z u k e k a f u ' k k a r d u g h a F k k A r c m R r j H k k j r e a Q # l k k c k n v k s f e t k ā g g h i e d k 0; k i k j d b n z F k A

1859 ea tc ; gk igys igy jsyos ykbu fcNk; h x; hA ml l e; fjpMZC; bLV dkuig ds igys LV'sku ekLVj FkA dkuig vks vki kl ds {ks= dikl dh [krh ds fy, ifl) FkA bLV bf.M; k dEiuh ; gk dh dikl {ks= dikl dh [krh ds fy, ifl) FkA bLV bf.M; k dEiuh ; gk dh dikl ekyxkfM+ ka ea ykndj dydRrs rd ys tkrh vks ogk; l s ; g dikl l e m z d s j k L r s o s f o y k ; r H k s t n h t k r h F k h A f j p M Z C ; b L V d h v k [k k a d s l k e u s l s d i k l d h y n h x k f M + k ; x d j r h F k h r F k k m l l s x d j r s r j s g k u s o k y k e q u k Q k H k h m u d s f n e k x e a ? k e r k j g r k F k A f Q j D ; k F k L V ' s k u e k L V j d s f n e k x e a d k u i g e a g h d i M k f e y y x k u s d h c k r v k ; h A 1 8 6 0 e a o g N i V V ; k i e k u s b x y S M x ; A [k k s t [k c j y a s i j m l g a i r k p y k f d e s u p t V j e a , d f e y d h e ' k h u a f c d k A g ā f j p M Z C ; b L V u s b l s [k j h n f y ; k A m l l e ; v a s t h l j d k j u s v a s t k a d k s b l c k r d h N i V n s j [k h F k h A f d o s f c u k f d j k ; k f n ; s g q f u t h l k e k u H k k j r y k l d r s F k A C ; b V e ' k h u d k s H k k j r y k u k p k g r s F k A e x j d E i u h b r u h H k k j h e ' k h u d k s e d j r e a y k u s d k s r s k j u F k h A c g j g k y] C ; b L V d k s v n k y r d k n j o k t k [k V [k V k u k i M k A o s t h r x , v k s f c u k [k p z f e y d h e ' k h u s d k u i g r d i g p x ; h A b l r j g t u 1 8 6 4 e a d k u i g e a i g y h d i M k f e y p k y w g p A o g d i M k f e y v k t H k h ^ , y f x u f e y * u E c j 1 d s u k e l s d k u i g e a l h u k r k u s [k M h g ā ; g k c k d h d i M k f e y k a d h t l e n k = h ; g h , y f x u f e y u d , d g ā b l h f e y l s ; g k d s v a s t v Q l j k a u s l u - 1 8 6 1 l s 1 9 2 0 d s n k s k u d k u i g e a d b z d i M k f e y a [k M h d h v k s b l m | k s d k s i u i k ; k A ; g v k s | k s x d u t f j ; s l s d k u i g d s f o d k l d k L o . k d k y d g k t k r k g ā l u - 1 8 6 2 e a x a k i j i g y h c k j i h i k a d s i g d k f u e l z k g k s t k u s l s d k u i g d k v o / k l s l h / k k l E i d z d k ; e g k s x ; k F k A v k s | k s x d l w i k r d s n k s r h u l k y i g y s ; k u h l u - 1 8 5 7 e a x n j g q k l f t l l s T ; k n k c c k h h y [k u A e a g p l D ; k i d u o c h r k s o g h F k h A b l x n j d k u r h t k ; g g q k f d c g r l s u o k c o / k u o k u y [k u A l s i y k ; u d j d s d k u i g e a v k c l A C ; b L V d h

I Qyrk ds ckn rks dkuig ea di Mle feyka dh tš s HkhM+gh yx x; hA 1860 l s 1920 ds chp dkuig ea 12 cMle feya yxhA di Mle feys yxhA rks jkst xkj ds vol j Hkh c<A vki ikl ds {ks= ds yks jkst xkj dh ryk'k ea dkuig dh vkj py iMA

di Mle feyka ds dkj.k mRrj Hkkjr dk ešpLVj dgs tkus okys dkuig ea fey yxkus dk Js fjpMZ C; hLV o áeDl cšy dk tkrk gš ftUgkus dkuig dh vksj kšxd mlufR ea iFk in'kd dk dke djrs gq Øe'k% ,fYxu fey u0 1 dh 1864 ea rFkk ,fYxu fey u0 2 dh 1884 ea LFkki uk dhA

I u~1874 ea E; kj fey dh LFkki uk g0A 1883 ea dkuig dkVu fey] 1886 ea foDVkšj; k fey] 1892 dkdke dkVu fey rFkk 1911 ea Lonškh dkVu fey o I u~1917 ea vFkVU dkVu fey dh LFkki uk g0A bl l s igys 1876 ea dkuig ea yky beyh ¼Åuh fey½ yx p0h FkA pkj vaxst vf/kdkfj; ka us Qkšt ds dEcy cukus ds fy, yky beyh dh LFkki uk dh FkA /khj&/khjs yky beyh Hkkjr o"lz dh l cl s ied[k Åuh di Mle dh fey cu x; hA bl fey ea Qkšt o fl foy nksuka izdkj dk di Mle curk FkA ; g dguk vfr'; kšDr u gksck fd Hkkjr o"lz ea Åuh di Mle dk eryc Fk yky beyhA 1934 ea y{eh jr dkVu fey yxk; h x; hA 1920 ea dkuig VDI Vkbj dh LFkki uk g0A dkuig ds peMš ds 0; ol k; l s vkdf"kr gkdj vaxst ka us Qkšt dh t: jrka dks enmštj j[krs gq I u~ 1866 ea xoužšV gkuš , .M l Myjh QDVh [kšyha 1882 ea ukFkZ oL V Vajh [kšyha bl l s igys I u~ 1880 ea di j , yu , .M dEi uh ½gtkjh caxk½ dh LFkki uk gks p0h FkA 190ha l nh ds vUr ea 'koku l kgc vksj vCny gyhe us nks Vafj; k; vksj [kšydj peMle m|ksx dh izfr dks u; k ekM+ns fn; kA QyLo: lk nš[krs nš[krs dkuig ea 300 l s vf/kd Nkš/h cMle Vafj; k; [kšy tkus l s ied[kr; k l s xak ds fdukjs fLFkr ekšYy tkteÅ Vafj; ka dk x<+dgykus yxk vksj dkuig peMš dh l cl s cMle e.Mh cu x; kA

dkuig ea di Mle rFkk peMle m|kska ds vykok vU; m|kska dk fodkl Hkh rsth l s gkus yxkA I u~ 1882 ea , p0 ošo'k , .M dEi uh rFkk nks ftdax QSDV^a; k; yxhš igyh dkdyl ftdax QDVh rFkk nš jh jkeukj; u ftdax QDVh] 1897 ea , ā k; j bat hfu; fjak dEi uh [kšyha ftl ea l kbfdya curh FkA l kbfdy cukus dh ; g igyh QDVh FkA rc i[; kr Jfed usk bā/d ds l LFkki d l nL; i0 l wZ iā kn volFkh bl h QDVh ea etnšj FkA ; g dkj [kkuk dužyat ea FkA ; gk; vkt dy Fkkuk dužyat cuk g0k g0A 1928 ea nsk dk iFke fjjkšyax fey ; gha LFkkfir fd; k x; kA f}rh; fo'o ; 0 gkus ij dkuig ds vksj kšxd fodkl vksj ml ds Lo: lk dks vksj xfr inku dh x; hA QyLo: i futh {ks= ea ykšk] fxyš] VDI Vkbj] bat hfu; fjak] vk; y isV] gkštjh vkfn ds dkj [kkus , d ds ckn , d rsth l s [kšyrs pys x; A

dkuig ds vksj kšxd Lo: i dks cukus ea t0d0 xij dk ied[k ; kšnku jgkA t0d0 xij us 1920 ea t0 d0 dkVu fey dh LFkki uk ds l kFk , d n'kd ds vlñj t0 d0 Åyū dkj [kkuk] t0d0 vkbl , .M vk; y fey] t0d0 byšVkfudl] t0d0 fey ½dsyk'k eš; QDpl ½ t0 d0 tW fey[t0 d0 js ku] t0 d0 l kvkš t0 d0 lykflVd] t0 d0 vk; ju , .M LVhy] t0 d0 l šVDl , .M V; 0l tš s vksj kšxd ifr" Bkuka dh , d yEch Jākyk dkuig ea [kMle dj nhA I u~ 1894 ea dkuig ea czk cukus dh QDVh [kšyha tšk; Vñkczk dks NkšMēj gj fdLe ds dks/ l kQ djus okys czkka l sydj fo'kkydk; iqtš l kQ djus okys czk cuk; s tkrs FkA vUr jkzVh; xqkoRrk

okys c'kka ds mRi knu d'bnz ds : i ea dkuig dh igpku nij&nij rd FkA c'kos j dEi uh ds c'k Hkjr l fgr fon's kka dks Hkh cps t'krs FkA

I u-1864 l s dkuig ea fey v'k' QSDV^a, ka ds [k'gus dk t'ks fl y'fl yk cuk rks 1947 rd , d ds ckn , d dkj [kkus [k'gus x; A dkuig ea n'lj s fo'o ; Ø ds l e; 1942 ea g'f'k; k'jka ds fy, fuek'z k ds n'ks c'Ms- vk; Øk dkj [kkus r'Fkk , d y?'kq vk; Øk dkj [kkuk L'Fk'fir g'p/kA bu dkj [kkuka dh 'k'vkr us rks dkuig ea j {kk i'fr" Bkuka dh , d J'kyk gh [k'M' dj nhA ft'uga ge Øe'k% vk'f'M'z'bl QSDV^h] dkuig QhYMXu QSDV^h] Leky v'k'el Z QSDV^h] l ho v'k'Ø M'ho i'j'k'k'v' QSDV^h ds uke l s t'kurs g'Å t'g'k; rd m | k's'ka dh fofo/krk dk l oky Fkk rks ml ea dkuig dk fo'k'sk L'Fkku FkA bruh c'M' l' ; k ea ; g'k; m | k's'ka ds yx t'kus l s dkuig dk g'f'y; k gh cny x; k FkA m | k's'ka ds yxus l set'n'j'ka dh t: j'ra c<h] [k's'h dh de m'Ri k'ndrk ds dkj .k x'k'p ds c'g'k'st x'k'j y'k's' 'k'g'j dh v'k'j n'k'M' g't'k'jka y'k's'ka dks ; g'k; ds m | k's'ka ea dke fey'kA ; g ckr v'k'j Fkh fd et'n'j' 4 vkus l s 10 vkus rd dh gn l s Åij ugha t'krh FkA ml l e; dkuig ea fo'k'ky f'p'efu; ka ds l e'g' l o'zh fn [kus y'xs Fk' l k'Fk ea f'nu j'kr /k'q a ds dkys c'kny fudyr's FkA dkj [kkuka ds Hk'k' s'p'ka dh v'k'okt , d m'f'pr l e; ea fudyr'h FkA t'ks ok'roj .k dh x'q'k'br dj ; g'k; dh v'k'j k's'xd p'ruk dk 0; k [; ku d'jus y'xh FkA

I u-1857 ea dkuig y [kuÅ j'sy y'k'bu f'c'Nk; h x; hA bl ds fy, vo/k , .M l 'V'y f'Mohtu j'syos us x'ak unh ij n'lj j'k i'g' y' cukdj j'sy i'V'h f'c'Nk; h v'k'j i'g'kus i'g' d'ks l M'el ; krk; kr ds fy, N'k'M'+fn; kA bl c<h g'p'z ; krk; kr l f'p'o/kk l s dkuig ds m | k's'ka dks u; k m'Ri k'g fey'kA dkuig ea j'sy x'k'f'M'+ ka dk v'k'uk t'kuk c<+ x; k r'Fkk y [kuÅ] dyd'Rrk] f'n'y'h rd eky f'cuk d'f'buk'z l s i'g'pus y'x'kA dkuig dk cuk g'p'k l w'h o Åuh di M'k Hk'jr ea gh ugha fon's kka ea /k'e e'pkus y'x'kA dkuig ea cuh l k'bf'dya t'g'k; r'g'k; fn [k'k'z n'us y'x'hA d'ij , syu ds t'urs v'k'j g'ku' QSDV^h dh d'k'f'B; k; o y'x'ka n'f'u; k; Hk'j ea e'k'g'j g'k's x; hA

dkuig ds v'k'j k's'xd fod'kl dh l cl s'eg'Roi w'k'z ckr ; g Fkh fd v'ax't'ka us vi uh v'Dy rks y'x'k; h exj i'g' k y'x'ok; k n's'kh f'j; kl r'ka ds j'k't'k] e'g'k'j'k't'v'k' teh'n'j'k'k' r'ky'Ø d'n'j'ka l A v'ax't' d'ei uh cuk'r's Fk's v'k'j 'k's j' c'p'dj i'p't'h dk b'art'ke d'j'r's Fk'A f'Qj Hkh i'z'k'r'æ vi us gh g'k'Fk'ka ea j [k'r's Fk'A j'k't'k'v'ka v'k'j u'ok'ka dks , s'k's v'k'j'ke l s bruh Q'j l r d'g'k; Fkh f dos ; g n's'k i'k'r's fd mudk i'g' k d'g'k; y'x'k g's v'k'j ml i'g' s l s v'ax't' m | k's' i'fr f'druk u'ek' cuk j'g's g'Å dkuig dh v'k'j k's'xd Ø'k'f'ur l s x'k'p Hkh v'N'ur's ugha j'g'Å ml l e; dh i'j'x'k'M' ¼ k'bf'dy ½ mud's fy, v't'w'k r'ks Fk'A exj i'g'y ; k c's'y'x'k'M' l s t'Y'nh i'g'p'k n's'h Fk'A bl fy, bl dk i'p'yu c<hA f'd'le&f'd'le ds di M's t'urs y'k's'ka dks y'k'k'us y'xs v'k'j y'k's'ka dh d'ek'z c'g'j vkus y'x'hA v'ax't'ka dh t'ea Hk'jus y'x'hA /ku dk i'yk; u fon's kka dh v'k'j c<+ x; kA

I u-1888 ea dkuig ea vij bf.M; k p'f'c'j v'k'Q d'kel'z dh L'Fk'k' i'uk g'p'Å bl l 'Fk'k' us c'M's uis r'g'ys <x l s ; g'k; ds m | k's' v'k'j 0; k i'k'j dh d'f'buk'b; ka o l e'l; k'v'ka dk l ek/kku fd; kA 12 fl r'Ec'j 1888 dks bl dh i'g'y'h c'Ød g'p'z exj fof/kor d'f'Br vij bf.M; k p'f'c'j v'k'Q d'kel'z dh c'Ød 15 tuoj'h 1889 dks g'p'Å ft'le a i'nsk Hk'j ds m | k's'ka ds i'fr'f'uf/k bl ds l n'l; cux; A ml l e; m'R'j i'nsk dk uke l a Ø'r i'k'ur Fk'kA bl l 'Fk'k' ds i'f'ke v/; {k cus l j Toky'k i'k' kn J'hok'L'roA l 'Fk'k' dh L'Fk'k' i'uk ds

ckn l s bl us in sk ea m | kx 0; ki kj ds fodkl vks fuxjkuh dk dke vi us gkfk ea ys
 fy; k Fkka bl ds ek/; e l s Hkkjr; m | kxifr Hkh vks| kfxd fodkl dh igyh i fDr ea
 vk x; A 'k#vkrh nks ea dkuig ea pfcj vkQ dkel Z ea ; jks h; fo'kksdj vaxst ka dk
 gh ncnck dk; e jgkA ml l e; pfcj dks i kUr; fo/kku ifj"kn 1/4c fo/kku l Hkk1/2 ds
 nks rFkk dkuig uxj ikfydk ds rhu l nL; ka dks eukahr djus dk vf/kdkj Fkka 1947
 rd LFkkuh; pfcj l vkQ dkel Z ij vaxst ka dk gh dCtk jgkA l u-1909 ea feLVj
 ufoy }kjk igyh kj "dkuig ftyk xtFV; j* dk izk'ku fd; k x; kA l u-1890 ea
 dkuig ea VsyhQks vk x; k rFkk fnl Ecj 1906 dks dkuig ea cMfnu ds vol j ij
 fctyh igpus l s dkuig fctyh ds yVvka l s txexk mBkA dkuig dk igyk
 Mkd?kj tksugj ds mRrjh fdukjs ij Nkouh ea vkf[kjh igy ds ikl l u-1840 ea cu
 pck Fkka ikjEHk ea xak fdukjs rd Mkd ukoka l s sys tkbz trrh Fkha Mkd?kj l s ; g
 Mkd tyexl ds }kjk y[kuA] bykgkckn] Qrgx<+ vkfn LFkkuka dks Hkstch trrh Fkha
 bl Mkd ?kj rd l u-1852 ea Vte oscu tks l s ; g dk; Z Vte }kjk gksus yxk Fkka
 l Md ifjogu dh n"V ea l u-1947 ea ijs mRrj Hkkjr ea 1/4 f'k; k1/2 ea igyh cl pyhA
 ckjkdh l sy[kuA ds e/; rFkk n"j h cl pyh dkuig l sy[kuA ds e/; A cl ka ds
 vkokxeu l s ykxka dks dkQh l fo/kk gks x; hA beimebV VLV dh LFkkiuk Hkh pfcj
 vkQ dkel Z ds iz kl ka l s 1929 ea gpa gkykad dkuig dks vks| kfxd uxj dk Js
 e[; r% jsyos l s gh feyk] jsyos ds fygt l s dkuig , d , d k l fu/k LFky Fkk tgi
 yxHkx gj fn'kk l s xkfM+ k; vkrh trrh Fkha l cl sigys dkuig ea bLV bf.M; k jsyos
 dk vkxeu gpk Fkk] pfid bLV bM; k jsyos 'kgj dh fofHku feyka rFkk QSDV, ka rd
 dPpk eky ykus rFkk cuk eky ys tkus dk hkh dk; Z djrh Fkha bl fy, ukFZ otV Vsujh
 ds l kbM l s , d jsyos ykbu vuojat l sydj XokyVkyh rd fcNk; h xbA tks yky
 beyh] , fyxu fey] V[dk] gku] QDVh rd dks yk igpkus ds fy, jsyos eky xknke
 rd vkus tkus okyh eky xkfM+ k; fuR; ifrfnu vk; k djrh Fkha vks| v<fr; o nyky
 [kjh Qjks[r djrs Fkha Hkkjh ek=k ea 0; ki kj gksk Fkka 1907 ea dyDVjxat ugj dks
 ikVdj , d fo'kky eky xknke cuok; k x; kA ftl ea l Hkh ykbuka ds eky xknke
 ikl & ikl Fkka 1935 ea dkuig ea igyk ry fey unZu vkW y b.MLVh t fy0 [kyhA
 bl fey ea ry ds vykok l kcu ry rFkk cQZ dk Hkh mRiknu gksk Fkka mR—"V
 mRiknu ds fy, bl fey dh nsk ds ckj Hkh i; kZr [; kfr Fkha dkuig ea Hkkjh l [; k
 ea m | kxka ds yx tkus l s 0; ki kfj; ka dk vkokxeu rsth l s c<+ jgk Fkka , d s ea gj
 jsyos ykbu dk viuk vyx&vyx LVs ku gksus l s ; kf=; ka dks dkQh vl fo/kk gksr Fkha
 , d LVs ku l s n"j s LVs ku dh njih dkQh gksus l s ykxka ds l e; rFkk /ku dh dkQh
 cckzh gksr Fkha QyLo: i LFkkuh; pfcj vkQ dkel Z ds ijke'kz l s l u-1924 ea , d
 cMk jsyos LVs ku cukus dh ; kst uk r\$ kj dj l u-1930 rd dkuig ea l bVY LVs ku
 dk fuekZk gpa 27 ekpZ 1930 dks rRdkyhu l a Dr i kUr ds xouj us bl dk fof/kor
 mn?kkVu fd; kA bl rjg dkuig l bVY jsyos LVs ku dh 'k#vkr gks tkus l s ; g jsyos
 dk cgr cMk tD'ku gks x; kA bl LVs ku ds fuekZk ds l kFk&l kFk tgh ea , d vks|
 fo'kky eky xknke r\$ kj fd; k x; kA LVs ku o eky xknke ds fuekZk dk; Z ea ml
 l e; 77 yk[k #i ; s dk [kpZ vk; kFkka dkuig dk Nks/h cMk jsyos ykbuka l s l Ei dz
 gksr gh vkt dh vks| kfxd uxjh ds : i ea dkuig dh tMa xgjh gksr x; ha vks|
 dydRrk] cEcb] djkph] vgenckn] ukxig] Vkvuxj vkfn vks| kfxd dlnka rFkk

clnjxkgka l s bl dk l h/kk l Ei dz gkrs gh ogki ds cktkj Hkh dkuij dks feyus yxA bl
 rjg dkuij dk vks| kfxd fodkl gkrs gkrs ; g 'kgj mRrj Hkkjr dk eSuptVj cuus
 ds ckn Hkkjr ds ikp vks| kfxd egkuxjka ea , d gks x; kA QyLo: i 19oha l nh ds
 mRrj)Z ea nS[krs nS[krs dkuij nfu; ki ds vks| kfxd ekufp= ij mRrj Hkkjr ds
 eSuptVj ds: i ea 'kku l s pedus yxkA

I UnHZ xBFk I ph

- 1- vjkmk ukjk; .k id kn , dkuij dk bfrgkl Hkkx&1
 ¼i d'kd dkuij dk bfrgkl l fevr] i Vdkij] dkuij ¼A
- 2- ekjksy; k jkeno , oa egsojh cky—" .k , dkuij dk bfrgkl A
- 3- nd kbZ , 0 vkj0 , Hkkjr; jk"Vbkn dh l keftd i "BHKie
- 4- Agnihotri, V. , Housing Condition of Factory Workers, Kanpur 1954
5. Datar, B.N. , Labour Economics – Allied Publication.
6. Jaipuria Rajaram , Industrial Efficiency with reference to Textile Industry at .
 Kanpur (Swadeshi House)

REPORTS

1. Indian Labour Journal – Various Issue
2. Labour Bulletin of Labour Department U.P. Issue for the year 1968 to 1974.
3. Report of the Royal Commission and Labour, 1931.
4. Report of Cawnpore Labour Enquiry Committee, 1938.
5. Annual Report of Indian Chamber of Commerce Report 1938 of Labour
 Enquiry Committee U.P. 1984.
6. dkuij xtFV; j & 1907 , p0 vkj0 uscy jkt dh; id] bykgkcknA
7. Upper Indian Chamber/Commerce Report, 1947.



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

dkuij dh ikjfehd of.kT; d xrfof/k; k

MKW I qsk ch., y. I DI sik

, I kfi , V ÁkQd j , oa i wZ foHkxk/; {k
bfrgkl foHkxk]

MhO , O ohO dkWyst] dkuig

Hkkjr ea fcfV'k jkt dh LFkkiuk dk eny mnas; ; gkj ds l d k/kuka dk
vf/kdkf/kd nku djds ml s fcl/su ds fy, vf/kdkf/kd ykkin cukuk rFk Hkkjr ds
Åij fcfV'k ncnck etcr djuk FkA Hkkjr ea fcfV'k mifuoskokn dh 'kq vkr
1757bD ea gph tc lykl h ; d) ea fot; ds ckn bLV bf.M; k dEiuh dk cakry ij
i Hkko LFkkfir gqkA bl voLFkk ea dEiuh us vius nks mnas; fu/kkZjr fd, igyk
mnas; FkA Hkkjr ds l kFk 0; kikj ij , dlf/kdkj dk; e djuk] D; kfid , d h vuqny
ifjLFkr cuus ij gh dEiuh Hkkjr l s U; ure ew; ij l keku [kjh l drh Fk vkj
ml svf/kdkf/kd nkeaij cp l drh FkA dEiuh dk nu jk mnas; Fk&Hkkjr dk l Rrk
ij viuk fu; æ.k LFkkfir dj jktLo ij , dlf/kdkj djukA bl izdkj dEiuh dk
, dek= mnas; fdl h rjg ; gkV ds /ku dks ywuk FkA ljdkj viuh 0; kifjd , oa
izkkl fud vko'; drkva dh i firZ ds fy, jsy ykbuka dk fodkl vko'; d ekurh FkA
Hkkjr ds fo'kky cktkj ij dCtk djus ds fy, Hkkjr ea gh m |kska dh LFkkiuk ds
egRo l s m |ksifr ifjpr FkA l LrsJe dh miyC/krk us Hkh Hkkjr ea forrh; i h ds
iDsk exZ dks l jy cuk; kA¹⁰ bl izdkj dkuig dks , d vks] kfxd uxj ds : i ea rks
fodfl r gskuk gh FkA bl dk i wZ l eku vaxst ka dks Fk rHkh rks uokc 'kot kmnaksyk l s
gkus okyh l d/k l s i wZ gh tujy dkjukW us ykMZ Dykbo dks l eko fn; k Fk fd bLV
bAM; k dEiuh dks dkuig {ks= ea 0; kikj djus ds l kFk&l kFk m |kska dks LFkkfir djus
dh i h NB gkuh pkfg, A fcBij vkj tkteA dse/; vofLFkr orZeku dkuig dk ; g
{ks= l u-1773 ea vaxst ka ds ; gkV vkxeu l s i wZ 'kkUr l ks k l k i Mk Fk ijUrq tkteA
dk ?kkV unh l s ; krk; kr ds , d iedk dlnz mRrj dks nf{k.k l s tkM us ds , d
egRo i wZ LFkku ds : i ea ifl) FkA vaxst ka dh Nkouh cuus ds ckn l s gh vkl & ikl
vkj nij&njkt ds deB , oa mRl kgh yks vt hfodk dh rky'k ea ; gka ij vk vkdj
cl us yxA v0; ofLFkr : i ea uxj dk Lo: i mHkjus yxA l u-1857 bD ea dkuig ea
j sy vk; hA dkuig bykgkcn dse/; j sy ; krk; kr LFkkfir gqkA j sy ; krk; kr 0; oLFkk

¹⁰ , l OdDik.Mj ^vk/kqud Hkkjr*) xkfolni g] bykgkcn] 2002 i "B&114]115

ea fodkl Øe'k% gkrk pyk x; k jsy ds vxexu l s dkuig dh fodkl ; k=k dk exz l gHk gA dkuig vks| kfxd uxj ds: i ea iuius yxkA dkuig vks| kfxd uxj ds : i ea **gkui** , **M l Myjh QDV*** dh 'kq vkr l s gA vaxst ka us Lo; a gh bl dh rgyu bXySM ds l fo[; kr vks| kfxd uxj **^euptVj*** l s djrs gq dkuig dks **^iDZ dk euptVj*** **^euptVj** vKMD nk bLV½ dh mikf/k l s l Ecks/kr djuk vkjEhk fd; kA¹¹

1757bD ds **^ykl h^ vks** 1764bD ds **^cDI j^ ds ;** **^** ds ckn vaxst h jkT; l kjs Hkkjr ea id kj dj jgk Fkk vks vaxst 0; kikjh 0; kikj ds id kj grqu, {ks= , oacktkj ryk'k jgs FkA tc vo/k ds uokc 'kqtkmnkksyk dh 1765bD ea ijkt; gq h vks 1773bD ea uokc vks dEiuh ds e/; **^tkteÅ dh l k*** gq h¹² rc dkuig ds: i ea vaxst 0; kikfj; ka dks , d , d k LFkku feyk] tks fd mOid ea xak unh ds rV ij Fkk vks m | ks /ku/kka ds fy; s vudny FkA vr% vaxst ka us igys **^fcyxte^** ea viuh Nkouh LFkfir dh tks ckn ea 1778bD ea dkuig ea LFkkukUrfjr dj nh xbl¹³ vjkm ftl l s dkuig {ks= ea 0; kikj dh mlufrr grq vudny n'kk; a mRiUu gks x; hA , d h eku; rk gS fd] tks LFkku Qksth dlnz cu tkrk gS ml dh rjDdh vius vki gkus yxrh gS vks bl fy, dkuig dh rjDdh dk cgr cMk J\$ vaxst Qksth dks tkrk gA vaxst Qksth dks dkuig l snks/kc ij rFkk vo/k ij n^oV j[kus ea l fo/kk gkus ds vrfjDr dkuig dh 0; kikfjd ixfr l s vo/k ea vius fy; s , d etar nqz : ih LFkku Hkh fey x; k FkA ; gh dkj.k gS fd o"z 1778bD ds vkr&vkrs dkuig ea vaxst Qksth dh l d; k yxHkx 10|000 igp xbz Fkh vks ; g Qksth vius dEi ykdj jgus yxh FkA¹⁴

vaxst Qksth ds vkus l s ; gkW dh pgy&igy c<h QyLo: i tkteÅ] bVkok] cMk] [kqk] gehjij] tggukcKn] y[kuÅ] fcyxte] dkyih] mluko] Qrgij] vkfn LFkkuka ds cgr l s 0; kikjh ifjokj l fgr ; gkW ij xYyk] fdjkuk] diMk] uhy vks vaxst Qksth o del fj; V dh ukdjh] Bdnkjh vFkok bl h idkj dh vl; l fo/kkva ds dkj.k vk cl A¹⁵ dkuig vkus tkus ds fy; s unh exz l cl s vf/kd l fo/kktud Fk D; kAd] LFky exz dh gkyr vPNh u FkA xak ; epk ds nks/kc ds l gkjs ; jksh; 0; kikjh dydRrk o dkuig ds e/; fofHku oLrpk ds vk; kr&fu; k- dj deh'ku ikr djrs FkA¹⁶ blgha 0; kikfj; ka ea , d 0; kikjh **^tktz fcpk** Fks ftudk foKki u **^dydRrk xtV*** l ekpj i = ea 21 viy 1796bD dks idkf'kr gA dkuig dk fdlh l ekpj i = ij igyh ckj uke bl h l e; **^fe0 tktz fcpz** ds foKki u ea vk; k FkA¹⁷

ifl) vaxst bfrgkl dkj **^tsvlv Vbfy; u^** us viuh i l rd **^fn dluig*** ea vaxst l sudka ds fy, cuk, x, cktjka dh l {klr 0; k[; k iLr dh gA ftl ea pkoy] eDdk] l rh ol= , o rEckd] pknh ds vkHk.k] nokb; ka dks cpus okya vkfn dk

¹¹ y{ehdkUr f=iBh] ukj; .k id kn vjkm] ^dkuig dk bfrgkl *} Hkx&2] 2004] i"B&7

¹² fuxe] eqh'oj] ^LFkkuh; v[kckj dkuig** ½6 tuojh 2001bD/A

¹³ vjkm] ukj; .k id kn] f=iBh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgkl *} Hkx&1] 2004bD i"B u0&110

¹⁴ **^q 'k'** l oBk dEj] ^dkuig dk bfrgkl **^vrhr l sorBku rd dk l Qj½*** 2005bD] i"B&9

¹⁵ vjkm] ukj; .k id kn] f=iBh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgkl *} Hkx&2] dkuig bfrgkl l fevr] 2004bD i"B u0&3

¹⁶ ,ysu] tkb] VM l ZvKMD uokc] **^ynu l s idkf'kr½** i"B&53 o 54

¹⁷ **^q 'k'** l oBk dEj] ^dkuig dk bfrgkl **^vrhr l sorBku rd dk l Qj½*** 2005bD] i"B&28

o.ku fd;k x;k gA bu cktkja dks ^tktZ ikdJ^ ¼tks fd Nkouh ds eftLVV Fk½ us
 0; ofLFkr fd; kA rikfd Nkouh {ks= ea vaxst h l suk dsfy; s cuk, x, cktkj l pk: <ak
 l s l pkfyr gks l dA¹⁸ bl ds vfrfjDr dkuig ds xteh.k bykda ea igys dh rjg gh
 dN ikjáfjd m|ksx 0; ki kj gks jgs FkA ftuea ew kuxj] vejkskk] ujoy] fl dUnjk]
 Mjki g] xtuj vkfn ea Qmka l sjak r\$ kj fd, tkr\$ Fks ftudk mi; kx jaxkbZ, oa Ni kbZ
 ea gkrk FkA ogha ykgs ds crZu] dMkfg; ka vkfn l keku Hkh dkuig ds xteh.k {ks=ka ea
 r\$ kj fd, tkr\$ FkA¹⁹ vejkskk ea feVVh ds crZu] dMkfg; ka vkfn l eku Hkh dkuig ds
 xteh.k {ks=ka ea r\$ kj fd, tkr\$ FkA vejkskk ea feVVh ds crZu, oaf[kyk\$us fl dUnjk dh
 pM; kW, oa [; k\$ ea ued v\$ ghjs dk gkus okyk dke ifl) FkA l u] ewt vkfn l s
 jLl h cukus, oa l i] Vkdjh vkfn gLrf'KYi dk dke Hkh ; gkW ds xkka ea ikphu l e;
 l s gh gks jgk FkA²⁰

bl izdkj 19oha 'krkCnh dh 'kq vkr gkus ds iWZ gh dkuig insk ds v\$ k\$xd
 iVy ij vkus dh v\$ rsth l dne c<k jgk Fk v\$ vius vki & iMk ds ftyka dks
 /khj&/khj\$ ihNs NkMf k tk jgk FkA ; p rks dkuig ftys ea l Hkh rjg ds m|ksx /ku/ks
 fd l h u fd l h : i ea igys l s gh fo|eku Fks v\$ d'k vk/kfjr 0; ol k; igkus : i ea
 gh pys vk jgs FkA ijUrj vaxst ka ds vkus i'pkr-gh dkuig us l gh : i ea vkdkj ysk
 'kq fd; k v\$ v\$ k\$xd uxjh cuus dh v\$ vxj j gqkA

1803bD ea 15 ijxuka dks 'kkfey djds dkuig dks ftyk cuk; k x; k v\$; gkW
 fcfV'k l jdkj ds vf/kdkfj; ka dh xrfof/k; ka i kjEHk gpa fcfV'k vf/kdkfj; ka us vaxst
 0; ki kfj; ka dks l j {k.k nsuk 'kq fd; k v\$ Lo; a Hkh 0; ki kj ea ykHk dek; ka ijUrj vHkh
 rd dkuig ds 0; ki kj ea LFkkuh; miHkDrkvka v\$ Nkouh ds l sudka dh
 vko'; drkuq kj gh l eku r\$ kj fd; k tkrk FkA ijUrj fcfV'k vf/kdkfj; ka dks ; g
 vkhkl gks pyk Fk fd] dkuig ea vkfFkZd, oa v\$ k\$xd fodkl dh vij l Hkkouk, a
 gA

vr% dkuig ea 0; ki kfj; ka dh l qo/kk grq 1825bD ea ukoka dk igy xak unh ij
 cuk; k x; k v\$ vxys gh o"Z 1826bD ea dkyih tkus dsfy; s; epk ij ukoka dk igy
 cuk; k x; ka l u-1832bD ea ykMZ fofy; e dVd Hkkr ds rRdkyhu xouj tujy½
 dkuig vk, v\$ 0; ki kfj; ka dh l qo/kk v\$ eky ykus, oa ys tkus grq dkuig l s gkrh
 gpl xM Val jM^ dk fueZk bykgckn l s fnYyh rd 1833bD ea dj; k x; ka l u-
 1833bD ea gh xak ij ukoka dk l jdkj igy 'ykyk BBhey* dks Bdk ndj cuok; k
 x; ka²¹ bl izdkj 0; ki kfj; ka dh l qo/kk grq dkQh dN dkuig ea bl dky[k.M ea
 fd; k tkrk jgkA

ftyk cuus ds ckn l s dkuig ea vaxth QkSt dh vko'; drkvka dk l keku
 r\$ kj gkus ds l kFk gh l kFk peM; di Ms v\$ y?kq m|kska ds 0; ki kfj; ka dh l q; k rsth
 l s c<us yxhA dkuig ea gh bLV bf.M; k dEiuh us viuh igyh uhy dh QDVH Hkh

¹⁸ Vb\$y; u thovk\$] ^n dkuig**] ¼1989bD½ i "B u0&14

¹⁹ vjkmk ukj; .k iZ kn] f=iBh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgkI **] Hkx&2] dkuig bfrgkI l fevr]
 2004bD i "B u0&5 o 6

²⁰ ogh] i "B&8 o 13

²¹ vjkmk ukj; .k iZ kn] f=iBh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgkI **] Hkx&1] 2004bD i "B u0&70

[kksyhA bl ds l kfk gh dEiuh us ; gka dikl dh [krh o dikl ds dkjkskj ea viuh Hkxhnhkj c<kuh 'kq dhA l u-1812bD l s1819bD rd ftysea uhy o dikl dh [krh vks bl dk dkjkskj [koc c<fk x; kA iJUrQ dkykUrj ea bl dkjkskj ea c<fh l VVckth vks teuh l s vkus okys jkl k; fud jaka us uhy , oa dikl ds 0; kikj ea dEiuh dks ?kkvk fn; kA ft l l s dEiuh us bu nksuka ds 0; kikj l s fdukj dj fn; kA²² dkuij ea igys l s gks jgk peM&dk dke 1833bD ea xkM Vd jkM cu tkus l s vks c<+x; kA bl ds vfrfjDr] dkuij dks vkus ds fy; s dYkdRrk l s l Mel ekZ bl jkM ds cu tkus ds dkj .k l qe gks x; k , oa 0; kikj oxZ igys dh rjg tyekxZ l s Hkh vkrk jgkA²³ dkuij vks dydRrs ds e/; peMk 0; ol k; [koc c<k D; kAd] dkuij ea Nkouh ds fy; s dkjnr dh [kksy vks ?kkM&dk l ktkal keu ¼ ¼ ¼ yjh½ cukus dk dke l lrs Je vks peM&jka dh cMk vkcknh ds dkj .k igys l s gh mRi l u voLFkk ea Fkka²⁴ vr% dkuij l s dydRrk ¼ tks fd rRdkyhu fcfV' k l kekT; dh jkt/kkuh Fkk½ dks peM&dk fu; k& c<us yxkA dydRrs ds vfrfjDr Hkh vl; vaxst Nkouh okys 'kgjka ea Hkh dkuij ds dkjhjka dk peM&dk dke il n fd; k tkus yxk vks o"lz 1847bD rd peMk l fgr dkuij l sfu; k& dh tkus okyh l Hkh oLrka dk dy eW; : 0 34 yk[k ifr o"lz igp x; k Fkka²⁵

0; kikj ds fodkl ds l kfk dkuij ea vl; l fo/kkvka dh mlufr Hkh gksus yxhA xak ij ukoka dk igy cu tkus l s eky ykus o ys tkus okyka dks dkQh l fo/kk gks x; hA dkuij ea vkus okys; k ckj tkus okysekZ ij p&h yh tkrh Fkha bl dk; l ds fy, xak ds fdukj s ijfeV dh dpgjh* dh l q<+ bekjr cuok; h x; h] ft l ds dkj .k p&h vkfn dj ol yusea vkl kuh gbl vks bl {ks= dk uke Hkh ^ijfeV* gks x; k tks fd dkykrj ea ^ijeB ?M&* ds uke l s ifl) g&ka²⁶ vaxst 0; kikj; ka vks m | ks ifr; ka us dkuij ea vOhe dh [krh Hkh dj; h vks 1830bD&31bD ea ftyk dyDVj ds fu; a .k ea iz ksx : i ea vOhe dh [krh dk iz ksx vl Qy jgkA vr% 1833bD ea blySM l s if'kf{kr vf/kdkfj; ka dk l eng fe0 bD, Of l M ds us Ro ea cyk; k x; k vks iz ksx l Qy jgkA vOhe dk mRiknu c<us yxkA²⁷ LFkkuh; tehmkjka ds fojksk ds cktm dkuij ea vOhe dh [krh pyr h jghA l u-1857bD ds ckn vOhe dh [krh dks ekU; rk fey x; h vks : jk tS s {ks=ka ea vOhe ds dbz xk&ke Hkh cuk, x, tks fd vks pydj can dj fn, x, A²⁸

peMk ?kkM& ds l keku] dikl] uhy] vOhe ds vfrfjDr 1847bD vkr&vkrs dkuij ea dbz vl; m | ks Hkh l e) gksus yxs FkA vc dkuij yk&k] phuh] vukt] frygu] ued] l wh oL= ds 0; kikj vks m | ks ea l e) gks pyk Fkka dkuij ea vk; kr

²² fn ekly* fgluh l klrkfgd] jtr tarh fo'k'V vad] ¼2004bD¼ i "B&15

²³ ogh] i "B&15 o 16

²⁴ ¼vjkmk ukjk; .k i d kn) f=i k Bh y{ehdkUr} ^dkuij dk bfrgk l ** Hkx&2] dkuij bfrgk l fefr] 2004bD i "B u0&13½

²⁵ ufoy] , p0vkj0] ^fmfLVdV xt&V; j vkM dkuij** ¼1909bD¼ i "B&75

²⁶ fn ekly* fgluh l klrkfgd] jtr tarh fo'k'V vad] ¼2004bD¼ i "B&15

²⁷ ^ekm.Vxkeh jkcVZ LV&Vdy fjikVZ vkM n fmfLVdV dkuij** 1849bD] i "B& 18 o 19

²⁸ ufoy] , p0vkj0] ^fmfLVdV xt&V; j vkM dkuij** ¼1909bD¼ i "B&39

Hkh gksus yxk Fkka tksfd vkcknh dh ekax dks ns[krs gq c<fk gh tk jgk Fkka 'kgj ea vk; frr oLrpk/ka ea vukt] idk gqk [kk | inkFk] el ky} bejrh ydMf ued] /kkrgq jaxl kth , oapeMk rFkk vl; idkj dh nsud mi ; ksx dh oLrpk/ka dk vk; kr gksrk Fkka ijUrj dkuig dh c<fh vkcknh ds l kFk&l kFk ; g vk; kr Hkh c<fk gh tk jgk Fkka dkuig dh iFke tux.kuk 1847bD ea gq h Fkha ftl ds vuq kj 1778bD&1847bD ds dky[k.M ea ; g 200 ifr'kr c<hA ; g vkadMk dkuig dh c<fh l ef) dks inf'kz djrkg²⁹ bl h o"z 1847bD ea dkuig dk dy vk; kr : 0 59 yk[k 50 gtkj okf"kd rd igp x; k Fkka³⁰

1801bD&1857bD eadkuig eaLFKfir dN ikjEHkd dEifu;KW,oaQea

mRrj Hkkjr ea vius <x dh l cl sigkuh dEiuh ^cax l njySM , .M dEiuh** ekuh tkrh gA bl dh eny l LFk ed l z^tku fddz , .M dEiuh** Fkha ; g 1842bD rd , d QeZ ds : i eadk; l djrj jghA bl h us 1814bD ea dkuig ea , d 'kDdj fey dh LFkki uk dhA bl dEiuh ds nks l k>hjkj Fks fe0 MfoM osx rFkk fe0 fdLVh] buea fe0 fdLVh 1857bD ds Lorark vknsyu ea ekjs x, A dEiuh dk uke dbZ ckj cnyk vkj 1866bD eamI dk uke ^cax eDI osy , .M dEiuh** gqk Fkka vkxspydj 1872bD ea bl s ^cax l njySM , .M dEiuh** uke feyA³¹ bl h idkj 1838bD ea MKWckFkxV/ tks fd bLV bf.M; k dEiuh ds l tZ Fks mlgkaus ^ckFkxV/ , .M dEiuh** nok dEiuh** rFkk dfeLV , .M MfxLV 'kki [kkyhA³² , d vl; vaxt l fey xhuos l kgc us 1822bD ea ^dkuig id** dh LFkki uk dh vkj igyk v[kckj ^dkuig , MojVktj** fudkyA tku fddz us dkuig ea 1842bD ea dkuig cp dh LFkki uk dh tks ^vij bf.M; k pScj vkND dke l z ds MoyieBV ckMZ fcfYMax ds l ehi fLFkr Fkka ogha Hkkjr; 0; ki kfj; ka ea ykyk BBhey us 1841bD ea iz kx Mkd 'kq dh vkj 1850bD ea buySM VktV dEiuh [kkydj Mkd 0; oLFkka dk l pkyu djrs jga³³

vBkjg l k l Rrkou ds i dZ ds vl; Hkkjr; 0; ki kfj; ka ea f'ko id kn [ktkph 1/2 d d x 1/2 xax id kn [k=h 1/4 Ecw fuek r k 1/2 t y x fd'kky 1/4 o Syl 1/2 cnh 1/4 ku oky} t; xki ky Hkj fM; k 1/2 kh o pkoy fod r k 1/2 Nks yky [k=h 1/4 ksh dh l lyk b 1/2 thou jke dlug\$ k yky 1/4 yk gk 0; ki kj h 1/2 , oa csh id kn ek/kks id kn 1/4 xYyk vk<fh 1/2 vkfn us dkuig ds fodkl ea vi uk mYy[kuh; ; ks nku fn; ka³⁴

1857bD ds i dZ gh dkuig uxj , d m | ks uxjh cuus dh vkj rsth l s vxl j Fkka ; gkwij vaxt , oa Hkkjr; dkjkskfj; ka us vucl y?kq m | kska , oa Qea dh LFkki uk dh Fkha ijUrj okLrfod : i ea dkuig us viuh vkj kfxd xrfok/k; ka dk ikjEHk 1857bD ds xnj ds i'pkr-gh fd; ka l u- 1857bD ds xnj ds fNMus ij vaxt

²⁹ ogh i "B&75

³⁰ Vbfy; u thovkD] ^n dkuig**] 1989bD] i "B u0&37

³¹ vjkmk ukjk; .k id kn] f=i k Bh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgkI**] Hkx&2] dkuig bfrgkI l fevr] 2004bD i "B u0&157 o 158

³² l ksofu; j bf.M; u eSMdy , l k l , 'ku] dkuig lySVue tpyh] 1/4 912&87 1/4 i "B&28

³³ QhMe LVxy bu ; i h] [k.M prfk] i "B&526

³⁴ vjkmk ukjk; .k id kn] f=i k Bh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgkI**] Hkx&2] dkuig bfrgkI l fevr] 2004bD i "B u0&246 o 303

dkjkskfj; ka dks Hkkjh upl ku igpkA cgr l svaxst m|eh , oa 0; kikjh ijh rjg rckg gks x, A dkuig ea vks| kfxd xrfof/k; kWyxHkx Bli l h iM+ xba vks| dkuig tks fd e[; r% vaxst dkjkskfj; ka ds fy, ifl) Fkk| ; gkW 0; kikj ij dkQh cjk iHkko iMkA ijUrj FkkMs fnuka ds i'pr~dkuig ea i q% vks| kfxdhdj.k ikjEHk gvk vks| n[krs gh n[krs , d ds ckn , d cM=s dkj [kkus yxrs gh pys x, A

dkuig dh foy{k.k , oa rst vks| kfxd mlufr ea ; gkW dh vuqny ifjLFkfr; kW , oa xak unh dkQh egRoiwkZ fl) gP 1859bD ea ; gkW igyh jy ykbu fcNk; h x; h rks ekuka dkuig dh vks| kfxd ixfr dks ia[k gh yx x, A bl le; rd yxHkx l kjs Hkkjr esjyos dk fodkl gks jgk Fkka bl idkj] dkuig l s dydRrk rd Hkh 0; kikj unh exZ ds l kFk&l kFk jseykZ l s Hkh 'kq gks x; k Fkka³⁵

1857bD ds i'pr~LFkfir fofHku 0; ki kjd Qeā , oa feya

xnj ds i'pr~jyos , oa vl; l fo/kkvka dk fodkl gks l s dkuig ea fofHku m|kska dk foLrkj gvk dbz cM 0; ki kjd Qeā , o feys LFkfir gP bu m|kska ea peMk m|ks us bl le; rd dkQh rhoz ixfr dh vks| dkuig ds peMk fufeR mRikna tur} cS] il] thu vkfn us of'od Lrj ij ifl f) iklr dj yhA 1857bD ds i'pr~dkuig ds peZ Bdnjka us LFkkuh; Lrj ij gh peZkja l s l sudka dh ekax ds vuq i cw] dkjrl dh i s V; kW rFk ?kk&lka dk l keku vkfn cuokuk 'kq dj fn; ka l u~1863bD ea , d l jdkjh dkj [kkuk [kkydj peMk dekus dk dke Bdnjka }kjk fd; k tkus yxka³⁶

peMk dh ied[k QSDV^a, ka ea ^xoZueV gkuā , .M l Myjh QDVh** dk uke l okā fj gA bl dh LFkku 1860bD ea , d cM=s m|ks ds : i ea gP ftl dk Js ^dSVu LVhoVZ* dk tkrk gS ftl gksa dkuig fLFkr gkuā QDVh ea peMk dekus grq vuq iz, ks fd, A l u~1880bD vkr&vkrs ; g QeZ , d l Qy QeZ cu xba dSVu LVhoVZ us gh ^LVhoVZ Vsujh , .M ynj bfoieV QDVh** dh LFkku dhA bl QDVh dks gh ckn ea , d ifl) teZ 0; kikjh ^okUMj oBl * us [kjhndj ml s dkuig ea LFkfir fd; ka bl ds vykok gkuā QDVh ds iki jkbVj fe0 fofy; e vuZkk di j rFk fe0 tktZ , ys us feydj ^di j , ys , .M dEiuh** dh LFkku 1880bD ea dhA³⁷ ckn ea 1904bD ea ; g dEiuh ^ukFkZ oL V Vsujh dEiuh fyfeVM** ds l kFk l a pr m|e ds : i ea l Ec) gks x; hA ^ukFkZ oL V Vsujh* Hkh peMk mRikn dk ied[k dbnz Fkha bl dh LFkku 1892bD ea fe0 , MoMZ qlykW vks| VhOVhO ck.M ds l g; ks l sgq h Fkha ifl) ^qyDI tur** bl h dEiuh ds mRikn FkA³⁸

bl h dā ea peMk mRikn dEiuh; ka es vxyk uke fe0 'khoku ds }kjk tkteÅ ea LFkfir Vsujh dk gA bl Vsujh ea mRikfnr peMk us l qij {ks=ka rd bruh ifl f) iklr dj yh fd ; gkW dk peMk ^l u l gc dspeMk* ds uke l s ifl) gvkA bl ds ckn ds o'kkā ea dkuig Vsujh ¼thOVhO jkM¼ bf.M; u uskuy Vsujh] ; ukbVM i kbuI st Vsujh ¼ghjkeu dk ijok¼ ik; ksu; j Vsujh fy0] bLVuZ Vsujht fy0 ¼jkkuk rki [kkuk¼

³⁵ 'fn eklyy* fgluh l klrfgd] fof'k"V okf"kd] 2007bD] i"B&17
³⁶ usoy] , p0vkj0] ^mflVDV xt s V; j vkW dkuikj** 1909bD i"B&78
³⁷ vjkmk ukj; .k i d kn] f=ikBh y[ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgl **] Hkx&2] dkuig bfrgl l fevr] 2004bD i"B u&52
³⁸ ogh i"B& 54 o 55

fn fglunharku V&sjht+ %du&yxat¼ i& V&sjh %dkyih jk&¼ ujk&gk ekMy V&sjh %tkte&¼ x&¼ Vd V&sjht} l &V&y V&sjht+ %tkte&½ vkfn dh LFkkiuk g&A bl iz&kj] dkuig peMk mRiknka dk , d i&[k d&nz cudj mHkjk vk& ; gk&l s pe& mRiknka dk cM& ek=k ea fu; k& fd; k tkus yx&A ogha tkte&] dkuig ea peMk m | ks ds {k&- ds : i ea fo[; kr gks x; kA

peMk m | ks ds v&rfjDr bl dky[k.M ea dkuig ea l &rh , oa &uh oL= m | ks&ka dh db&feyka dh LFkki uk g&] ftUg&us dkuig dks o&'od Lrj ij fo[; kr dj fn; kA bu&ea ; j&ks h; 0; ki kfj; ka }kjk LFkkfir m | eka dk fo'k&sk LFkku Fk&A ; j&ks h; 0; ki kfj; ka }kjk LFkkfir Q&ka ds v&uus ds ckn dkuig ds i&ja j&xr gLrf'kYi m | ks dks Hk&jh {k&r i g&hA D; k&id] ; j&ks h; 0; ki kfj; ka ds }kjk mRikfn l &rh , oa muh oL= mPPk&k&V ds g&ks F&A³⁹

l u-1860bD ea bLV bf.M; u j&yos ds LV&ku ekLVj **^OMfjd c&LV*** us **^dkuig dkVu de&h*** dh LFkki uk dh& bl de&h us gh dkuig ea l &rh fey&ka dh LFkki uk dk fop&j i Lr& fd; kA bl&gha ds iz& kl ka l s dkuig ea i F&e l &rh m | ks dh fey ^, fYxu fey* dh LFkki uk 1864bD ea g&A⁴⁰ dkuig 'k&j ea l &rh fey dh vk/k&jf'kyk Hk&y gh LV&ku ekLVj ^fj&MZ OMfjd c&LV* us j [k& g& i j&ur] bl s thounku n&us dk J& **^g&w e&I o&y*** dks fn; k tk, x&A D; k&id] 19oha 'kr&cnh ea e&I o&y ifjokj ds i&kl dkuig tuin ea cM& tk; n&n F&hA l u-1836bD era ^e&I o&y c&u&/ , .M dEi uh* ds uke l s dkuig ea bud&k ifjokj 0; ki&j djrk F&ka l u-1864bD ea tc , fYxu fey dh LFkki uk g&] r&ks ml ds l &LFkki d&ka ea fe0 g&w e&I o&y Hk& F&A buds }kjk LFkkfir dEi uh **^cx e&I o&y , .M dEi uh*** dk Hk& ^, fYxu fey* l s x&jk l Ecu/k j&g&A⁴¹

^, fYxu fey* ds i 'p&kr-gh db& vl; l &rh fey&ka dh LFkki uk g&] bl fy, , fYxu fey gh fd l h u fd l h : i ea fons&h l &rh fey&ka dh tuuh j&gh g&A , fYxu fey ds gh ohfo&x ekLVj ^v&F&u o&LV^ us l u-1886bD ea ^foDV&f&j; k feYl * dh LFkki uk dh bl ds i &Z 1882bD ea , d vl; ohfo&x ekLVj ^tk&u g&kj&M^ us dkuig dkVu fey dh LFkki uk dh F&hA l u-1911bD ea ^Lon&h dkVu fey* dh LFkki uk dkuig dkVu feYl ds db&Z o"kk&rd iz&u/kd j&gs fe0 , -, Q- g&l &su us dh F&hA bl ds v&rfjDr] 1921bD ea v&F&u feYl dh LFkki uk ea ohfo&x ekLVj v&F&u o&LV ds i& i&[k : i l s 'k&fey F&A , d vl; i&[k fey ^; k&j fey* dh LFkki uk 1874bD ea , fYxu fey ds e&ustj fe0 x&fou tk&l us , fYxu fey ds R; kxi= n&us ds ckn dh F&hA ; g&ha ts&ds dkVu fey dh LFkki uk yky deykir th us 1921bD ea dh F&hA⁴² bl h iz&kj &uh oL=ka dh feys Hk& ; j&ks h; u&ka }kjk gh LFkkfir dh xb& F&hA ftuea **^d&cy i&q&y&kj*** ds uke l s i&f l) **^yky beyh*** i&[k g&A bl dh LFkki uk 1876bD M&K& ts d&k&/u] fe- x&fou tk&l] l j tk&E&Z , yu r&F&k i s/eu , oa fe0 fofy; e vu&Z&k di&j th us feydj futh l k>n&kjh ea

³⁹ ufoy] , p0vkj0] ^fMFLVDV xt&fV; j vk&u dkuig kj** ¼ 1909bD½ i "B&77

⁴⁰ , yu] tk&] V&M l Z vk&u uokc] ¼ y&nu l s iz&kf'kr¼ i "B&143

⁴¹ vj&M&k ukj& . k i& l kn] f=i&kBh y{eh&ku&r] ^dkuig dk b&f&rgl **] Hk&x&2] dkuig b&f&rgl l fe&r] 2004bD i "B u&199

⁴² fn ek&y] fglunh l klr&fgd fof'k"V okf"kd&id] 2007bD] i "B&19

dh Fkh vksj 1882bD ea bl s l koztfud fyfeVM cuk fn; k x; kA⁴³ tW mRiknu ea Hkh dkuig us viuh feyka ds ek/; e l s ; ksnku fn; kA 18oha , oa 19oha l nh rd tW mRiknu ea Hkkjr ea cakky dk uke gh ifl) Fkka ijUrqmUuhl oha 'krkCnh ds var ea dkuig us Hkh tW m|ksx ea viuh mifLFkfr ntZ dj k nhA l u-1883bD ea , d vaxst m|ksxifr ^Jh vukVM fcvj* us jy cktkj ea ^ukFkZ oL V ikfoa st tW feyl dEiuh fy0* ds uke l s tW fey dh LFkkiuk dh Fkha mUgkaus dbZ o"kkz rd bl fey dks l QyrkiwD pyk; kA ckn ep bl sfetkZ j dh , d QeZ us [kjhn bl ds vykok dkuig dh l cl s cMh , oafo[; kr fey ^tsds tW fey** dh LFkkiuk fy; kA bl h fey ds uke ij jy cktkj dk ; g pksjkgk **VW fey^** pksjkgk dgykrk gA bl ds vykok dkuig dh l cl s cMh , oafo[; kr fey tDd tW fey dh LFkkiuk 1929bD ea ykyk deykir fl gkfu; kWth us dh Fkha⁴⁴

l u-1920bD ea fcv'k bf.M; k dkj i kjsku dh LFkkiuk gpZ ft l s **^ch-vkbZl h**** ds uke l s [; kfr feyhA bl l l eng ds vlrxZ l kr feya Fkha ftuea l s N% dkuig dh Fkh rFk , d /kkjhoky iatkc eaU; wBZVU fey Fkha dkuig dh ftu feyka dks ch-vkbZ l h dh feya gkaus dk xkso ikr gpk Fk muea , fyxu fey] dkuig dKvu fey] , Eik; j blthfu; fjx dEiuh] yky beyh] dWj , yu , .M dEiuh , o ukFkZ oL V Vsujh 'kkfey Fkha bl u; h l LFk ds xBu l s dkuig dh vksj ksd l j puk dks u; k Lo: i i ktr gpkA⁴⁵ vU; m|kska dh QSDV^a; ka ea cQZ cukus dh QSDV^a; k ied[k gB tks 19oha 'krkCnh ds var ds o"kkz ea LFkfir gpA igyh vkbl QDVh 1896bD ea tku l kgc us jy cktkj ea MkyhA bl dk uke **^tWl vbl QDVh*** j [kk x; kA bl h dks ckn ea eqkh iz kx ukjk; .k HkkxZ us [kjhdj ; gkW 1912bD ea 'HkkxZ vkbl QDVh* dh 'kq vkr dhA ckn ea tsds l eng Hkh 1921bD ea deyk vkbl QDVh dh LFkkiuk dj bl m|ksx ea idsk dj x; kA⁴⁶ ogha 'kqj m|ksx ea **^cx l njySM , .M dEiuh*** dkuig gh ugha oju- l EiukZ mRrj Hkkjr ea LFkfir vius <x dh l cl s igkuh dEiuh Fkha bl dh LFkkiuk 1856bD ea cx fdLVh , .M dEiuh ds : i ea gpZ Fkha cx l njySM , .M dEiuh us gh 1894bD ea dkuig ea , d 'kqj fjQkbujh dh LFkkiuk dhA cx l njySM , .M dEiuh us dkuig cZkfo; j dEiuh dh LFkkiuk Hkh dh bl ds vfrfjDr bl h us gh **^dkuig byDvd l ykZ dkj i kjsku*** dh LFkkiuk dh tks fd dkuig ea foFkUk vkokl k l jdkjh dk; kZy; ka , oa dkuig ea pyus okyh feyka ds fy; s fctyh mi yC/k djkrh Fkh , oa; g dEiuh dkuig ea pyus okyh Vreos dh Hkh ekfyd Fkha bl dEiuh }kjk LFkfir 'kqj fjQkbujh mRrj Hkkjr ea LoPN 'kDdj dk fuekZk djus okyh igyh fey Fkha⁴⁷ 'kDdj 0; ol k; dh ixfr ds QyLo: i dkuig ea Hkh vkl ikl ds uxjka l s yk, xM+ds 'kDdj cukus dh dbZ vU; feya LFkfir gpA ftuds uke xW\$ k 'kqj fey

⁴³ ufoy] , p0vkj0] ^mFLVDV xtFV; j vkW dkuig** 1909bD] i "B&80

⁴⁴ fn ekWj] fgluh l klrkfgd] fof'k"V ok"kdka] 2007bD] i "B&30

⁴⁵ nhf[kr] Mkw vydk inhi] ^l yke dkuig**] 2010bD] i "B&69

⁴⁶ vjkmk ukjk; .k i d kn] f=i k Bh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgk l **] Hkkx&2] dkuig bfrgk l l fevr] 2004bD i "B uD&80 o 83

⁴⁷ ufoy] , p0vkj0] ^mFLVDV xtFV; j vkW dkuig** 1909bD] i "B&83

1/2deyki r ekshyky 'kqj fey] dkuig 'kqj fey] cStukFk ckyepdhn 'kqj fey o mluko 'kqj fey gA⁴⁸

bu feyka ds vfrfjDr dkuig ea l j xSou tkBl }kjk LFkfir ^,Eik;j blthfu; fjak dEiuh fy0** 1/2ykyg dh <yk; h dk dke1/2 ^dydRrk dh el l Z Mh okYMH , .M dEiuh* 1/2uokxat dsfudV1/2 dkuig dSV fLFkr ^xat Qykj fey dEiuh fy0** bLV bf.M; u jyo ds fudV fLFkr ^Jh }kfjdk/kh'k nkl tw fey**] ed l Z fiZtksh , .M dEiuh 1/2kou fuekZk ,oa VkbYl dk dk; 1/2 ^ed l Z OkMZ , .M eDMksukYM* rFk ^ed l Z ,yu cnl Z , .M dEiuh** 1/2 gka diMka ds Fkku ,oa l qj ds ckyka dk dke gkrk Fk⁴⁹ vkfn 1857bD d dky[k.M ds ckn rFk 20oha 'krkCnh ds ikjEHk ds o"kkZ rd LFkfir iedk feya ,oa dkj [kkus gA bl dky[k.M l sydj f}rh; fo'o; q ds ind rd dkuig ea yxHkx l Hkh iedk feya ,oa dkj [kkua LFkfir gk pps FkA bu 80 o"kkZ 1/21857&19371/2 ea dkuig us vks] kfxd fodkl ds Lo.kZ ; q dks n [kk vks] dkuig ^ind ds eSuptVj** ds : i ea ifrf"Br gqKA dkuig ea vks] kfxd fodkl dh tks ifdz k 19oha l nh ea 'kq gbl oks 1947bD rd l Qyrkiwd pyrj jgh D; kAd] dkuig ea yxk, x, m |ksx&0; ki kj dh uhd fcfV'k m |ksxifr; ka }kjk gh [kMh dh xbZ FkA

f}rh; fo'o; q vkr&vkrs dkuig us j {kk {ks= dh vks] Hkh vius den c<k fn, vks] 1942bD ea dkuig ea gffk; kja ds fuekZk ds fy, nks cM&vk; qk dkj [kkus rFk , d y?kq dkj [kkuk yxk; k x; kA bl ds ckn Jdkyk : i ea vkfMZbl QDVh] dkuig QhYMXu QDVh] Lekhy QDVh] l h-vksVh- rFk i j'kV QDVh dh LFkkiuk gqA bl idkj] lykl h ds ; q ds ckn l sLora-rk ikfir rd ds dky[k.M ea dkuig dh vkfFkd ,oa m |ksx 0; ki kj ds {ks= ea ,d fo'k"V igpku FkA dkuig us vius vks] kfxd fodkl dh ; k=k ea vudku; qdka dks jkst xkj fn; k] ftl l s muds thou Lrj ea l qkq gqKA viuh blh fo'kkrk ds dkj.k dkuig orZku ea Hkh insk ea m |ksx txr dk ifrfuf/kRo dj jgk gA⁵⁰

⁴⁸ vjkmk ukj; .k iZ kn] f=iBh y{ehdkUr] ^dkuig dk bfrgk]** Hkx&2] dkuig bfrgk l fevr] 2004bD i"B u0&58

⁴⁹ ufoy] ,p0vkj0] ^fmfLVdV xtfv; j vkD dkuig** 1909bD] i"B&83 o 84

⁵⁰ ^epR** ^vjfoln vjkmk** ^dkuig dk bfrgk Hkx&3] ^dkuig bfrgk l fevr* 2003bD] i"B&121



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

jktLFkku ea ukjh l r ijEijk

MMW vknš k xlrk

vfl LVVV ÁkQd j] bfrgkl foHkxj
i@ t@, y0usg# i h0th0 dknyst]cknk]m0Á0

Hkkjr ea jktir jktkvka ds jgus okys insk dk uke jktLFkku gA bl dks jtokMte jk; Fkkuk vks jktir kuk Hkh dgk tkrk gA bl ds if'pe ea fl U/kq unh dk dNkj] iWZ ea ctmsy [k.M] mRrj ea l ryt unh ds nfk.k dk e: LFky Hkx vks nf{k.k ea foll/; kpy ioR gA e/; dky ea ml ds jkT; ka dk Øe bl izdkj gA 1-ekM+ vFkok mn; ig] 2- ekjokM+ vFkok tskig 3- chdkuj vks N".kx< 4- dks/k 5- cMh 6- vFkok vFkok t; ig] ml ds LorU= vks ijræ Hkx 7- ts yej 8- fgUnqrku dk e#LFkyh; Hkx tks fl U/kq unh ds dNkj rd pyk x; k gA1

jktLFkku dh e/; dkyhu l kldfrd miyfc/k; ki oLr% ogki dh nh?kdkyhu ijEijk dks gh inf'kr djrh gA 'kksZ vks cfynku ea jktLFkku viuk l kuh ugha j [krkA ; gki dh Hkfe ohja dh tuuh gA ml us vud egki#kka rFkk ohjpxukvka dks tle fn; k g] ftUgkaus Hk" k l adVkiUuvolFkkvka ea funZ h 'k=q/ka l s ; q dj viuh eku&e; kzk dh j{kk dh mlUgkaus vud ckj vius ik.kka dh vkgfir nsdj Hka dj] vkrk; h , oa u'ka vkØe.kdkfj; ka dks ekj Hkxk; k vks viuh ohjrk dk ifjp; fn; kAbI izdkj ds ijkØe dny i#kka rd gh l hfer u Fk] jktir fl=; kaus Hkh ohjrk R; kx] vkRel Eeku rFkk nskiæ ds mTToy mnkgj.k le; ≤ ij miLFkr fd; A ^tkjor^ jktir lkt dh ohjpxukvka ds l kfigd cfynku dh , d fo'kkrk Fkh] ftl sn[kdj muds 'k=qHkh pdr jg tkr FkA2

jktLFkku dh rRdkfyd jktufrd lFkfr ea vyx&vyx {ks=ka ea jktir 'kkl dka dk 'kkl u Fkka ehjckbz ds vfoHkz ds le; fnYh ea yksh oak ds l qrk dk 'kkl u Fkka muds ckn ckj l s vdkj ckj us Hkkjr ea eqy l ketT; dh cfu; kn MkyhA fdUrqnYh vFkok xqjkr , oa ekyok dh vks l s ; nk&dnk vkØe.kka ds glrs jgus ij Hkh jktLFkku ij eqLyeka dk dkbZ LFkk; h i Hkko ugha iM+ i k; kA3

jktLFkku dh Lk.Nfr HkDr dh og vk/kkj Hkfe gS tgi l rka us HkDr , oa iæ dk cht cks k vks ml ds Qy dk ek/kq &jl orku ea Hkh viuh feBkl id kfjr dj jgk gA jktLFkku dh ukjh l r ijEijk dk eq; LrHk ehjckbz gA l kfk gh

l g t k c k b z v k s n ; k c k b z d k ; k s n k u H k h m l u g h a d h i j E i j k d k v u d j . k g s t k s u f l Q z m l i j E i j k d k s i t v d j r k g s o j u - u ; s v k ; k e H k h L F k k f i r d j r k g a
 i f ' p e k r j H k k j r e a e h j k , d ? k j s y w u k e g a o s , d , s h l a r d o f ; = h g a f t u d h x . k u k
 H k k j r d s e g k u r e l a r k a e a d h t k r h g a H k k j r h ; l a n f r e l ; r % f l = ; k a d k s m l d s i e - k a
 d h e k ; d s : i e a e g r o n s h g s r f k k f i e h j k d h i n t k d h t k r h g s t k s f d , d i e - j f g r
 L = h F k h a o s l c l s m r n " v H k D r d o f ; = h d s : i e a l e u s v k r h g a m l d s x h r f o f H k u
 H k k " k k v k a e a x k ; s t k r s g s v k s d n x h r t h f o r ' k k f c n d i j E i j k d s e g r o i w k z v a k c u x ; s
 g a e / ; x h u l k e l r h i f j o k j e a t l e y d j H k h m l u g k a u s v i u s f y , v i u h r j g l s t h u s
 d k j v i u h r j g l s b z o j d h H k f D r d j u s d k v k s v i u h r j g l s l k p u s d k v f / k d j i k u s
 d s f y , v i u k l o z o n k w i j y x k f n ; k F k k a o g y h d l s g v d j p y u s d h v i j k / k h F k h
 v r % m l u g a i x & i x i j i f r j k s k d ' k f D r v k a l s v d j k u k i M k a m u e a x t c d k t h o v F k k a
 o g M j h a u g h F k d h H k h u g h v d s y s g h l k j h f d y c f l n ; k a d k s r k m f h j g h a m l u g k a u s t k s
 d g u k p k g k m l s d g k j t k s d j u k p k g k m l s f d ; k A u k j h / k e z d s u k e i j f d l h f o o ' k r k
 d k s v i u s i s k a d h c m h u g h a c u u s f n ; k A 4

ehjk ds thou l Ecu/kh fooj.k t\$ s mudh tle frfFk] fookg] eR; q vks
 ; gk; rd fd muds ifr ds uke ij bfrgkl dkjka ea erHkn jgs ga y\$du l Hkh bl
 rF; ij , der gafd og eMfK ds jkBk\$ oak dh jkt d e k j h F k h a f Q j H k h d n f o } k u k a
 u s v u d r F ; k a d k s , d l w e e a f i j k d j m u d s t h o u p f j = : i h e k y k r \$ k j d h g a

ehjkckbz tskij ds l a F k k i d l q f l } j k B k \$ j k t k t k s k k t h
 (1415&1488bD) ds i e j k o n m k t h (1440&1515bD) dh i k s = h F k h A j k o n m k v i u s
 H k k b ; k a e a N k s / k g k s u s d s d k j . k j k T ; d k L o k e h u g h a g k s l d r k F k k v r % m l u s v i u s
 i j k O e l s e M f k d s i j x u s d k s t h r d j u ; s j k T ; d h L F k k i u k d h v k s m l h l e ; l s
 j k o n m k d s o a k t e M f r ; k j k B k \$ d g y k u s y x a e h j k j k o n m k d s p r e k z i e j R u f l g
 (eR; q 1527bD) dh b d y k s h l a r k u F k h a j R u f l g d k s j k o n m k t h d h v k s l s m u d s
 t h o u f u o k g d s f y , t k x h j e a c k t k y k s d m e h v k f n c k j g x k p i n k u f d ; s F k a 5 e h j k
 d k t l e d m e h x k p e a g h 1503 b D d s y x H k x g a r k F k k A 6

ehjk ds cpiu dh ?kVukvka ea ifl } gS fd mluga 'k\$skokoLFkk ea gh Jh
 fxfj/kjyky (Hkxoku N".k) dk b"V gks x; k FkA , d ckj fdl h l e ; t c m u d s f i r k
 d s ? k j d k b z l k / k q v k d j B g j k j r k s m l d h i n t k e a J h N " . k d h l t n j e f i r z n s [k d j o s
 m l d h v k j v k N " v g k s x ; h m l s y a u s d s f y , o s e p y u s y x h f d l u r q l k / k q m l s n s u s l s
 b l d k j d j o g k j l s p y k x ; k A e h j k u s g B i w d v i u k [k k u k & i h u k r d N k m + f n ; k A m l
 l k / k q d k s L o l u g a r k f d e f i r z d k s e h j k d k s l k a n s u s e a g h r e g k j k d Y ; k . k g s f t l l s
 f o o ' k g k s m l s , s k d j u s d s f y ; s o k i l v k u k i M k a c k f y d k e h j k e f i r z d k s i k d j v R ; U r
 i z l u u g p z v k s m l s l n k v i u s i k l j [k u s y x h A , d v u ; i j E i j k d s v u d k j t c
 i M k e a f d l h d u ; k d k f o o k g g k r k n s [k e h j k u s v i u h e k r k l s H k k s y i u l s i n k f d
 e j k n v g k d k s u g s f t l d s m r r j e a e k r k u s g i l d j m D r e f i r z d h v k j l a d r d j f n ; k A
 e h j k d k s r H k h l s J h f x f j / k j y k y l s y x u g k s x b A l E h k o r % e h j k u s d n m u t s h
 ? k V u k v k a d s i H k k o d k g h m Y y s [k v i u s i n k a e a i z q r ^ c k y i u k a d h i f r ^ (i n 1 0 0)
 v k f n } k j k
 f d ; k g a 7

tc ehjk dh vk; q yxHkx nl o"Kz Fkh ml dh ekrk dh eR; q gks xBÅ
 ml dsfir k jRufI g , d ohj I sud Fkš ; q djuk gh mudk išk FkA vr% ehjk vius
 firkeg jko nmkt h ds ; gk; eMfK ea vkdj jgus yxhA eMfK ea nmkt h ds I kFk ml
 I e; muds cMs yMds ohjens th dk , d iē t; ey Hkh jgk djrk FkA vr, o
 nksuka dk ykyu&iyky vius firkeg dh nš[kj[k ea , d I kFk gqk A nksuka us muds
 I kFk jgdj viuh
 i kFkfed f'k{kk ik; h vks nksuka ds dkey gn; ij muds I Pps /kkfeZd thou dk cgr
 i Hkko i Mka jko nmkt h ohj I sud gkus ds I kFk&I kFk prHkz Hkxoku ds HkDr , oa ije
 oS.ko Hkh FkA mudh I æfr ea jgus ds dkj.k NkVh I h voLFk ea gh ehjk ds gn; {ks-
 ea i Mk gqk Hkxon-HkDr dk cht ekus vdfjr gkdj iYyfor gkus yxkA8 bl h chp
 jko nmkt h dh 1515 bD ea eR; q gks xBz rFk mudk cMk iē ohjens eMfK dk 'kkl d
 gqk A

jko ohjens vius vuqt jRufI g dh iēh ehjk dk I Ecl/k fdl h Åps
 ?kjkus ea djuk pkrk FkA vr% iz Ru djds ml us ehjk dk fookg eokM ds egkj.kk
 I kack dsT; SB iē dpj Hkktjkt ds I kFk (1516 bD ea) dj fn; kA bl fookg usehjk
 dh I kekftd fLFkr dks cgr Åpk mBk fn; k D; kkd ml I e; eokM+(fpRrKSM) dk
 'kkl d I Hkh fglunw jktkvka dk e[[k; k ; k usk ekuk tkrk FkA9 ehjk viuh I I gky
 eokM+vkdj iFkkud kj egy es ^eMf.kr^ dgykdj ifl í gks pyhA ijUr qdpj Hkktjkt
 vf/kd I e; rd thfor u jg I dA I a kso'k mudk ngkUr fdl h I e; vius fir k
 ds thoudky ea gh 1518 bD I s 1523 bD ds chp gks x; kA bl izdkj ehjk vius ifr
 ds I qk I s vYidky ea gh oāpr gks x; hA ; oKLFk ea iklr bl nēke; oSkO; ds
 dkj.k muds thou ea , d cgr cMs ifjorZ dk volj mifLFkr gqkA ehjk us bl
 oSkO; , oa vukJ; ds 'kksd dks I keku; ckrka dh Hkkr Lohdkj fd; kA vc ml us I kjs
 ukrs rkm+Jh fxfj/kj xski ky dh , dUr HkDr , oa I ar I ekxe ea viuk eu yxk; kA10

ijEijkuq kj ehjk fookg ds ckn I I gky vkr I e; vius I kFk fxfj/kj
 xski ky dh efrzo I fodk yfyrk dks Hkh yrh vk; h FkA yfyrk muds I kFk ijs thou
 Hkj jgh Fkh vks ehjk ds I kFk gh eR; q dks iklr gqA ehjk Hkktjkt dh thforkoLFk ea
 Hkh efrz dk fof/kor~intu &vpZ djrh jghA ifrn ds fo; ks gkrs gh mlgkus I kjs
 ykšdd I Ecl/kka ds cl/ku I gl k fNlu&fHku dj fn; s vks pkjka vks I s fpRr
 gVkdj vius b"Vno ds ifr os vks Hkh vujDr gks xBÅ11

ehjk dh HkDr fujUrj c<rh xBÅ os Hkxon-Hktu ea I nk yhu jgk
 djrh vks I k/kq I arka ds igpus ij ykd yTtk dk ifjr; kx dj mudk vknj I Rdkj
 cMk Jik ds I kFk djus yx tkrha os bz oj ds n'kz ds fy; scgdkk ckgj ds eflnj ea
 Hkh pyh tkrh vks iekošk ea vkdj iška es ?kqk: ck/k gkFka I s djrky ctk&ctkdj
 Hkxoku ds I keus xku&ukpus rd yxrha (in 17]19]21]vkfn) A12

ehjk dk bl izdkj I k/kq I arka I s feyuk tyuk jktday dh ifr"Bk ds
 fo#í I e>k x; k D; kkd ehjk L=h Fkhp og Hkh I k/kj.k ughp fpRrKSM+ jktoak dh
 dyo/kw Fkh frl ij Hkh og vdky fo/kok gks xBz FkA bl hfy; sml ij cl/ku Hkh fo'kšk
 : i I s frxupk FkA m/kj eokM+ea ifjLFkr; kllcny jgha FkA 1527 bD ea ehjk ds fir k
 jko jRufI g egkj.kk I kpxk dh I suk ea yMfS gq [kkuok ds ; q; ea ohjxfr dks iklr
 gq FkA muds i'pkr 1528 bD ea ehjk ds 'olj egkj.kk I kack dk Hkh ngkUr gks

x; kA egjkj.kk l kxk ds mRrjfk/kdkjh vks ehjk ds noj egjkj.kk jRufl g
(1486&1531bD) , oajktifjokj ds vl; ykx Hkh mlga l e>kus vks , d k u djus l s
fojr djus yxA ijUrq ehjk dh HkDr ij muds dgu&l qus dk dH Hkh i Hkko ugha
i MKA13

egjkj.kk jRufl g cph ds jko l jtey ds l kfk pyh vk jgh ikjLifjd
vucu ds dkj.k mlgha ds gkFka fd l h f'kdkj ds l e; 1531 bD ea ekj Mkys x; A
muds i'pkr l k&sys Nks/s Hkbbz foØekthr (1517&1536bD) egjkj.kk cuk; s x; A os , d
v; kx; 'kkl d Fks vks vius mnM. M LoHkko ds dkj.k mlghaus vius l jnkjka rd dks
vialu dj fn; k FkA ehjk dh bZoj HkDr l s os LoHkko-% cgr fp<us yxA mlghaus
ehjk dks ukuk idkj ds d"V igpkdj mlga n.M nauk gh viuk drD; l e> fy; kA
ehjk ds inka ea muds fHku&fHku vR; kpkjka ds dbz mYys[k feyrs ga (in37|l s 42|50) A
; gk rd fd ml us ehjk dks [kRe djokus ds fy; s pj.kkeer ds uke ij fo"o
'kfyxte ds uke ij dkykux fi vkjh ea cln djds Hkstk fdUrq ehjk dk cky Hkh ckxk
ugha gA ijUrq mi yC/k , srgkfl d foj.kka }kjk bu l Hkh ckrka dh i"V gks h ugha
tku i MFA14

et'kh nohil kn us bl fo"o; ea doy bruk gh fy[kk gsf d ^ehjk ckbz
dks jk.kk foØekthr ds nhoku dke egktu chtkoxh us tgj fn; k FkA ehjk dk 'kki
chtkoxh dke dks vc rd yxk gA gS vks os ekurs ga fd ml 'kki l s gekjh
vks ykn vks nkSyr earjDdh ugha
gks h gA^

vlrr% 1533 bD ds yxHkx ehjk vius pkpk ohjeno ds fuel=.k ij
eokM dks geskk ds fy, ifjR; kx dj eMfk pyh xBA fdUrq ml dh HkDr Hkkouk dh
Nki eokM+ ds d.k&d.k ij geskk ds fy, jg xBA eMfk dk okrkoj.k ehjk ds fy,
cgr vudny FkA ohjeno th rFk t; ey nskaga gh mlga l Eeku dh n"V l s n[krs FkA
ekuk tkrk gsf d jktegy dsftl Hkx ea os ml l e; fxfj/kj xksi ky dh intk fd; k
djrH FkA og dnkpr prHkt Hkxoku ds eflnj ea l feefyr gA ehjk dh Hkstu'kkyk
ds uke l s HkXukof'k"V n'kk ea og vc Hkh og fo|eku gA15

ehjk ds thou ea vHk vks ifjorZ vks Fk b/kj eMfk dh n'kk bu
fnukan; uh; gks pph Fk A eMfk vks tskij ds jkT; ka ds chp 1531 bD l s gh vucu
py jgh Fk rnuq kj tskij ds jko ekyno us 1538 bD ea jko&ohjeno th l s eMfk
Nhu fy; k vks ehjk dh nsudp; kZ LoHkko-% v0; ofLFkr l h gks xBA mi ; Dr ?kVukvka
ds dkj.k ehjk ds Ajj bl l e; , d h fojDr dk jax p<k fd mlghaus eMfk dks Hk
R; kxdj rhFkz k=k djus dk fu'p; fd; k vks nskkVu djrh gpa os ogka l s olnkou
i gA x; hA16

rRdkyhu l e; es olnkou l Ei wZ Hkjr ea N".k HkDr dk , d ied[k
dlnz FkA ogkj , d vks oYyHkpk; Z vius f'k"; ka ds l kfk cky&xksi ky HkDr dk id kj
dj jgs jgha n h vks pS U; no ds fiz f'k"; : i lukru vks tho xkokeh ek/kq Z
Hkko dh HkDr Hkkouk l s j l dh /kkjk cgk jgs Fks A l jnk l jullnnk l rFk v"VNki ds
vl; dfo; ka ds inka l s czte. My xpt jgk FkA , d s olnkou ds LopNUn okrkoj.k , oa
Hkxor HkDrka ds l Rl x us ehjk dks cgr i Hkfor fd; k mudh fopkj/kjk o HkDr
Hkkouk es vnHk ifjorZ vk x; kA vc og doy fxfj/kj xksi ky dh nkl h ugha Fkha vfi rq

czt xki h dk vorkj ehjk Fkha tks iæ /keZ dh LFkki uk ds fy; s vorkfjr gplz Fkha bl izdkj olnkou fuokl us, d uru ehjkckbz dks tle fn; kA17-

tc ehjk olnkou ea HkDr f'kjkef.k tho xkkokeh ds n'ku ds fy, xba rks mlgkaus ehjk l } ml ds L=h gkaus ds dkj.k feyus l s bludkj dj fn; k ijUrq ehjk ds bl l Unsk ij fd ^eærks vc rd l e>rh Fkh fd olnkou ea Hkxoku N".k gh , d ek=i# "k gā vksj vl; l Hkh yxs doy xki h ; k L=h : i gā ep s vkt Kkr gā k fd Hkxoku ds vfrfjDr vi us dks i# "k l e>us okys ; gk; vksj Hkh fo |eku gā xkkokeh th vR; Ur i HkKfor gq vksj iækosk ea uxs i s ckgj vkdj mul s feys A bl ds mijUr ehjk dN l e; rd olnkou ea jgh vksj xkkokeh th ds l kFk mudk l Rl æ Hkh gkrk jgkA18 mlga olnkou dk okroj.k cgr il n vk; k t s k fd ehjk us vi us inka ea 0; Dr fd; k gā

vUr ea ehjk 1542&43 bD ds yxHkx olnkou dks NkM/ej }kfjdk pyh xba vksj ; gka ij Jh j.kNkM+th dh HkDr ea rYyhu jgus yxha ; gka mlga vkRel arkSk i klr gā k vksj mudk l e; vkulln l s dVus yxka ehjk dh HkDr Hkkouk vksj dhfrZ pkjka vksj QsY xba eokM+ea Hkh bl dh [; kfr igphA ml l e; eokM+ea ehjk ds nōj mn; fl g jk.kk FkA eokM+vksj eM+rk nksuka jkT; ka dh vksj l s mlga }kfjdk l s yks/us ds fy, ctge.k Hkst s tkus yxha ijUrq muds iz kl l Qy ugha gks ik; A ipfyr gS fd ctge.kka ds gBi wzd /kjuk nss ij ehjk Jhj.kNkM+th l s vkKk i klr djus ds fy, eflnj ds vlnj x; ha vksj ogh efrZ ds l keus ukprh&xkrh ml h ea foyhu gks xba bl ?kVuk dk l e; 1546 bD fu/kkZjr fd; k x; k gā19 bl izdkj ehjk us LoPNk l s eR; q dks oj.k dj fy; kA vi us ihNs og , d s xhrka dh fojkl r NkM+xbz gā tks d#.k Hkh gā vksj e/kj HkhA muds , d& , d 'kCn ea muds thou&l æk'kz dh 0; Fkk l ek; h gplz gā

ehjk ds vk/; kFRed] /kkfeZ , oa l kfgR; d vutkoka dk fujh{k.k djus l s i wZ ml l e; dh jktufrd] l kekftd , oa /kkfeZ ij fLFkfr; ka dk v/; ; u djuk mi; Dr gksk] ftUgkaus ehjk dks vk/; kFRed thou dh vksj ekM+us ea l g; kx fd; kA

ehjk ds tle ds l e; Hkjr ea l oZ= jktufrd mFky&iqky dh fLFkfr Fkha vQxku l kekT; iru dh vksj tk jgk Fkk vksj eflYe l jnkj bl l kekT; ds [k.Mgj l s cps jkT; ka ds fy, vkil ea yM+jgs FkA jktir Hkh mRrj&Hkjr ij vi uk i Hkko LFkfr djus ds fy, , d ckj fQj iz kl dj jgs FkA ij nHkK; l smuea , drk ugha Fkh vksj muds chp ik; % [kkunkuh ; q gksr jgrs FkA ; g og l e; Fkk tc ckj us eqy l kekT; dh uho j [kus ds fy; s vkOe.k 'kq fd; s FkA ekuoh; thou ds fy; s iæ vksj l Eeku foyhu gks pōk FkA ml ds vi us jktirka ea ijLij rFkk jktirka rFkk i Mke h eflYe l jnkjka ds e/; yM+ tkus okyh [kuh yMke; ka us vksj ml ds l xs l EcfU/k; ka dh Øfed eR; q us Nks/h ehjk dks fpuru djus gā qoo'k fd; kA bl Nks/h mez ea Hkh ehjk us l d kj dks ekuoh; n"Vdksk l s n s kka og pkjka vksj 0; klr ?k.kk dk dkj.k ugha l e> l dh og ; g ugha l e> ik; ha fd viuh egRokdkk vka ds fy, drD;] 'kkfUr , oa iæ dh cfy D; ka ns nh tkrh gS vksj ekuo thou bruk l Lrk D; ka cu x; k gS og vi us ykska ds chp Lo; a dks vtuch l k ikrh Fkha vksj iæ iwZ o 'kkfure; vkJ; ikuk pgrh Fkha ; g vkJ; mlga oS.ko i k ea feyA20

vQxku 'kkl u ds iFke pj.k ea ft l izdkj l s fglnq/ka dks vi æ cuk; k x; k vksj mudk vieku fd; k x; k ml l s mudk n"Vdksk l d fpr gks x; kA viuh l l Nfr , oa /keZ dks l jf{kr djus ds fy, mlgkaus vi us eny /kkfeZ , oa l kekftd

fo'okl ka o ekU; rkvka ea vucl vl R; /kkj.kk; a o vl ær i Fkk; a tkM+ yh FkhA muds /kkfezd o l kelftd thou ea ?kkj xfrghurk vk xbZ FkhA , d h fLFkfr ea fglunw fopkj d viuh vfHkO; fDr ds fy, vkokt mBkus dks mRi fjr gq A ; g l a Ør vkokt e/; dky ea HkfDr vkUnksyu ds : i ea gekjs l Ee[k vk; hA jkekuln] oYyHkkpk; [dchj] ukud] pS;U;] ukenØ vksj vU; vud , d s egku l dkkjd , oa l r mHkjs ftUgkaus fglunw/ka dks ; kn fnyk; k fd mudh l l Nfr vksj /keZ fu"i.k.k ugha gA mlgkaus tuekul dks bZoj dh , drk dh f'k{kk nh vksj cryk; k fd bZoj d#.kke;] j{kd rFkk l ozkfdreku Lokh gS tks l e; & l e; ij dØfeZ ka dks u"V djus rFkk l R; fu"B dh j{kk djus ds fy, vorkj yrk gA bu l rka us fglunw/ka dks ; g Hkh i k B i < k; k fd tkfr , oa l E ink; ds vk/kkj ij Hkn fd; sfcuk ekuoek= ds ifr i e vksj l Eeku dk Hkko ml bZoj dh ikflr dh vksj igyk dne gA oS.ko ijEijk dh bl f'k{kk us fglunw/ka ds eu eþ eþLyeka ds l kFk gh vius in nfyR , oa vNwr Hkkb; ka ds ifr Hkh i e dk cht cks k vksj l Hkh ds l kFk fe=rk dk iz kl fd; kA21

bu oS.ko f'k{kkvka ea ehjk us viuh gkfnzd bFpNr ckra ik; hA og l Hkh ds ifr i e iwZ , oa d#.kke; bZoj ij vugDr gks xbZ vksj N".k vorkj ds : i ea ml dh intk ikjEHk dj nhA N".k ds cgr l s uke gA vksj ml us 'fxj/kj ukxj* ds : i ea mudks i e fd; kA l koBkka bZoj ds ifr ml dh HkfDr bruh iækk<+Fkh fd og l kj l e; mudh Lrfr , oa intk ea fcrkrh FkhA tc ml dh eka us ml s l keU; l ka kfjd thou thus rFkk 'kkgh ?kjsyw efgyk ds f'k"Vkpj l h[kus dks dgk rks ehjk us mRrj fn; k] Bvks ekd] fxj/kj xki ky us Lolu ea eþ l s fookg fd; kA eus yky&ihyk ?kpkV fd; k gqk Fkk vksj ejs gkFka ea l tñj egnh yxh FkhA ml ; eþk rV ij ckd gh ctkus okys ds fy, eþk i e cpiu l s gh gA bl vkrfjd i e dk dHkh ifjR; kx ugha gks l drkAþ22

ehjk ds ckyiu dk bZoj ds ifr ; g i e fujUrj c<fk gh x; kA Hkktjkt ds l kFk fookg ds i'pkr bZoj ds ifr ml dh HkfDr ?kVus ds ctk; c<hA og viuk vf/kdkak l e; intk ea fcrkrhA og l r vksj l k/kq/ka l s l k{kkRdkj djrha bl dk; Z us muds 'ol g rFkk vU; l EcfU/k; ka dks cgr # "V dj fn; kA ml s 'kkgh ?kjkus ds fu; eka ds vuq kj jgus dk vkn'sk fn; k x; kA bl ds ckn jk.kk us ml ij dbZ cu/ku yxk fn; A ehjk ml dk o.ku djrs gq dgrh g&Bbl ?kjkus ds l Hkh fiz tu ejs vksj nØi # "k ds feyu ij l eL; k mRi l u dj jgs gA vksj egh intk ea ck/kk Mky jgs gA cpiu l s fxj/kj ukxj ejs fe= gA ; g vugkx dHkh de ugha gkxk vfi r q c<æk ghAþ23

ehjk tc fo/kok gks xbZ rks jk.kk us l kpk fd ; g ehjk ds vUr dk l wøl j gA bl fy, ml us mlga l rh gkaus dk vkn'sk HkktkA yfdu ehjk l koBkka bZoj ft l l s mlgkaus fookg dj fy; k Fkk] dh l oD; ki drk rFkk muds l kFk , dRo dks yd j bruh n<fu'p; Fkha fd mlgkaus bl izdkj tckc fn; k& Behjk gfj ds jax ea jax xbZ gS bl ds vks l Hkh jax Qhds gA eS l rh ugha gkA xh vksj gfj ds xhr xkA xh] eþk gn; gfj ij vugDr gA gs jk.kk! vc ^cMh cgn dh fj'rk ugha jgkA vc eS , d iztk gw vksj vki jktk gAþ24

dkyUrj ea tc foØekthr fpRrM+ dk 'kk l d cuk rks ml us ehjk dks l r i # "kka l s Hkka/ djus vksj N".k dh efrZ ds l keus ukpu&xkus l s jkdka dMs cu/kuka

ds dkj.k egy ea vc ehjk dh intu fØ; k l Etko ugha FkhA bl dkj.k og tul kekl;
 ds efunj tkus yxhA vk/; kfred : i l s mrdtBr gkdj og vius vflrRo dks Hkay
 tkrh FkhA og bZoj l s , dkdj dk vutko djrs gq ik; % l ekf/k ea pyh tkrh FkhA
 eokM+ ds ykxka us bl l r jktdepjh dk l Eeku djuk vkjEtk dj fn; k vks ml dh
 [; kfr l nji {ks=ka ea QSyus yxhA fopkj d vks l r ml ds n'ku ds fy; s vkrs vks
 viuh Jík 0; Dr djrA bu l cus jktk ds Øksk dks vks c<k fn; kA ml us ehjk dks
 vud d"V igpkus 'kq dj fn; A25

jktk }kjk nq; bdkj ij ehjk us , d in ea fy [kk gß Behjk Hkxoku dh
 intk ea gh [kqk gß jk.kk us , d Vksdjh HkA/ dh ftl ea l iz Fkk] ehjk us Hkxoku dk uke
 ydj tc ml s [kksyk rks Lo; a Hkxoku dks ik; kA jktk us fo" k dk l; kyk Hkst k] bZoj dk
 uke ydj tc ehjk us ml s fi; k rks Hkxoku us ml s ver ea cny fn; kA jktk us dka/ka
 dh 'k; k Hksth l k; adky tc ehjk ml ij l ks h rks og iqi 'k; k cu x; hA ehjk ds
 Hkxoku l Hkh d"Vka dks nij djrs gß ml ds j {kd gß ehjk viuh l k&df.Br HkfDr ea
 iz l u gkdj fopj.k djrh gß og bZoj dks l efi r gß p26

bZoj us l Hkh >akorka l sehjk dh j {kk dhA yfdu ehjk iz l u ugha FkhA
 ml ds ikl og 'kkfUr ugha Fkh tks HkfDr ekxz ds fy; s vko"; d FkhA og bl mRihMue
 ifØ; k l s rak vk ppth FkhA vr% ml us vius ihgj eMf k tkus dk fu'p; fd; kA
 fpRrkM+NkM/ us l s i wZ ml us jktk ds ifjokjtuka dks cgr n<fu'p; ds l kFk vks Li"V
 : i l s dgk&ß; fn jk.kk Øks/kr gß rks og D; k ep s gkfu igpk l drs gß ea xksoln dh
 HkfDr ea xhr xkrh jgachA l kFk; ks ; fn jk.kk Øks/kr gß rks muds jkT; ea dgha ep s
 vkJ; rks fey gh tk; sk fdUrq; fn bZoj #"V gks x; s rks fQj ea dgka tkApxhA ep s
 l a kj ds jhr&fjoktka dh fQØ ugha gß ea LorU=rk dk /ot mBkApxhA fe=ka ea
 Hkxor uke dk tgkt [ks dj bl Hkpj Hkjs l a kj ds ikj igp tkApxhA ehjk us vius
 'kfDr' kkyh fxj/kj ds pj.k&deyka ea fyi Vdj Lo; a dks ml ea feyk fy; k gß p27

bl ds i'pkr ehjk eMf k pyh xbA yfdu ml ds pkpk ds jktuhfrd
 nHkx; us ml s jkt i urkuk NkM/ us dks foo'k dj fn; kA og olnkou rFkk vl; ifo=
 rHkZLfyka dh ; k=k djrs gq l cl s ver ea }kfjdk igph vks ogha jgus yxhA ehjk us
 'kks thou dk vf/kdkak Hkx j.kNkM+th (N".k) ds eanj ea fcrk; k vks ogha vius
 Lokeh ds pj.kka ea ik.k R; kx fn; A

bl izdkj ehjk us , d l Pps oS.ko HkDr dh rjg , d fprRr gkdj vks i wZ
 ifo= Hkkouk l s bZoj dh intk dhA og Lo; a dks olnkou dh xks h ekurh Fkh tks N".k
 ds fy; s cuh gß ml s l ka kfjd l qk vks vkjke dh dkbz pkg ugha FkhA ml dk , d
 ek= mnns; Hkxoku ds iz l u djuk Fkk] ftUga ml us viuk 'kjhjjeu]vkRek l c dN
 U; kNkoj dj fn; k FkA ml dh vlrvRek Hkxor feyu ds fy; s mrdf.Br jgrh FkhA
 ifj.kkeLo: i muds i | vius fiz re dh izka k vks mul s nij djus ds fy; s fn; s x; s
 d"Vka l s mRi l u nqk l s vklykfor gß p28

; gkM/dN mnkgj.k izLr gß Bgs egku bZoj] ejs ekfyd] ep s er
 NkM/ka ea bl l a kj ea 'kfDrghu efgyk gß gs l a kj ds Lokeh rø gh ejs thou ds
 l jrkt gß ea l Hkh xqkka l s foghu gß gs Lokeh rø l oz kfDreku gkA , d ckj rfigjh
 gks tkus ds ckn vc efdl ds ikl tkA w righa ejs gn; ds izdk'ki qk gkA ehjk dgrh
 gSfd ep nfjnz dh , d ckj j {kk djka29

vkj Beð gfj fcuk dš s jg l drh gñ gs ekñ eð ikxy gks x; h gñ
nokvka vkj fpdfRI dka dk eq- ij dkbZ vl j ugh gksck D; kñd ejh chekjh vykšdd
gš ejk ikxyiu bz oj (fxfj/kj) ds fy; s gñ rFkkj Beðus rñgkjs fy; s l Hkh l ðk NkM+
fn; s gñ rñ eq- l s D; ka foyki djok jgs gñ dfo; kx dh vfxu ejs ân; dks tyk jgh
gš vkvks vkj bl s 'kkUr djks vc rñgkjs fy; s eq- s NkMuk l Ehko ugh gs vr% gs bz oj
i l Uu gks tkvks vkj vkdj eq- s Lohdkj djks Lokeh] ehjk thou Hkj vki dh nkl h
jgh gš ml s Lo; aea l ek tkus nka30

vllrr% ehjk dh vius fiz re l s feyus dh vñHkyk"kk iwkZ gñZ vkj bz oj
l sml dk vyxko l ekñr gñka ehjk us og l ðk o 'kkfUr ikbz tks , d HkDr dks Hkxor
i kñr ds ckn feyrh gñ bl /kñ ea og xkrh gñBgs l oD; ki h eð rñgkjs jak ea jak xbZ
gñ tc vl; fl=; ka ds fiz re ijnsk ea gñs gñ os fujUrj i= fy[krs gñ ijUrq ejk
fiz re rkejs ân; ea okl djrk gñ bl fy, eð fnu&jkr i l Urk ea xkrh gñ31

tc ehjk dks bz oj dk l k{kkRdkj gks x; k vkj ml dh ifr" Bk o dhfrZ i j s
nsk ea Qšy xbZ rks ml ds ikfjokfjd l nL; vk; s vkj ml s ?kj fy; ka bl dk og bu
'kcnka ea o.kñ djrh gñ&Bgs i Hkj eð l gh gñ eðus vius fiz re ds fy, ykcka ds chp
ur; fd; k fQj eð 'kfeñnk D; ka gñAñ eðus fnuHkj u rks Hkstu fd; k u gh foJke] u
gh jkr es l kñA vc iæ dk rhj eq- s oskdj nñ jh vkj fudy x; k gñ eðus nñh; Kku
dk xku ikjEHk dj fn; k gñ bl fy, ifjokjhtu vkj fj'rnkj l Hkh vk; s gñ vkj ejs
pkjka vkj , s cBs gñ tš s e/kñFD[k; kñ 'kgn fudky jgh gñ fxfj/kj dh nkl h ehjk
l l kj ea etkd dh olrñcu dj jg x; h gñ32

ehjk dk l EiwkZ l kfgR; vkRekñko; fDr izkku gñ dkO; dk l tu mlgkaus
LokUr% ðkk; fd; k gñ HkDr mul s fy, dñy HkDr gš 'kkL=h; foopu ugh iæ
mudsfy, dñy iæ gñ dYiuk oñko ugha xhr mudsfy; s dñy xhr gñ jpuk dksky
ugh33

ehjk us viuh ekrHkk"kk ekjokMñ fglñh ea fy[kk gñ yfdu mudh dñ
dforkvka ea xñ jkrh vkj iatckh Hkk"kk ds 'kcn dkQh l ð; k ea vk; s gñ mudh jpuk; a
l jy o vkMEcjghu 'kšyh ea fy[kh x; h gñ muea l gtrk o thollrrk l ekfgr gñ
mlgkaus ftl vñkt ea vius ifo= fopkj vkj nñh; iæ dks vñko; Dr fd; k gñ og
mudh jpukvka ds l kñ; l dks vkj ifjof/ñr dj nrk gñ34

ehjk dsuke l s tks l gl ka in foñkUu l kñka l s iklr gñ
gñ anuea l s dñy , d l kñrhu (103) in l okZ/kd i tekf.kd ekus x; s gñ ; sin Jh
yfyrk i l kn l ðy ds iz Ruka l s Mkdñ vkj dk'kh ea mi &
yC/k dñ ijkuh glrfyf[kr ik.Mñfyfi; ka l s feys gñ bl fo" k; ij uohure 'kkskd; l
Mko Hkxoku nkl frokjh dk gñ mlgkaus 'ehjk dh i tekf.kd inkoyñ* 'kñkZd xñFk ea
vud rdñ xñ iek.kka }kj k bl er dh i ð"V dh gñfd ehjk us dñy ; gh 103 in jps
Fka buds vñrfjDr ftrus Hkh inks ea ehjk ds uke dh Nki gñ os l Hkh Nne jpuk, l
gñ35

vius vykšdd Lokeh ds ifr yxko dk mul s vf/kd l gt <x dk
vñko; fDr dj.k dñu dj l drk gñ Bgs i Hkq rñ ejs thou vkj vkRek dks 'kj.k nñs
okys gñ rñgkjs vñrfjDr rhuka ykd ea ejk dkbZ l gñk ugha gñ eðus ij k l l kj Nku

ekjk] ij rēgkjs fl ok; eḡsfdl h l s id l urk ugha gkrhA ehjk dgrh gāfd eā rēgkjh
nkl h gḡ gs Hkxoku egh fourh gSfd eḡsu Hkḡy kukAp36

ehjk , d tletkr dof; =h Fkha vks bZoj ds ifr vius rhoz o xgjs iē
dh l ḡnj vfhkO; fDr ds fy, mlgkaus bl ifr Hkk dk mi; kx fd; kA ; gkḡij Hkxoku l s
vyxko ds d"V dh ān; kotZd 'kCnka ea vfhkO; fDr dk fo'kSk mnkgj.k i Lrḡ gā& ^vks
l [kk e s iē ea ikxy gḡ dkbz ejs d"V dks ugha l e> l drkA dḡy ?kk; y 0; fDr gh
?kk; y dh ihMk dks l e> l drk gā , d tkḡjh gh nḡ js tkḡjh dh jgL; e; 0; Fkk dks
l e> l drk gS; k fQj ftl ds ikl vkhkḡ.k gkA egh 'k; k drjh (vkjh) ea iMh gḡZ
gS rks eā dS s l ks l drh gā ejs fiz re dh 'k; k rks LoxZ ea gS D; k eā mul s fey
l drh gḡ eḡs dkbz oSḡ ugha feyKA ehjk dh ihMk rks rHkh nḡ gksch tc ml ds
fiz re Lo; aoSḡ cu dj

vk; aḡA 37 ehjk vius l kā kfjd thou ds mnāS; ds fo"K; ea l ḡnj o i Hkkoh 'kCnka ea
crykrh gā

Bejs rks fxj/kj xki ky] nḡ jks u dkbA

tkds fl j ekj ephḡ] ejs ifr l kbA

rkr] ekr] Hkr] cU/kḡ vki uks u dkbA

NkM+nbZ dḡy dh dkfu] dgk dfjgS dkbA

l ru f<ak cS B&cS B ykd ykt [kkbAp38

ehjk ds fxj/kj xki ky 'kk'or] l ḡnj o urZd gā tks l Ttuka ij l ḡk
dh o"kkZ rFkk HkDrka dh j{kk djrs gā og mudk l jy fdUrḡ 'k fDr'kkyh 'kCnka ea o.kZ
djrh gā&Bgs ulnyky] ejs u; ukā es vk cl kA rēgkjk l ḡnj 'kjhj] ' ; key o.kZcMh
vk[ka el=eḡ/k djus okyh gā rēgkjs verrḡ; gkBka ij cklḡ gh vks mj ea oS; Urh
ekyk l ḡkS Hkr gks jgh gā rēgkjh dj/kuh vks iSka ea iStuh (?kḡk:) l ḡnj fn[krh gS
vks e/kḡ ctrh gā ehjk ds Hkxoku fxj/kj l Ttuka dks l ḡk dk ojnu nrs gā vks
HkDrka dh j{kk djrs gāAp39

ehjk l s vf/kd ifr"Bk fdl h l r dof; =h dks ugha feyKA ml dk
l okZ/kd ifl } xhr gā

i x ?kḡk: ck/k ehjk ukph jAA

eā rks ejs ukjk; .k dh] vki fg gks xbZ nkl h jA

yks dgS ehjk HkbZ ckj] l kl qdgS dḡyuk l h jAA

fo"K dk l; kyk jk.kk th HkS; k] ihor ehjk gka h jA

ehjk ds iHkq fxj/kj ukxj] l gt feys vfoukl h jAA40

ehjk dk dkO; tul ekt ea vR; Ur ykd fiz jgk gā vkt Hkh ml ds xhr
vehj&xjhc nksuka ds e/; l eku : i l s xk; s tkrS gā yfdu muds dkO; ; k xhrka ea
l kekftd fplru dk vHko feyrk gā l EHkor%bl dk dkj.k mudh ikfjokfjd i"BHkie
gā og jkt?kj kus dh L=h Fkha vr%okg; thou ds l kFk mudk l E idZ ik; % ux.; FkA
eu ds nk; jka ds ckj dgħa l ekt Hkh gS bl dk cksk mlgā dḡy rHkh gks ikrk gS tc
l kekftd e; kzk; a mudh jkg ea jkMḡ vVdkrh gā41 mlgkaus fir l Rr kRed 0; oLFkk ds
fo#ī cḡḡ gh de f'kdk; r dhA Hkxoku N".k dks vius fiz re ds : i ea n[kus ds
dkj.k ; | fi og , d fonkḡ gh gā fQj Hkh viuh vk/; k fRed mfDrvka ea og Lo; a dks
, d h ifronk , oa drD; fu"B i Ruh ds : i ea i Lrḡ djrh gā tks ifr{k.k ml ds ?kjsy w

dk; L n[krh gA og vU; fL=; ka ds d"V , oa vU; k; tks fd l ekt ea cM+ i kus ij
0; klr gA dk dkbz ftØ ugha djrhA l kelroknh 0; oLFkk mudk vkJ; gS 'k=q ugha vkSj
mudh fpUrK bZoj dh iRuh ds : i earhoz vk/; kfred l æfr i klr djus
dh gA42

vius 0; fDrRo dks ml ds iÑr : i ea LohÑr djkus ds fy, ehjk us tks
epDr l æ"KZ fd; k Fkk ml ds l keus dgh&dgha vkt dk ukjhoknh vkUnksyu Hkh Qhdk
iM+ tkrk gA ehjk , d , d s ; q ea th jgh Fkh tc l keftd otZukvka dks rkM+us dk
l kgl i æ"ka rd ea ugha Fkka e; kkhvka dh lgt LohÑfr vkSj i k.k ndj Hkh mudk
fuokZg djuk xkso dh ckr l e>h tkrh Fkh ml ifjosk ea ehjk ukjh gkdj Hkh >plus
ds fy; s rS kj ugha gA mlga vius i k.k dh fpUrK ugha Fkh fdUrqog viuh vLFkkvka
dh cfy p<kdj l e>ks-k ugha dj l dhA ehjk dk thou l æ"KZ i æ"ka ds leku
vf/kdkj ekkus dk l æ"KZ ugha Fkka og thou Hkj , d thfor , oa tkxr eut; ds : i
ea l Eeku i kus ds fy, yM+h jghA ; g leku
vf/kdkj ekkus l s dN vkxs dh ckr gA43

ehjk l Eink; eDr , oa oAk&'k"; ijEijkfoghu l r f'kjkef.k Fkka ehjk us
ijEijk ds ikyu dh vfuok; rk dks dHkh Lohdkj ugha fd; k u L=h ds : i ea vkSj u
gh N".k HkDr ds : i ea44 mlgkaus ikfjokfd thoui}fr dh mu otZukvka dk
ckj&ckj mYyaku fd; kl ftlga og eu l s Lohdkj ugha dj l drh Fkka xguk&diMka l s
ynh gPZ yTtk'khy dyo/kw dh fouez vkKkdjrk dks mlgkaus in'kZu ek= ds fy, Hkh
vks-uk ugha pkgA ; fn noh intu ea mudh vLFkk ugha Fkh rks viuh l kl ds dgus ij
Hkh mlgkaus oS k ugha fd; ka ehjk dks tks ckr vLokHkkfod yxh ml s mlgkaus dg Mkyk
pkgs og l gkx ds fo#i gh D; ka u gk&

Btx 'kqkx feF; k jh l t.kh gkoka gks eV T; k'kha

cju dj; ka vfcuk'kh Egkjs dky C; ky j.k [kk'khaP

; g vLFkk , d HkDr ukjh dh gS vkSj ml dk rdZ vdkV; gA fQj Hkh
bl l Ppkbz dks dgus ds fy, l kgl viS{kr gA l gkx dh ewy /kkj.kk ij igkj djus
dh dYiuk vkt dh mledr ukjh dks Hkh l gek nrh gA fd l h fookgr L=h dk ifr
dks ijeoj u ekudj ijeoj dks ifr ekuuk pkkkus okyh ckr Fkka jktLFkku dk
/kfeZl okroj.k , d h HkDr iifr ds fy, drbZ vuqny ugha Fkka ; g ehjk dk gh
l kgl Fkk tks l js/ke ?kksk.kk dj jgh Fkha fd ^eS rks Jh N".k ds fy; s vHkh rd Dokjh
cBh gPZ gA* , d fookgrk L=h vius vki dks Dokjh dgs bl dk vFkZ; gh yxk; k x; k
fd og vius ykdd fookg dks udjus dk nhl kgl dj jgh gA ; g cgr cMk
v/keZ Fkkj vuFkZ Fkka yfdu ml us bl dh ijokj
ughadhA45

ehjk ; fn L=h u gkdj i æ"K gksh rks mlga l Rl xar dh i klr ds fy,
fojkskks dk l keuk u djuk i M+k A ; g /kfeZl mRrjnkf; Ro i æ"ka ds fy, l g{kr Fkka
ehjk us ml s Hkh pukksh ns MkyhA ; fn l rka dh l æfr ea mlga gjh l qk dh i klr gksh
Fkh rks og ykd ykt vkSj dy dh e; kkh dks fruds dh rjg R; kxdj ml l ekt ea
dhrZu o uR; djrh jghA fd l h ds jkudus l s #dh ughA46

ehjk dks Jh N".k l s iæ Fkk vkSj og ml s lgt Hkko l s vius inka ea
izdV djrh jghA fd l h l Eink; fo'kSk ds <kps ea ckdj vius iæ dks vFkO; Dr djus

dh ckr og Lohdkj u dj l dhA HkfDr dh LorU=rk i kus ds fy; s ehjk us x'g R; kx
 fn; k FkA ifjokj dk vkJ; NW tkus ij mUga fdl h oS.ko l EInk; dk vkJ; fey
 l drk FkA oYyHk l EInk; mu fnuka dlfrrz vksj , \$o; Z ds pje f'k[kj ij FkA ml ds
 l ocka us mUga vi uh i dDr ea l fefyr djus ds fy, vucl ckj vkefU=r fd; k vksj
 mudh rVLFkrk l s {kq/k gkdj mUga xkfy; kWr d nhj fdUrq mUgkaus vi uk fu'p; ugha
 cnyk A muds eu ea Jh N".k ds fy; s tc t\$ k Hkko meMk mUgkaus ml s ; Fkkor
 vfHkO; Dr dj fn; kA bl hfy, muds HkfDr xhrka dh cukoV ds uenus fujkys gA mues
 l \$kUr d vkMEcj ; k vksj pkfd cukoV ugha gA dkbz jpk/kehZ bl l hek rd fu%ig
 jg l drk g\$ bl ckr ij fdl h dks vkl kuh l sfo'okl ugha gks ikrkA 47

bl izdkj ehjk , d , dh HkDr jkt d ekjh Fkhft l us l d kj ds l Hkh , \$o; Z
 o l d kka dk ifjR; kx dj d\$ l kjk thou vi us nsh; fiz re ds Jike; xhrka dks xkus
 eafcrk fn; kA os Hkkr dh egku ukjh l r Fkhft Uga geskk ; kn fd; k tk; sckA
 l anHkZ , oafVI i f.k; k;

- 1- duzy tEl VKM] ^, uYl , .M , .VhDohVht vkM jktLFkku* fglnh vuopkn&dsko
 dekj Bkdj] i0&33
- 2- ogh] i0&335
- 3- ij'kjke prpnh] ^ehjkckbz dh inkoyh*] i0&16
- 4- uhfyek fl g] ^ehjk % , d vrjx ifjp; * i0&13
- 5- ij'kjke prpnh] i wkhAkr] i0&18
- 6- JhN".k yky] ^ehjkckbz i0&58] 59
- 7- ij'kjke prpnh] i wkhAkr] i0&19
- 8- ogh] i0&20
- 9- Lokkeh ?kukuln rFkk l j LVhoVZ okyd] ^ohesu l BVt vkM bLV , .M oL V*]
 i0&51
- 10- ogh] i0&11
- 11- ij'kjke prpnh] i wkhAkr] i0&21
- 12- ogh] i0&21] 22
- 13- ogh] i0&22
- 14- ogh] i0&22] 23
- 15- ogh] i0&23
- 16- ogh] i0&24
- 17- JhN".k yky] i wkhAkr] i0&75
- 18- ij'kjke prpnh] i wkhAkr] i0&25
- 19- xksh'kdj vks-k] ^mn; ij jkT; dk bfrgkl *] i0&360
- 20- Lokkeh ?kukuln rFkk l j okyd] i wkhAkr] i0&52
- 21- ogh] i0&52] 53
- 22- th0, l0 vkpk;] HkDr ehjk* in&59] i0&60
- 23- Lokkeh ?kukuln rFkk l j okyd] i wkhAkr] i0&53
- 24- ogh] i0&53] 54
- 25- ogh] i0&54

- 26- ij'kjke prøhh] i0kñ4ir] in&41] i0&112
- 27- ogh] in&35] i0&110
- 28- Lokeh ?kukulñ rFkk Ij okyd] i0kñ4ir] i0&55
- 29- th0, l0 vkpk;] i0kñ4ir] in&96] i"B&71
- 30- ij'kjke prøhh] i0kñ4ir] in&104] i0&130] 131
- 31- ogh] in&23] i0&105] 106
- 32- Lokeh ?kukulñ rFkk Ij okyd] i0kñ4ir] i0 56
- 33- uhfyeK fl ø] i0kñ4ir] i0&16
- 34- Lokeh ?kukulñ rFkk Ij okyd] i0kñ4ir] i0&56
- 35- uhfyeK fl ø] i0kñ4ir] i0&17
- 36- ij'kjke prøhh] i0kñ4ir] in&4 i0&100
- 37- ogh] in&70] i0&120] 121
- 38- ogh] in&18] i0&104
- 39- ogh] in&3] i0&99&100
- 40- ogh] in&36] i0&111
- 41- uhfyeK fl ø] i0kñ4ir] i0&25
- 42- dēdē l xkj] ^ehjkckbz , .M xkñkh] ^jhQke]ySVx iSVvkdñt*
i0&4] 5
- 43- uhfyeK fl ø] i0kñ4ir] i0&14
- 44- ogh] i0&15
- 45- ogh] i0&30
- 46- ogh] i0&15
- 47- ogh] i0&15] 16



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

dkuij e.My eavk; kRed I kekftd rFkk ckS) d iqtkkj.k

x#cD'k jk; I mu
xkfoln uxj dkuij
, oavujkx ckt is h
ohO, l O, l OMhO dkiyst] dkuij

Editor's note- Gurbakash Rai Sudan was born in Lahore on 15 february 1942. He was class one Gazetted Officer under Directorate General of Aeronautical Quality Assurance, since 1969 to 2004. He is well known for is temper of social service under the banners of Arya Samaj and Bharat Vikas Parishad Kanpur. The article is collection of his views, which is compiled by Anurag Bajpai, student of V.S.S.D. College Kanpur. This article is published posthoumasly as G.R. Sudan is no more today .He was died on 29 November 2015. This article is tribute to Gurbakash Rai Sudan.

jk'Vbkn rFkk ykdra= dh ygj ftl us Lora=rk ds I ak'kz dks tle fn; k
Fkk mu vknsyus ds : lk ea Hkh I keus vkbz ftudk mnas'; I kekftd I Hkkvka rFkk
Hkkjrh; turk ds /kkfeZ nf'Vdksk dk I qkkj djuk vks mudk ykdra=hdj.k djuk
FkkA vud Hkkjrh; ka us ; g vutko fd; k fd vk/kfud <ak I s ns'k dk pks'jOk fodkl
djus rFkk jk'Vh; , drk vks , dt/rk dks fodfl r djus ds fy, I kekftd vks
/kkfeZ I qkkj vko"; d ga jk'VbknH Hkkoukvka dk fodkl ubZ vkfFkZ "kfDr; ka dk mn;
f"kk dk id kj vk/kfud if"peh fopkjka rFkk I Hkko rFkk nfu; ka ds ckjs ea
igys I s vf/kd tkudkj bu I Hkh ckrka us Hkkjrh; I kt ds fiNMgu rFkk iru ds
ckjs ea ykoka dh pruk dks c<k; k gh ugha cfYd I qkkj ds I adYi dks vks etar
fd; ka mnkgj.k ds fy, ds'kopnz I u us dgk& ^vkt ge tks dN vius bn&fxnz
ns[krs gs og , d ifrr jk'V^a gs , d , d k jk'V^a ftl dh ikphu egkurk /od gkdj
fc[kjh iMh ga bl dk jk'Vh; I kfgR; vks foKku] bl dk /ke'kkL= vks n"ku bl dk
m|sx vks okf.kT; bl dh I kekftd I ef) vks ?kjsyw I jyrk rFkk e/kjrk ; g I Hkh
I ekR gks pdh ckrka dh rjg yxHkx tk gh pdh ga tc ge vius pkjka vks c<rs
vk;/kRed I kekftd rFkk ckS) d I usiu dk n[kn rFkk fujk"ktud n"; ns[krs gs

rks ge bl es dkyfynkl ds dko; foKku rFkk l H; rk ds nšk dks i gpkuus dk 0; FkZ iz; Ru djrsg^m

bl rjg 1858 bā ds ckn igus dh l dkkjoknh idfRr dk vk/kkj vksj 0; ki d gprKA jtkk jkeekgu jk; rFkk bz'oj pnz fo?kkl kxj tS s vkjHkd l dkkjokfn; ka ds dke dks /kkfezd rFkk l kekftd l dkkj ds ied[k vkanksyuka us vksj vkxs c<k; kA

cEg l ekt] ikFkZuk l ekt] vk;Z l ekt] jked'.k fe"ku] fFk; kl kSody l kd k; Vh vkfn l Hkkvka us foKku] tura= rFkk jk'Vbkn dh vk/kfud nfu; k; dh vko"drkvka ds vuq kj vius l ekt dks <kyus dh bPNk ydij rFkk ; g l dYi djds fd bl jkLrs ea dkbZ ck/kk ugha jgua nh tk, xh] fopkj"kh Hkkjrh; ka us viua ikjEifjd /keā ds l dkkj dk dke vkjHk fd; k] dkj.k fd /keZ mu fnuka turk ds thou dk , d vfhkUu vax Fkk vksj /kkfezd l dkkj ds fcuk l kekftd l dkkj Hkh dN [kkl l Hko ugha FkkA vius /keā ds vk/kkj ds ifr l Pps jgdj Hkh mlgksus mudks Hkkjrh; turk dh ubZ vko"; drkvka ds vuq kj <kyKA

¼½cā l ekt &

cā l ekt dks vk/kfud Hkkjr ds jk'Vbkn dk iFke vkUnksyu dgk tk l drk gS ftl dh LFkkiuk jtkk jke ekgu jk; ¼774&1883½ }kjk 1828 ea dh xbZ Fkh A² og , d cgr cM\$ fo}ku Fks tks vjch] Qkjl h] l ddr tS h ikP; Hkk'kk, a vksj vaxzh] Qkd hl h] ykfruh] ; wkuh vksj bch Hkk'kk, a tkurs FkA jtkk jke ekgu jk; ds fopkjka ds ipkj grq muds }kjk fy[kh i qrdka A Gift of Mono-thesis, The preceptus of Jesus, The Guide to peace and happiness, Brief remarks regarding modern Encroachments To The Ancient Rights Of Females RkFkk vuod /kkfezd xBFkka dk fofHkUu Hkk'kkvka ea vuokn fglw/keZ vksj l ekt ds fy, LFkk; h ; ksnku gA bl h izdkj jtkk jke ekgu jk; ds Appeals to the Christian public vksj d'sko plnz l s ds Young Bengal, This is for you, An appeal to the British Nation, The destiny of Human life tS s ys[kdka , oa oDr0; ka ea Hkkjrh; tutkxj.k ds fuekZk ea cgeW; l g; kx i = fudkys x; s tS s & jtkk jke ekgu jk; }kjk LFokn dleqh vksj fejrjy v[ckj] d'slo plnz l s }kjk Indian Mirror vksj oke& cks/kuh l k/kkj.k cEg l ekt }kjk rRo dleqh Brahmo- Public Opinion, l athouh vkfn bu l eppkj i = ka vksj if = dkvka us Hkkjrh; fopkjka dks cnyus rFkk fofHkUu /kkfezd , oa l kekftd l dkkj djus ea egROI wkZ ; kx fn; kA³

f"kk ds {ks= ea jtkk ekgu jk; us vaxzh Hkk'kk rFkk ik"pkr; f"kk dk l eFkZ fd; kA mlgksa Lo; a onkur dkyst] bafy"k Ldw vksj fglw **dkyst** dh LFkkiuk dydRrk ea dhA d'sko plnz l s ds l k/kkj.k cEg l ekt us cEg ckfydk Ldw o fl Vh dkWyst vkQ dydRrk dh uhoa MkyhA bu l cds Kku ds QyLo: lk mudk eu mu : f<+ ka l sgV x; k Fkk tks ik; % , d cakyh dks ckals j [krh FkhA⁴

ftl l e; ik"pkr; f"kk l s i Hkkfor gks r: .k cakyh bā kbZ /keZ dh vksj vkdf'kr gks jgs Fks ml l e; jtkk jke ekgu jk; fglw/keZ ds j{kd ds : lk ea l keus vk; A , d vksjA, d vksj mlgksa iknjh ipkj dka ds fo: } fglw/keZ dh j{kk dh vksj nih jh vksj fglw/keZ ea vk, >B vksj vU/kfo"okl ka dks nij djus dk Hkh iz Ru fd; kA 17 o'kZ dh voLFkk ea gh mlgksa efirZ intk dh vkykpuk dh vksj vius i{k dks onksDr; ka l s fl } djus dk iz Ru fd; kA⁵ mlgksus fglw/keZ ds fl }kurka dh i qD; k[; k

dh vks viuh ekuo l ok ds fy, mifu'knka l si; klr ek=k ea vk/kkj [kkst fudkyA mlgksa bl kbz er dks vLohdkj dj fn; k vks egkRek ; h"q ds nRo dks Hkh Lohdkj ugha fd; kA ijUrq; yksh; ekuookn dks vo"; Lohdkj fd; kA l kelftd {ks= ea fglw l elekt dh djhr; k l rh i Fkk] cgq iRuh i Fkk] os; kxeu] tkfrok n bR; kfn dk fojksk fd; kA mlgksa fo/kok i pfobkg dk Hkh l eFku fd; kA bl idkj mlgksa i wZ vks if"pe ds chp , d l ello; l feR LFkkfir djus dk iz Ru fd; kA vkt Hkh ykx muga vk/kfud Hkkjr dk vxnr vks ns'k dk i Fk in"kd ekurs g⁶ 1828 ea mlgksa cEg l elekt dh uho MkyhA 1830 ea fy [ks gq i b; kl dj.k i = ¼ Trust Deed ½ ea bl l elekt dk mnas; "kk"or] l okZkkj] vijor; Z b'oj dh intk gS tks l kjs fo"o dk drk vks j {kd gA , d u; Hkou Hkh U; kl e.My ¼ Board of Trustees ½ dks nsfn; k x; k ft l ea efr i intk rFkk cfy nsus dh vufr ugha FkhA⁷

jktk jkeeku jk; dh cEg i j jk dk 1843 ds ckn nonukFk Bkdj us vkxs c<k; kA o'kz 1866 ba ds ckn bl vkksyu dks ds'koplnz l su us vkxs tkjh j [kkA⁸ cEg l elekt us fglw/keZ dh djhr; k dks gVkdj ml s , d b'oj dh intk ij vk/kfjr djds rFkk onka dks vuy'kuh; u ekudj Hkh onka rFkk mifu'knka dh f"kkvka ds vk/kkj ij ml ea l qkkj ykus dh dks"kk dhA bl us vk/kfud ik"pkR; n"ku ds cgrjhu rRoka dks viukua dh Hkh dks"kk dhA l cl s cMh ckr ; g gSfd ml us viuk vk/kkj ekuo cf) dks cuk; k rFkk ml s ; g tkuus dh dl ksh cryk; k fd ikphu ; k orZku /kkfed fl) kar ka vks 0; ogkja ea D; k mi ; ksch rFkk {kerk iklr gSfd og viuh cf) dh l gk; rk l s ; g ns'ka fd fdl h /kkfed xk ; k fl) kar ea D; k xyr gS vks D; k l gh gA bl rjg cEg lekth eyr% u doy efr i intk rFkk vakfo"okl i wZ deZk. Mka ds cfYd ijh cEg.koknh i j jk ds fojk/kh FkA os fcuk fdl h i gkgr dh e/; LFkrk ds , d b'oj dh intk djrs FkA cEg l elekt us tkfr i Fkk rFkk cky fookg dk tedj fojksk fd; kA fo/kok i pfobkg l er L=h dY; k.k ds l Hkh mi k; ka ds rFkk L=h iq 'kka ds chp vk/kfud f"kk ds id kj ds os l eFkd FkA egf'kz nbnz ukFk dh rRo&ckf/kuh l Hkh ds'ko plnz l su dh l xr&l Hkk vks Hkkjrh; l qkkj&l elekt tS h l Hkk; a cEg l elekt ds fopkja ds ipkj ds fy, l gk; d l Hkkvka dh rjg dk; Z djrha FkhA⁹ 19oha rFkk 20oha l nh ea cakya rFkk "ksh Hkkjr ds ckf) d] l kelftd] l kadfrd rFkk jktufrd thou ij bl dk xgk i Hkko i Mka dkuij e.My ea ml dh fdl h "kk [kk ds iek.k ugha feys ijUrq , k yxrk gS fd ml ds iek tkx: drk vfhk; ku l rh i Fkk dk fojk/k dk ; gka ds ykxka us ; Fkl Ekho Hkji j l eFku fd; kA ½½ jked' .k fe'ku vks Lokeh fooskulan&

Jked' .k ijega ¼ 1834&1886½ , d l r pfj= 0; fDr Fks tks R; kx] /; ku] HkfDr dh i j j d fof/k; ka l s /kkfed ikus ea fo"okl j [krs FkA /kkfed l R; dh [kkst rFkk Lo; a es b'oj dk vutko djus ds mnas; l sos efl ye rFkk bl kbz njos'kka ds l kFk Hkh jgA mlgksa ckj* & ckj bl ckr ij tkj fn; k fd b'oj rd igpus rFkk efr ikus ds dbZ ekZ gS vks ; g fd euq; dh l ok b'oj dh l ok gS D; ksd euq; b'oj dk gh efrZku : lk gA¹⁰ muds /kkfed l ns'kka dks muds egku f"k; Lokeh fooskulan ¼ 1863&1902½ us ipkfjr fd; k rFkk muds ledkyhu Hkkjrh; l elekt dh vko"; drkvka ds vuq kj <kyus dk iz kl fd; kA fooskulan dk l cl s vf/kd tkj l kelftd fdz k ij FkA mlgksa dgk fd Kku vxj okLrfod nfu; ka ea ft l s ge

jgrs gđ deZ l s ghu gks rks 0; FkZ gđ vius xq dh rjg mlgksus Hkh l Hkh /kekā dh cfju; knh , drk dh ?kksk.kk dh rFkk /kfeZl ckrka ea l dđpr nf'Vdksk dh funk dhA tš k fd 1898 es mlgksus fy[kk Fkk ^gekjh viuh ekrHkfe ds fy, nks egku /kekā fglnđo rFkk bl yke dk l a ksx gh , dek= vk''kk gđ^{m1} l kFk g hos Hkkjrh; n''kū i jā jk ds JsBdj nf'Vdksk es Hkh fo''okl j [krs FkA os [kpn onkar ds vuq k; h Fks ft l s mlgksus , d iwkZ-% cf) l xz izkkyh cryk; kA foodkum us tkfr i Fkk dh deZkM i utk ikB vksj vāfo''okl ij fgnw/keZ ds rRdkyhu tkj nus dh funk dh rFkk turk l s Lok/khurk l ekurk rFkk l ora= fparu dh Hkkouk vi ukus dk vxg fd; kA bl ckjs ea mudh rh[kh fvliMā bl izdkj Fkh& ^gekjs l keus [krjk ; g gS fd gekjk /keZ j l kbZkj ea u cm gks tk, Age vFkkZ geea l s vf/kdkā u onkarh gS u i kš kf.kd vksj u gh rki=d ge dōy gea er Nvks ds l eFkZl gđ gekjk b'oj Hkkstu ds crū ea gS vksj gekjk /keZ ; g gSfd ge ifo= gā ges Nuuk erA vxj ; gh l c dñ , d "krkCnh vksj pyrj jgk rks geea l s gj , d 0; fDr i kxy[kkus ea gkskA^{m2}

fopkjka dh Lora=rk ds ckjs es mlgksus dgk Fkk fd & ^ fopkj vksj deZ dh Lora=rk thou fodkl rFkk dY;k.k dh vdsyh "krZ gđ tgka ; g u gks ogka euq; tkfr rFkk jk'Vā l Hkh iru ds f''kdj gks gđ vius xq dh rjg foodkum Hkh , d egku ekuorkoknh FkA nsk dh l k/kkj.k turk dh xjhch cngkyh vksj i hMā l s nđ[kh gkdj mlgksus fy[kk gđ ^eā , d gh b'oj dks ekurk gw tks l Hkh vRRekva dh , d vRRek gS vksj l c l s Āij gđ ejk b'oj nđ[kh ekuo gđ ejk b'oj i hfMā ekuo gđ ejk b'oj gj tkfr dk fu/kū euq; gā f''kf{kr Hkkjfr; ka l s os dgrs gā & ^tc rd yk[kka yk[k yks Hkafk rFkk vKkurk l s xZr gđ eā gj ml 0; fDr dks nsknkg dh gūck tks ml ds [kpZ ij f''k{k ikdj Hkh mu ij dksZ /; ku ugha nrkA^{m3}

dkuij esjle d'.k fe'ku&

l u- 1902 ea Lokeh foodkum dh eR; q ds ckn i f; ekrk ek; "kkjnk nōh tks jked'.k ijegd dh b'ojh; ifrefirZ Fkha ij cgr ncko vk x; k ijUrq muds mRl kg iwkZ "kCn ykska dks exZ n''kū inku djrs jgAbhl e; , d ; pd us kys'oj cl/; ki k/; k; us Lokeh f''kokuln egjkt tks vKUnkyu ds rRdkyhu v/; {k Fkš dh fl Qkfj''k ij vKUnkyu dks vxsc<kus dh ek l s btktr ys yhA

us kyh ckw , d Lora=rk l ake l sukū Fkh] i fyi muds i hNs i Mā jgrh Fkh] og ukšjh ikus ds pDdj ea cukj l gks gq dkuij vk x; A ; gka vkdj mlgksus Mko l jbnz ukFk l s l seykdkr dh tks djkp [kkuk eky jkM ij , d cakyh Ldny pykrs FkA us kyh ckw bl Ldny ea ekLVj eks'kk; cu x; A og Lokeh foodkum dh fopkj/kkj l s cgr i Hkkfor Fks us kyh ckw us viuh nsk i e dh HkkoukRed f''k{k l s vud dkrUrdkj i šk dj dkuij dh feVh dh egd dks l Eiwkz Hkkjrh ea OSyk; kA muea l s ns Hkkbz jkt dēkj rFkk fot; dēkj fLkUgk i e q k FkA os vl gk; ka dh enn djus rFkk i utki kB ea yhu jgrs Fks muds bl dk; Z ea Mko l s us cgr l gk; rk dhA dñ vPNh fopkj/kkj okys ykska dh l gk; rk l s ekLVj eks'kk; us 1920 ea jke d'.k l ok l nu dh LFkkiuk dhA tgka ifo= xBfka dk v/; ; u rFkk i kFkZuk l Hkk; a i kjEHk gq hA dñ Nk=ka us Hkh ; gka "kj.k i klr dhA dñ pfdRl d tks i jkš dkjh i dfr ds Fkš us vxsc vkdj viuh e q Rk l ok; a i nku dhA

I u-1924 ea Lokesh vHk; kulln egkjt Mikr egkjt½ dks irk pyk fd dkuig ea jke d'.k fe"ku dh "kk[kk dk tle gks jgk gA mlGksua dkuig dh ;k=k dhA 1928 ea ekLVj eks'kk; jktk eflty jke ukj; u ctkj x; A bl le; rd ekLVj eks'kk; ixfr"kh; ; pk vkyki h nk dh e.Myh ds l E idz ea vk ppls FkA ftl us viuk thou vkJe ds fy, l efi r dj fn; k] tks ckn ea l keftd mRFkku ds vxpkdkj gks x; A dN cgr gh R; kxh rFk l a'k'k'khy ; pdk] tks ekLVj eks'kk; l s tM+ppls Fk\$ ds fuokl LFkku dks mlGksua Brahmanand Students Home, Kanpur uke fn; kA rRi "pkr jktk eflty vkn"lz jke d'.k fe"ku vkJe gks x; kA ekLVj eks'kk; us viuk ifjp; nfu; ka ds l keus, d LkU; kl h Lokesh fUR; kulln ds uke l sj [kkA l u-1937 ea ; g "kk[kk foyij eB ds l h/ks ekxz n"ku ea vk x; h bl le; dkuig xak dh ck<+dh oHkRI l eL; k l s xfl r FkA vkJe ds ykska ua i hfM-fka dh ; Fkl EHko l gk; rk dhA ftl l s vkJe dk uke dkuig ds vl; ykska us Hkh tkuk vks yks l gk; rk djrs viuh fopkj/kkj dks inf"kr dj ppls FkA dkuig ea vkJe us l gk; rk jkf"k , df=r djds fcgkj igpk; h FkA l kkkX; o"k Lokesh "k) kum egkjt dkuig vk; A dN yks mudks ns kus x; A Kanpur Improvement Trust v/; {k l j l Wj rFk muds l fpo fujatu frokjh us VLV dh vks l s vkJe dh LFkku uk ds fy, M+; ; j dk Hk[k.M migkj Lo: l vkJe dks nku dj fn; kA tks fd dkuig ds nf{k.k if"pe {ks= ea xepVh ua 5 ds ikl fLFkr gA bl vkJe dk f"kykU; kl l u-1935 ea Lokesh fotkukulln th egkjt Mik/; {k jke d'.k vLknsy u½ us fd; kA ij kuk l ok l nu ; gka vkdj jke d'.k fe"ku pfdRI ky; gks x; kA ftl us bl {ks= dh xjhc turk dh vk"p; ztud <x l s l ok dhA bl l s i l lu gkdj ykyk deyki r fl okfu; k us 7000 : l; s vLirky ds fuekZk grq nku fd; kA l u-1943 ea Lokesh fuR; kulln dk gfj }kj ea Loxbkl gks x; kA muds LFkku ij Lokesh nosojkUkUn us fe"ku dk dke vks c<k; kA vkyki h nk us vius u; s uke Lokesh fpnkRekulln us egkjt ds uke ds LkkFk Lokesh fojtkulln egkjt l s l u; kl h dh f"kk xg.k dhA l u1947 ea foodkulln ihB jke d'.k fe"ku Ldny gks x; kA Ldny Hkou fuekZk ds fy, chovkbDI ho ds ps jesu l j jkoVZ estu us 5000 gtkj : l; s ifro'kz yxkrkj fn; k tc rd Ldny vius futh Hkou ea l pkfyr ugha gks us ykA ekuorkoknh jgr dk; Z rFk l ekt dk; Z dks tkjh j [kus ds fy, 1896 bD ea foodkulln us jked'.k fe"ku dh LFkku uk dhA dkuig e.My l fgr ns'k ds foHkUu Hkxka ea bl fe"ku dh vusd "kk[kk, a Fkha vks bl us Ldny vLirky vks nok [kku] vukFky;] i l rdky; vkfn [kydj l keftd l ok ds dk; Z fd, A bl rjg bl dk tkj 0; fDr dh eDr ugha cfYd l keftd dY; k.k vks l ekt l ok ij FkA

jke d'.k fe"ku Ldny] dkuig¹⁵&

jke d'.k fe"ku mPprj ek/; fed fo|ky; dkuig LFkkuh; jked'.k fe"ku vkJe dh tul ok J[kyk dk , d ied[k vx gA jke d'.k ds fr'Bkrk Lokesh foodkum dh Man Making Education dh Hkkouk gh bl dh ij .kk dk eny l kr gA

orZeku jked'.k fe"ku gk; j l ds Mjh Ldny] dkuig dh LFkku uk l u-1940 ea foodkum ihB ds uke l s gq h FkA l u-1946 rd ; g fo|ky; vLkf"prrk ds chp pyrj jgkA orZeku Hk[k.M ij l u-1947 ea Hkkr ea iZ; kr Lokesh "kokUln th ds dj deyka }kj fdk|ky; Hkou dk f"kykU; kl gA cYyij eB dh vks pkfjd Lohdfr l s bl fo|ky; dk u; k uke jke d'.k fe"ku gk; j l ds Mjh Ldny gA bl

fo|ky; dh LFkki uk ds ihNs I Ei wKz Je ea jI rRo Lokeh fuR; kuan th egkjkt Fks vkš
 f"KYih Fks Lokeh fpnkRekum th egkjktA mlgksus fo|ky; ij I efiZ izkkukpk; Z ds : Ik
 ea Jh ikrhje HkVV rFkk I ok I efiZ drD; fu'B v/; ki dka dks [kkt dj vkxs c<k; k
 1/3½ Lokeh n; kuan vkš vk; 1 ekt &

mRrj Hkkjr ea fgnw /keZ ds I qkkj dk chMk vk; 1 ekt us mBk; k bl dh LFkki uk
 cEcbZ ea 1875 bD ea Lokeh n; kuan 1/4 1824 & 1883½ us dh FkhAml dk ekuuk Fkk fd reke
 >Bh f"kk{kkvka I s Hkjs ijk. kka dh I gk; rk I s LokFkz o vKkuh ijkšgrka us fgnw /keZ dks
 HkzV dj j [kk FkA viusfy, n; kuan us onka I s ij. kk ikr dh ftudks bZ'oj dr
 gksus ds ukrs os vutya'kuh; rFkk I Hkh Kku dk HkA/kj ekurs FkA mlgksus mu] ckn ds
 I Hkh /kkfeZd fopkja dks jna dj fn; k tks onka I s esy ugha [kkrs FkA onka rFkk mudh
 vutya'kuh; rk ij bl rjg dh iwKz fuHkzrk us mudh f"kk{kkvka dk : f<oknh jak es jak
 fn; k D; kfd mudh vutya'kuh; rk dk vFkz ; g gSfd ekuo cf) vire fu.kkz d ugh
 jghA

fQj Hkh bl nf'Vdksk dk , d cf) eku i {k Hkh FkA osekurs Fks fd iR; d dks
 bZ'oj rd I h/s igpus dk vf/kdkj gA bl ds vykok fgnw dVvji k dk I eFkZ djus
 dh ctk, mlgksus bl ij gejk fd; k rFkk bl ds f[kykQ , d fontg NkA
 ifj.kkeLo: Ik onka dh viuh 0; k [; k I s mlgksus tks Hkh f"kk{kk, a xg.k dh os nu js
 Hkjr; I qkkj dka }kjk ipkfjr fgnw /keZ ds fojkskh FkA mlgksus bl h okLrfod tXr ea
 jg jgs euq; ka dh I eL; kvka dh vkš /; ku fn; k rFkk nu jh nfu; ka ea i ja jkxr
 fo"okl I s ykacka dk /; ku gVk; kA os i f"peh foKkuka ds v/; ; u ds Hkh I eFkZd FkA

fnypLi ckr ; g gSfd Lokeh n; kuan us ds kopm I s j] bZ'oj panz fo|kl xj]
 tfLVI jkukM] xkky gfj nsked[k rFkk nu js vk/kfud /keZ I ekt I qkkj dka I s
 feydj mul s okn fookn Hkh fd, FkA okLro ea vk; 1 ekt dk brokjh I HkVka dk
 fopkj bl ckjsescEg I ekt rFkk ikFkZuk I ekt ds 0; ogkj I sfeyrk tgyrk FkA

Lokeh n; kuan ds dN f"kk'; ka us ckn ea i f"peh <x dh f"kk{kk ds iZ kj ds fy,
 nsk Hkj ea Ldnyka rFkk dkystka dk , d ijk tky I k fcNk fn; kAbI iz kl es ykyk
 ga jkt dh , d ied[k Hkfedk jghA nu jh rjQ dN vf/kd i ja jkknh f"kk{kk ds iZ kj
 ds fy, Lokeh J) kuan us 1902 bD ea gfj }kj ds fudV xq dty dh LFkki uk dhA¹⁶
 vk; 1 ekth I qkkj ds iZ kj I eFkZd FkA fL=; ka dh n"kk I qkkjus rFkk muea f"kk{kk dk
 iZ kj djuš Nv'kNur rFkk o'k i ja jk ij vk/kkfjr tkfr iFkk dh dBkjrkvka dk fojksk
 djuš I keftd I ekurk dk ipkj rFkk I keftd , drk dks etcir cukus ds fy,
 cgr dke fd; A mlgksus turk ea vkrEl Eeku rFkk Lokoyæu I s jk'Vbkn dk c<kok
 fn; k] fgnw/ka dks /keZ ifjorZ I s Hkh jksdka bl ds dkj.k nu js /keda ds f[kykQ , d
 tsgkn NM+ fn; kA ; g tsgkn chl oha I nh es Hkkjr ea I iinkf; drk ds iZ kj ea
 I gk; d fl) gVKA vk; 1 ekt ds I qkkj dk; Z us I ekt dh cjk; ka [kRe djds turk
 dks , dc) djus dk iz kl fd; k exj ml ds /kkfeZd dk; Z ea I Hkor% vpru : Ik ea
 gh fodkl eku fgnw/ka ed yekuk i kjfI ; k] fl [kka vkš bZ kb; ka ds chp iui jgh
 jk'Vh; , drk dk Hkæ djus dh gh kofRr FkA ml s ; g ckr Li'V ugha Fkh fd Hkkjr ea
 jk'Vh; , drk /keZ ujis k vk/kkj ij rFkk /keZ I s ijs jgdj gh I Hko gS rkd ; g
 I Hkh /keda ds ykacka dks I eV I dA

dkuij eavk; Z I ekt

I u-1869 bD ea Lokeh Tkh dk dkuig ea ,fngkfl d vxneu gvk rFkk 11 tgvkbl dks ykyk njxkgh yky ds ?kj ij xaxk rV ij mudk "kkL=kFkZ i@ gy/kj vks>k ds l kFk fo"ky tu l eg ds l e{ k l Eilu gvkA dkuig ds l gk; d U; k; k/kh" k MCY; wFks l Z us "kkL=kFkZ dh e/; LFkrk dh tks fd l l dr ds izdk.M fo}ku Hkh FkA bl "kkL=kFkZ ea Fks l Z us Lokeh th dks fot; h ?kks'kr fd; kA¹⁷ I u-1873 ea Lokeh th i q% dkuig i /kkjA 20 vDVw; 1873 dks Lokeh n; kuln l jLorh dk mneksku ijM ds eñku lkj gvkA 0; k[; ku ds nkjku ykxka usep ij iRFkj Qaduk "kq dj fn; A¹⁸

I u-1879 bD dks Lokeh th rhljh ckj dkuig vk; A dkuig es if.Mr irki ukjk; .k feJ us Lokeh th dh fopkj/kkj dks Qsykus dk oh.kk mBk; k FkA mUgksa dñ uo; pdk ds LkkFk I u-1879 ea vk; Z l ekt dh dkuig "kk[kk fLFkfr dhA Lokeh th dh fopkj /kkj l s iHkkfor ykx tYn gh vk; l ekt }kjk l pkyr fglw "kq) dj.k vkuksyu ea "kkfey gks x; A15 ekpl 1883 dks feJk th us ^ckEg.k^ uked ifl) ekfl d i = i k j Ekk fd; kA bl i = dsek/; e l s mUgks fglw l ekt ea uo pruk tkxr djus ea egku ; ksnku fn; kA bl izdkj if.Mr irki ukjk; .k feJ dks dkuig ea jk'Vh; pruk ds tud ds : lk ea Lohdkj fd; k tkrk gA bl h prus ea I u-1885 ea dkañ dh LFkki uk ds fy, ij fLFkfr; ka iñk dj nhA¹⁹

cefgorZ l ukru /keZegke.My dkuig&

I u-1916 ea l ukru /keZ l s i f j r fglw l ekt ea "k\$kf.kd , oa LkLdfrd i qztkxj.k ds fy; scEfgorZ l ukru /keZegke.My dkuig dh LFkki uk Lokeh Kkukuln th dh ij.kk l s n.Mh Lokeh n; kuln th egkjkt , oa muds vull; f" k'; ka , oa x.kekU; 0; fDr; ka us dh A ftuea l s l oZ Jh jk; cgknj fodkthr fl g] jk; nsh iz kn ^i w k] jk; cgknj fo"oEHkj ukFk] i@ fxj/kj nkl Hkxzb] i@ cyHknz iz kn frokjhl fMIVh "; ke yky] eq Eekr olnkou] ykyk gjnRr jk; vks ykyk dYyney vkfn iz[k FkA rnullrj I u-1917 ea l ukru /keZ Hkou dk fuekZk fd; k x; kA ml l e; egke.My dh ogn ; kstuk ds vurxZ l ukru /keZ fo|ky; ¼1917 bD¼ chO, uO, l OMhO b.Vj dkyst] rFkk ohO , l O, l O MhO dkyst] dkuig ¼1921 bD¼ l pkyr fd; s x; s ftuea i k Fkfed l s yd j i j k Lurde Lrj dh f'k{k&nh{k dh 0; oLFkk FkA²⁰ I u-1942 ea jk; cgknj fodkthr fl g] ds fnoær gks tkus ij LoO cSjLVj ujnz thr fl g] us l ukru /keZ egke.My }kjk l pkyr l eLr fo|ky; ka ds ml u; u dk dk; Bk j l HkkykAvc ftKkl vka dh ykyl k dks l rñV djus ds fy, l ukru /keZ D; k gA Li"V djuk vko'; d gA bl ds fy, l oZ Fke pl ukru /keB ds 'kkfCnd vFkZ dks l e>uk vfr vko'; d gA pl ukruB dk vFkZ g& fujl rj xfreku rFkk fuR; A bl vFkZ ea deZ rFkk vkpk; Z dk i k[; ki u djus okyk og mi ysk tks l gl & l gl z o"kk ds vl rjky ea Hkh jp ek= viñ kaxd rFkk vuqkns u gk] l ukru /keZ gA l ukru /keZ , d i z LFku gS tks fcuk fd l h HknHkko ds l Hkh ds fy, , sgd rFkk vkr; flur vkuñ ikflr dk funk djrk gA fd l h i j Hk"kk ea l hfer djuk bl dk voeV; u djuk gA ; fn dgk tk; s fd /keZ emyr% Lo; a l ukru gS rks vfr; kSDr u gkschA rFkfr ckck l kgc vkIV\$ ohj l koj dj] ykdeku; fryd vkfn ; xprk flur dks us ml /keZ funskd exz dks l ukru /keZ dh l k k inku dh tks Jñr] Lefr rFkk i j k.k ds opuka dks izk.k ekurk gA²¹ dkuig e.My ea l k dfrd i qztkxj.k ds fy, l ukru /keZ f'k{k dk l gkj yrk gA bl ds vuq kj ; pk oxz dks JSB l l dkj inku f'k{k.k

I hFkkvka dk I ukru /; s gA mRd"V] ufrd] I kdfrd , oa vk/; kfred eW; ka dh pruk dks fodfl r , oa I q<+ djus ds fy, fo|ky; ka ea /keZ fu"B f'k{kk dh egrh vko'; drk gA , d h f'k{kk l s gh mRre pfj= iFk dk vuXeu djua okys mu vkn'kZ ukxfjdka dk fuekZk I EHko gS ftudh n"V ea tu fgrk;] I oZtu I f'kk;] , dkflor Hkkjrh; jk"Vh; I h dfr dk I okPp LFkku gkA ijUrq vxst 'kkI dka us rks gekjh I h dfr ij Hkh igkj djuk ikjEHk dj fn; k vkj I eLr fodkl pruk dh emy bf'k{kkB ds {ks= ea ftI ngfHk I au/k dk I =i kr fd; k ml dk nHifj.kke ; g gSfd Hkkjrh ds ml xkSo ij izu fpUg yx x; k gSftI ds dkj.k ; g txr xq dgk tkrk Fkka vLrRo dh fHk{kk ekax jgh gS og I kdfrd vLerK ftI s n[kdj bckky us dgk Fk fd pdq ckr gSfd gLrh feVrh ugh gekjhB orZku ifjLFkfr; ka ea I ukru /keZ pl h djk dkflorB ds: i ea ml h xfr'khy /kkjk ds: i ea Lohdk; Z gA²²

mijkDr rF; ka ds vuq kj I ukru /keZ }kjk I kdfrd i qZtkxj.k ykus ds fy, dn 'kk'or eW; ka dks i qZtkxr djus ij tkj fn; ka²³ deZ I eLr pruk rFk pkjkpj txr dh LokHkkfod idfRr gSD; kd 0; f"V vkj I ef"V nksuka ds dY; k.k ds fy, fd; k x; k dk; Z gh I rdeZ gA ogh I rdeZ nsk] dky] ifjLFkfr ds vuq kj ykd }kjk vuq f"kr gkdj pvkpkjB dgykrk gS tks vH; kI }kjk vo/kk; Z gA I ukru /keZ nSufnu 0; ogkj I s yd] cMh I s cMh ifjLFkfr; ka ea eDr vkpkj dk minsk djrk gA nHkX; i wkZ foMEcuk ; g gSfd vkt I ukru /keZ }kjk mikfn"V vkpkj ds jgL; dks u I e>us ds dkj.k gh I ukru /keZ pvkpkj% i jekske% dgdj ml dh JSBrk Lohdkj djrk gA I ukru /keZ dk vkn'kZ os emyHkr ufrd eW; gS ftudk , nxe cak.; rk ml ogRre I Rrk ea fu"Bk gS tks I eLr I d kj dk fu; eu djrh gA ; g fu"Bk fdI h inkFkZ dh vkl fDr I s Lo; a dks nj j [kus ea I gk; d gA tS k fd bZ kks fu"kn- dk fopkj gSfd ; fn ge I oLo bZojh; foLrkj ekudj I eizk dh Hkkouk I s Hkksx djs rks ykHk I s cp I drs gA fdI h Hkh xfr'khy oLrq ea vfofPNUurk] mRdkp&I dkp dh idfRr] fodkl kRedrk] fueZrk vkfn /keZ gks gA I ukru /keZ dh fur; ikl fxdrk dk dkj.k ml dh xfr'khyrk gA I gl k o"kZ i dZ ftI vkpkj vkj ufr dk minsk fd; k x; k Fk os fujUrj I kekftd vkfFkZd ifjLFkfr; ka ds ifjorZu ds i'pkr-Hkh ml : i ea xk^o; gA bu rF; ka dks vkRel kr djds ; gkW ds euf'k; ka us dkuij e.My ea i qZtkxfr yk nhA

vius xq fojtkuln I jLorh dh vkKk ikdj fo'o deY; k.k ds fy, fojDr ekxZ I s fuofRr ekxZ ea idsk djds Hkkjrh; I h dfr dk i q:)kj djus okys Lokeh n; kulln I jLorh Q: [kkckn tuin Hkh vk; A os, d segkekuo Fks ftI us vk/; kfredrk dks fdz kRed : i fn; k Fkka os dgrs Fks ; kxh cuka i jekRek ds I od cuka I kFk gh deZ ; kxh Hkh cuka vkReKkuh cuka ijUrq ekuo Hkh cuka i jekRek ds I od cuka ijUrq idfr ds Lokeh cuka eqs viuh eDr dh vkdkkk ugh gS fu/kZuk vl gk; k nfyrk ifrrka vkfn dh eDr ea gh egh eDr gA²⁴ Q: [kkckn tuin fpjdky I s gh iq; I fyyk HkxhjFkh tS h vf}rh; ugh dk fdukj _f'k efu; ka dks vkdf'kr djrk jgk gA egf"kZ n; kulln ds thou pfj= thou pfj= ea I kr ckj Q: [kkckn vxue dk fooj.k ikr gkrk gA Q: [kkckn tuin dh vkj vkdf'kr gksus dk eq; dkj.k vius xq fojtkuln I jLorh us bl h ikr ds taxyka ea tks bVkok] eSuij] , vk vkfn tui nka dh I hekva dks feykr gA] mUgksa LorU=rk i kflr ds fy, mRrj Hkkjrh ds

jktk egkjktkvks us fonsh nkl rk dks l ekr djus dh l dYi fy; kA 1855 ea Lokeh
 fojt kuln l jLorh l s egkdkr ds ckn Lokeh n; kuln LorU=rk l ake dh Hkfedk
 cukus tS si [kj dk; Z ea tV x; A Qrgx<+, oadkuij muds iedk dlnz cu x; s FkA
 1857 ea Lokeh th dh mezyxHkx 35 o"lz FkA vc ; g iekf.kr gks pplk gSfd 1857
 dh dkrur dk l Unsk xlr : i l s /kkfezd i ppukj l RI aks dh vks/ l s Hkkjrh; l sudks
 dh Nkofu; ka ea i d kfjr djua dk cgr cMk dk; Z l Hkh i Fkka l Einr; ka ds l kFk l U; fl ; ka
 usfd; k FkA²⁵ i Fke Lorærk vlnksyu ds vl Qy gks tkus ij Lokeh th us fojt kuln
 egkjkt l s nh{kk xg.k dj l U; kl h dk : i /kkj.k dj l kekftd /kkfezd vksj
 l kadfrd dkrur ea ik.kizk l s tV x; A Lokeh th ds i Fke vxexu ij muds fopkjka
 l s Q: [kkckn ds vksnR; jkoy] d".k yky] ykyk eluh yky] ykyk txlUukFk i d kn
 vkfn i Hkkfor gh ugha gq s oju~mlgksua ; ke uxjka ea Lokeh th ds vud Hkk"K.kka dk
 vk; kstu Hkh fd; kA Lokeh th dk ; gka vxexu T; SB ekl l or~1924 ea ggyk Fk vksj
 ykyk txlUukFk i d kn th ds ; gkllfoHkkur ij Bgjs FkA²⁶ Lokeh th nh jh ckj ikS ekl
 l Eor~1925 ea Q: [kkckn i /kkjs vksj ykyk txlUukFk dh foHkkur ij 'kkkl u tek; kA
 vc Lokeh th ds n'kZukFkZ ijs tuin l syks vksr FkA l klrkfgd l RI xka l a l sudka
 dh l okZ/kd HkhM+jgrh FkA Lokeh th dh ij.kk l s gh l sud vius i=ka ea l o d Fke
 vks e fy[krs FkA²⁷ vaxst vf/kdkfj; ka us l unq dh n"V l s n[krs gq s Lokeh th ds
 l RI aka es euk yus ij ifrcU/k yxk fn; kA bl dk dkj.k ; g Hkh Fk fd Lokeh th us
 Lorærk vksj Lon'sk i e dks l e>k; kA

i d i hrkEj nkl Lokeh th l s vf/kd i Hkkfor gq s vksj nqkZ i d kn vxoky rFk
 i d xaxk i d kn th us l keon rFk vFkobn dk Hkk'; djus ea Lokeh th dks i qZ
 l g; kx fn; kA bl ds vrfjDr rRdkyhu uokc "ke"knckn us Lokeh th ds on Hkk';
 ds fy, , d g tkj : lk; s rFk , d l ky Hkh/ fd; kA ckn es uokc l kgc l R; kFZ
 i d k"K dk Lok/; k; djus yxs FkA Lokeh th ds [k.Mu&e.Mu dh ppkZ Hkh tuin ea
 cM&ox l s fgykja yus yxh FkA ; Kki ohr /kkj.k djus dh ppkZ Hkh Lokeh th us ; gka l s
 i kjEHk fd; kA Lokeh th us pS l nh l or~1926 dks ykyk txlUukFk i d kn rFk vl;
 l Ttuka dks ; Kki ohr /kkj.k djus dh frffk fuf"pr dhA l rnFkZ 11 if.Mr xk; =h ti
 djus dks fu; r fd; s x; A ckEg.kka dks l UrqV dj fn; kA²⁸ Lokeh th l or~1928 fode
 Hkkn n ekl ea rhl jh ckj i /kkjA bl ckj Lokeh th us bl tuin ds ; o dka ea jk'V i e
 vkrRefuHkjr l kadfrd xks o dh Hkkouk dk l pkj djus ds fy, ykyk i l uk yky ds
 Hkou ea jk'Vh; i kB"kyk dh l Fkkiuk dhA i d t qxy fd"kkj th dks fetkZ j l s
 cykdj i kB"kyk dk ed; v/; ki d fu; or fd; kA og i kB; k d e ds vud kj f"kk
 20&21 o"lz dh vof/k ea l ekr gkus dh ckr djrs FkA cEgp; Z orR /kkj.k djuk
 f"kk dk vfhUu vax ekurs FkA Lokeh th l g f"kk ds ?kkj fojkskh Fk fdUrq mlgksua
 L=h f"kk dk izy l eFkZ fd; kAQ: [kkckn uxj l s gh Lokeh th us nfyrks) kj dk
 dk; Z Hkh i kjEHk fd; kA nfyrka dks l ekt dk vyx vax u ekudj mlga ml; ds l eku
 ekuork ds ijs vf/kdkj nsuk ed; y{; fu/kkZjr fd; kA , d fnu , d l k/k us l okeh
 th dks d<h HkkR [kkus dks fn; kA Lokeh th us t cog Hkstu [kk fy; k rks; ke uxjka
 ea vk"p; Z fd; k x; kA vud ckEg.kka us Lokeh th l s i nNk fd l k/k o.kZUe 0; oLFk
 ugha ekurA ; gka ij l o.kZ buds gkFk dk tyiku Hkh ugha djrA Lokeh th us bu
 yxka dks mRrj fn; k fd l k/k xglFk gS e | eka l s jfgr g d xkj {kk djrs g d vksj

fdl h tho dh gR; k ugha djrs ojUk-j{kk djrs gA budk vlu fdl h izdkj Hkh v"kd
 ugha gS vks mudk /ku vU; k; l s mikfti ugha gA vr% vlu xtg; gA bl izdkj
 Lokeh th us crk; k fd ofnd /keZ euq; ek= l s ?k.kk jfgr iæ o; ogkj dh f"kk
 nrk gA ; g Lokeh th dk okD; vk; l lekt dk eny okD; cu x; kA²⁹ Lokeh th
 l e; & l e; ij ykxka l s ppkZ djrs FkA dk; exat ds ifl) tehmkj ið ijekulln
 propñh rFk ið cyno ið kn th l s okrkzyki djrs jgA bl ds ckn Lokeh th dh
 xki ky "kkL=h l s /keZ ppkZ i k jEHk gA ið xki ky "kkL=h dk er Fk fd onka ea
 efrñt k dk fo/kku ijUrq Lokeh th us vius rdka l s fl) dj fn; k fd onka es
 efrñt k dk fo/kku ugha gA ; g ?kVuk cSkk[kl qh 14 l or~1925 dh Fkh A bl frfFk
 dks ufl g pñh dk esyk Hkh yxrk gS vks "kkL=kFkZ ds l e; uxj ds ykxka ds l kFk
 xkE; okl h Hkh vk x; s FkA xki ky "kkL=h onka ea efrñt k ds i {k ea , d Hkh rdZ l iUrq
 ugha dj l dA³⁰

bl vieku dks l gu u dj ikus ij Jh xki ky "kkL=h us ykyk nòhnl vks
 iænkl vjkk/k ds l g; kx l s dk"kh l s gy/kj vks>k dks cyk; k vks T; sB l qh 10
 l or~1926 dks "kkL=kFkZ i k jEHk gA "kkL=kFkZ ds l e; ykyk nòhnl rFk vU; /kuh
 0; fDr l ksk ds : lk ea mifLFkr gq A uxj ds if.Mrka ea if.Mr meknRr] ið ihrkEcj
 nkl] ið jkel gk; "kkL=h] ið xksh"kdj] ið yfyrk ið kn] ið x.k'sk "kDykj
 T; ksr'kkpk; l ið plukey "kDykj ek/kopk; l c'tfd "kij vkfn vud fo}ku Hkh mifLFkr
 FkA "kkL=kFkZ efrñt k rFk e|iku ds fo"k; ij gA vks>k tks Loeh ds rdka
 , oa iæk.kka ds vks fu: Rrj gks x; A bl ds ckn Lokeh th Jaxh jkeig tykyckn
 vks dUukst gks gq dkuig pys x; A³¹ l or 1920 vFkZ 20 uEcj 1878 bD dks
 Lokeh th Q: [kkckn pñh ckj i/kjA bl ckj Lokeh th ds LkkFk ea geplnz
 dydRrk okl h Hkh vk; s FkA bl h ekj uxj ea gkbLdny dh LFkki uk dh x; h] ftl dk
 mn?kkVu iUr ds yQVhubV xouZ E; kj us fd; k FkA tc E; kj us Lokeh th l s HkA/
 dhA okrkzyki ds l e; Lokeh th us E; kj l s xk/k : dokus dk vkLokl u fy; kA³²
 Q: [kkckn ea Lokeh th dks ekj Mkyus ds iz kl fd; s x; s FkA ijUrq Lokeh th fdapr
 ek= Hkh vius drD; ka l s fopfyr ugha gq A geplnz th dks jfgr l ekt ds fukekz k ds
 fy, Hkh fujUrj Q: [kkckn ea l fdz jgA Lokeh th us vius Hk'k.kka ea tkfrok dks
 [kyh pñh nh FkA fQj ; gka l s Lokeh th "kel knckn vks dk; exat gks gq 10
 fnLkEcj 1873 dks dkl xat pys x; s FkA

bl ds ckn Lokeh th T; sB ekl ds d'.ki {k l or~1933 ea ikpoh ckj
 Q: [kkckn i/kjA Lokeh th us bl ckj ykyk txUukFk ið kn th dh gcyh ij ¼½/keZ
 dk okLrfod Lo: lk ½½ bñ kbZ er dk [k.Mu ¼½ efrñt k dk [k.Mu vks ¼½
 rhFkZkn ij 0; k[; ku fn; A Lokeh th ds ; s Hk'k.k vR; Ur gh vkst i.kZ , oa l kjxHkZ FkA
 ; gha ij , d ckj Lokeh th ds ikl , d bñ kbZ /keZ xq vius nks f"k; ka ds l kFk
 vk; A iknjh egkn; l s Lokeh th us iNk fd firki iæ vks ifo=kRek D; k gS iknjh
 egkn; mRrj u ns l dA bl okrkZ l s ykxka dk l Ung nij gA vks pyrs l e; Lokeh
 th us iknjh egkn; l s dgk fd Hkfo'; ea bñ kbZ ykx Hkh ofnd /keZ dh "kj.k ykA
 bl dk iHko ; gka dh turk ij ; g iMk fd tks ykx cMk rsth l s /keZ ifjorZ dh
 ckr dj jgs Fks Lokeh th ds mins'k l udj mudk /keZ ifjorZ dk fopkj cny
 x; kA LkR; kFkZ izdk" Lokeh n; kulln th dk l cl s ifl) xDfK gS l R; kFkZ izdk" ea

Lokeh th ds0; k[; kuka dk gh foj.k gSftl sLo; a vi ua HkDrka vks i'ka dks ds vksxg
 ij i'rd dk : lk n'us dk fopkj ; gha l s cuk FkkA d'N Hkkx Hkh ; gha fy[kk x; k Fkk
 "ksk Hkkx bykgkcn es rhu ekg rd Bgjus ij fy[kk x; k Fkk tks 1875 ea i'Fke
 l'ldj.k ds : lk ea izdkf"kr g'vka bl i'rd usekua ek= dh vLkFkkvka vks
 fopkj/kkjvka ea , d egRoiwZ tkxfr mRiUu dh t'k fd ; jki ea dkyZ ekDI l ds
 fl)krka us mRiUu dj nh FkA

I mHkZ

- 1- i.k.Ms] MkW /kuifr & vk/kfud Hkkjr dk l'kekftd bfrgkl] i'B 55
- 2- i.k.Ms] MkW /kuifr & vk/kfud Hkkjr dk l'kekftd bfrgkl] i'B 55
- 3- "kekZ , y0ih0 & vk/kfud Hkkjr] i'B 389
- 4- "kekZ , y0ih0 & vk/kfud Hkkjr] i'B 389
- 5- "kekZ , y0ih0 & vk/kfud Hkkjr] i'B 387
- 6- i'Vv'kFkk] l'hrk je\$ k&nh fgLVh vkW fn bf.M; u us'kuy d'k'ad] okY; e&1] ist 17
- 7- xk'oj] ch0, y0 rFkk ; "kiy & vk/kfud Hkkjr dk bfrgkl] , d uohu eW; k'adu] ist 380
- 8- "kekZ , y0ih0 & vk/kfud Hkkjr] i'B 388
- 9- xk'oj] ch0, y0 rFkk ; "kiy & vk/kfud Hkkjr dk bfrgkl] , d uohu eW; k'adu] 380
- 10- fofi u plnk & vk/kfud Hkkjr] , u0l h0bDvkj0Vh0 i'B 181
- 11- fofi u plnk & vk/kfud Hkkjr] , u0l h0bDvkj0Vh0 i'B 181
- 12- fofi u plnk & vk/kfud Hkkjr] , u0l h0bDvkj0Vh0 i'B 182
- 13- fofi u plnk & vk/kfud Hkkjr] , u0l h0bDvkj0Vh0 i'B 182
- 14- nh MkW & , chQ fgLVh vkW vkj0d0 fe"ku d'kuij] ist 3&6
- 15- foj.f.kdk 2002&2003 & vkj0d0 fe"ku Ldwy] d'kuij i'B 1
- 16- fofi u plnk & vk/kfud Hkkjr] , u0l h0bDvkj0Vh0 i'B 183
- 17- 'l q "k^ l o'k d'ekj & d'kuij dk bfrgkl] i'B 33
- 18- 'l q "k^ l o'k d'ekj & d'kuij dk bfrgkl] i'B 34
- 19- ^e'p^ MkW vjfoln vj'k'k & d'kuij dk bfrgkl &3] i'B 2
- 20- ohj'bnz'hr fl'g & __rEHkj] 2001&2003] i'B 3&4
- 21- MkW uoyrk & dk'rk t; Urh fo"ksk'ad] 1/4 921&1996 1/2 i'B 37&39
- 22- MkW uoyrk & dk'rk t; Urh fo"ksk'ad] 1/4 921&1996 1/2 i'B 33
- 23- MkW uoyrk & dk'rk t; Urh fo"ksk'ad] 1/4 921&1996 1/2 i'B 39
- 24- xk'e] c't'bnz irki & Q: [kkckn dk bfrgkl] i'B 87
- 25- frokj] , 0vkj0 & ft; ks'k'Qh vkW mRRkj ins'k] ist 111
- 26- pVt'k' , u0, y0 & Xy'ksj; l' vkW mRrj ins'k] ist 19
- 27- t'k' dkerk i' kn & d'fEi y d'f'r] vyh'at] i'B 69
- 28- nhf{kr} jke d'ekj & d'lu'k'st] i'B 70
- 29- t; plnz & Hkkjr Hk'e v'k' ml ds fuokl h] i'B 153
- 30- bf.M; u fgLV'ksjdy DokW'yhZ & ist 12
- 31- t'k' dkerk i' kn & d'fEi y d'f'r] vyh'at] i'B 70
- 32- pVt'k' , u0, y0 & Xy'ksj; l' vkW mRrj ins'k] ist 20



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Geological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

dkuij eamPp ikfof/kd , oafpfdRI k f'k{kk dk mnHko o fodkl

MMW vry dekj 'kpyk
i@ t@, u0ih0th0 dkw/st
cknkj m0i@

mRrj insk ds ikfof/kd f'k{kk ds fu; kstr] Øeo) , oal eflor fodkl ds
fy, o"z 1961 bD eam |ksx foHkkx l si Fkd-dj Loræ : i l s, d ikfof/kd f'k{kk
foHkkx dh LFkkiuk dh x; hA Lukrd@ijLukrd Lrjh; bat hf; fjax f'k{kk , o
fMlykek Lrjh; f'k{kk inku djus dh n"V l s foHkkx fMlxh , oafMlykek uked nks
l DVjka ea foHkDr fd; k x; k Fkka ikfof/kd f'k{kk funskky; dkuij uxj ea fLFkr
gA m |ksx foHkkx l s vyx gksus ij ; g funskky; m |ksx Hkou ds , d Hkkx ea
l pkyr gks jgk Fkka o"z 1988 l s ikfof/kd f'k{kk funskky; Lo; a ds Hkou tks fd
xq no fpm+ k?kj jkM ij fLFkr gA ea LFkfir gA fMlykek Lrjh; foHkuu
rduhdh l hFkkvka ij iHkkoh fu; æ.k dh n"V l s okjk.kl h] >ka h , oaejB ea
, d&, d {ks=; dk; kzy; Hkh dk; jr-gA

ins'k ds vkfFkd , oavks] kfxd fodkl gsrq ikfof/kd f'k{kk , d enyHkur
vko'; drk gA bl vko'; drk dh ifirZ gsrq le; ij bat hf; fjax dkw/st ka , o
fMlykek Lrjh; l hFkkvka dh LFkkiuk dj l koZt fud , oafuth {ks=ka ds ifr"Bkuka
dks ikfof/kd tu'kfDr dh ifirZ djus , oafks=; vl rgyu dks nij djus dh fn'kk
ea ikfof/kd f'k{kk fujUrj iz Ru'khy gA foHkkx ds iæ[k mnns; fuEufyf[kr gA

- 1- rduhdh f'k{kk ds Lrj dks Apkk mBkuk rFkk bl s l ekt dh vko'; drkvka
ds vuq i vf/kd l s vf/kd mi ; ksx cukuka
- 2- m |kska ds {ks=ka ea vk/kfudhdj .k mHkjrH gPZ ub&ubZ rduhdh rFkk c<rs
gq dEl; Wjhdj.k dh n"V l s id kj dh vi\$kk xqkoRrk ij vf/kd tkj nus
ds fy, rduhdh f'k{kk dks fu; kstr , oal eflor fodkl djuka

- 3- I æfBr vks| kfxd {ks=ka ds I kFk&I kFk vl æfBr xteh.k {ks=ka rFkk y?kq {ks=ka ds fy, Hkh rdudh tu'kfDr dh vki firZ grq I d k/ku ds : i ea dk; Z djuka
- 4- efgykvka dks rdudh f'k{kk ds fofHku i kB; Øeka ea iDsk nSs rFkk mudh Hkkxhnhkj dks c<kok nSs ds fy, vko'; d I fo/kk, a mi yC/k djuka bl izkj dkuig dh ikfof/kd ij fo'kSk /; ku nSs grq ijLij fodkl gsrk x; kA

fMxb Lrjh; ikfof/kd f'k{kk

orZku ea inSk ea ikfof/kd f'k{kk fofHkx ds fu; æ.kk/khu nks 'kkl dh; , oa ikp Lok; Rr'kkl h I hFkk, a I pkfyr gA ; s I hFkk, a fuEuor-gA

- 1- jkt dh; okLrdyk egkfo | ky;] y[kuAA
- 2- jkt dh; dSh; oL= I hFkk dkuig A
- 3- enu ekgu ekyoh; bat hfu; fja x dkwst] xkj [ki g A
- 4- eFkyh'kj.k xkrk cnsy [k.M vfhk; ka=dh , oa i kS| kfxdh I hFkk] >ka hA
- 5- gjdk/ZcVyj i kS| kfxd I hFkk] dkuig A
- 6- bhVhV; W vktD bat hfu; fja , .M VDUksykt h] y[kuAA
- 7- deyk ug: i kS| kfxdh I hFkk] I rkuig A

mRrj inSk cgd a; Nk=ka dh jkT; ds ckgj bat hfu; fja Nk=ka dh jkT; ds ckgj bat hfj; fja dkwst ka ea f'k{k.k grq tkus dh iDrR dks nFVxr j [krs gq jkT; eafuth {ks= dh bat hfj; fja I hFkkvka dh LFkki uk ds Rofjr xfr I s i k&I kgu fn; s tkus dk 'kkl u }kj k egROI wZ fu.kz fy; k x; kA bl h ds vuq i I u-1995 ea , d I hFkk dh LFkki uk dh x; h og I a; k c<rh gq h 1996 rd] 61] 999 rd 35 , oa 2000 rd 52 rd igp pdh Fkh] futh {ks= dh I hFkkvka ea yxkrkj of) gsrh tk jgh FkhA

fMlyek Lrjh; ikfof/kd f'k{kk

ikfof/kd f'k{kk funSkky; ds v/khu I pkfyr fMlyek Lrjh; ikfof/kd f'k{k.k I hFkkvka dh I a; k ea fujrj c<krjh gsrh jgh gS i Eke ipo"khz ; kst uk ds vr rd inSk ea bl Lrj dh dy X; kjg I hFkk, a LFkfi r gpZ Fkh] bl dky mijkr inSk ea f'k{k.k I hFkk, a c<rh x; h] fofHku ipo"khz ; kst uk kj inSk ea LFkfi r jkt dh; , oa vuqfur i khVhVSDud I hFkkvka dh I a; k , oa inSk {kerk dk foj.k bl izkj gA

ipo"khz ; kst uk ea I hFkkvka dh I a; k

Øe I Ø	vof/k	I hFkkvka dh I a; k	iDsk {kerk
1-	o"khz 1950 & 51	11	655
2-	i Eke ipo"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	11	655
3-	f}rh; ipo"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	27	2930
4-	r}rh; ipo"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	34	5090

5-	prfjk i po"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	35	62400
6-	ikpoh i po"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	47	7730
7-	NBh i po"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	70	8790
8-	lkrroh i po"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	82	8300
9-	o"kz 1990&91	85	8255
10-	o"kz 1991&92	88	7615
11-	vkBoh i po"khz ; kst uk ds vlr rd	90	9618
12-	uoe-i po"khz ; kst uk o"kz 1997&98	95	8765
13-	uoe-i po"khz ; kst uk o"kz 1998&99	95	9070
14-	uoe-i po"khz ; kst uk o"kz 1999&2000	95	9040

ikfof/kd f'k{k eaefgykvkadh lghkfxrk&

ikfof/kd f'k{k foHkkx rdudh f'k{k eaefgykvkadh lghkfxrk c<kus o uohure- rdudh if'k{k.k dh lfo/kk, a insk dh efgykvkard igpkus dh fn'kk ea lnb izkl jr-jgk gA o"kz 1982&83 rd insk eaefgykvk dks fMlykek Lrj dk rdudh if'k{k.k inku djus dh , dek= l hFkk y[kuA ea Fkh ftudh l hFkk o"kz 1996&97 rd c<ej 13 gks x; h] bl h o"kz efgykvk ds fy, pkj 1/4 1/2 ubz l hFkk, a Lohdr dh x; h uoEj 2000 ea insk ds foHkktu ds QyLo: i 2] efgyk l hFkk, a mRrjky jkT; ea LFkkukUrfjr gks x; h] ckn ds o"kkz eaefgykvk dks bu l hFkkvka ea insk grq 20 ifr'kr vkj{k.k fn; k tkus yxkA

foHku ipo"khz ; kstuktokj insk eaLFkkir jktdh; ,oavupkur efgyk iWYHSDud l hFkkvadh l hFkk ; k

Øe l Ø	vof/k	efgyk iWYHSDud dh l hFkk ; k	
		jktdh;	vupkur
1-	iFke ipo"khz ; kst uk 1/1 951&56 1/2	&	&
2-	f}rh; ipo"khz ; kst uk 1/1 956&61 1/2	&	&
3-	r}rh; ipo"khz ; kst uk 1/1 961&66 1/2	1	&
4-	prfjk i po"khz ; kst uk 1/1 969&74 1/2	1	&
5-	ipe-i po"khz ; kst uk 1/1 975&80 1/2	1	&
6-	"k"Be-i po"khz ; kst uk 1/1 980&85 1/2	3	2
7-	lre-i po"khz ; kst uk 1/1 985&90 1/2	8	2
8-	o"kz 1990&91	11	2
9-	o"kz 1991&92	11	2
10-	v"Ve-i po"khz ; kst uk 1/1 992&97 1/2	11	2
11-	uoe-i po"khz ; kst uk 1/1 997&98 1/2	15	2
12-	uoe-i po"khz ; kst uk 1/1 998&99 1/2	15	2

'Nsk fodkl ,oaif'k{k.k l hFku] dkuij%&

i kskfxdh m | ksx , oa izaku ds {ks= ea gks jgs Rofjr fodkl o jpuKRed ifjorZka ds ifji; ea fMlykek Lrjh; rduhdh f'k{k dh ikl fxdrk o xqkoRrk] l fuf'pr djus grq l dk; if'k{k.k] ikB; p; kz fodkl @i qjh{k.k] ikB; l d k/ku fodkl ij 'ks{k d , oa rduhdh 'kzk vkfn dk; ka ds l Eiknu grq bl l hFku dh LFkki uk o"KZ 1978 ea ikfof/kd f'k{k funskky; ea , d dksBd ds : i ea dh x; h Fkh] ftl s o"KZ 1984&85 ea , d Loræ l hFku ds : i ea LFkkfir fd; k x; kA LVKND if'k{k.k ikB; p; kz fodkl , oa ikB; l d k/ku fodkl izdksBka ds ek/; e l s l hFku ds dk; bdyki l pkfyr gksrsgA

, yk fkd fpdfRI k f'k{k %

Hkkjr ea ik'pkr; fpdfRI k vks ml l s tMk LokLF; ra= vxstka dh nsu gA bLV bf.M; k dEi uh us Hkkjr ea jgus okys ; ykfi ; u dh ns kHkky o LokLF; j{k ds fy, 18 oha l nh ea bf.M; u esMdy l fo] dh LFkki uk dh x; hA bl ds , d l nh ckn iFke fpdfRI k fo|ky; 'In usVo esMdy bhVh; wku* dydRrk ea LFkkfir fd; k x; kA nsk dh Lorærk ds ckn iFke i po"khz ; kst uk ea df'k egkfo|ky; ds , d Hk[k.M ij esMdy dkWyst dkuij dh uho uoEcj 1955 ea j [kh x; hA

¹ vks bl esMdy dkWyst dk l = Hkh rRdky ikjEHk dj fn; k x; k ijUrq Hkou fuekZ.k u gks i kus l snks o"KZ fpdfRI k Nk= fdax tktZ esMdy dkWyst] y [kuÅ ea f'k{k iktr djrs jgA Hkou fuekZ.k iwZ gksus ij 1957 bD l s dkuij ea esMdy dkWyst ds Nk=ka dks iFke f}rh; o rrh; o"KZ ds l = , d l kFk ikjEHk gq 24 vi 1956 dks esMdy dkWyst dk f'kyki VVkn?kkVu Hkkjr ds iFke jk"Vfr Mko jktanz il kn th usfd; k FkA ikjEHk ea dkuij esMdy dkWyst y [kuÅ] fo0 fo0 l s l Ec) jgkA l u-1968 ea ; g dkuij fo'of o|ky; l s l Ec) dj fn; k x; kA bl dk uke 'x.kk 'kdj fo|kFkZ Lekjd esMdy dkWyst* j [kk x; k vks fo|kFkZ th dh efrZ Hkh LFkkfir dh xbZ gA esMdy dkWyst l s 8 fpdfRI ky; tM/gS tGk; fpdfRI k f'k{k if'k{k.k fn; k tkrk gA

- 1- ykyk yktir jk; vLirky 1/95 & 1943 bD
- 2- ckYVk fpdfRI k & 1953 bD
- 3- vij bf.M; k 'kqj , DI pat eSjfuVh vLirky 1/1959 bD½
- 4- nhukukFk ikoZ h ckxyk l Øked jks fpdfRI ky; 1/1947 bD½
- 5- Mko egkjhyky pLV vLirky 1/1969 bD½
- 6- tØdØ d j bhVh; W , .M jSM; ksyk h 1/1961 bD½
- 7- y{ehifr fl gkfu; k an; jks l hFku 1/1975 bD½

¹ fgLVh vKND dkuij & vjfoln vjkjk ^ePr* i] & 185

8- dsk'ki fr fl gkfu; k bāVhV; W vkQ eSMFI uA
 oržku ea 24 pfdRI k l dtk; ka ea 43 ikQd j] 55 , l kfi , V ikQd j] 92
 l gk; d ikQd j pfdRI k f'k{k inku dj jgs gA rFkk 191 pfdRI k Nk= Lukrd
 ¼ e0ch0, 0½ o 116 Nk= LukrdkRj ¼ e0Mh@, e0, l 0@ Mh0, e0@, e0l h0, e0
 o fMIykek½ f'k{k xg.k dj jgs gA dkuij ea futh {ks= ea Hkh pfdRI k f'k{k.k
 l LFkku l pkfyr gA ucs ds n'kd ea jkek MhVy dkwyst xhrkuxj ea [kyk tks
 o"Kz 2000 ea y[kuij fLFkr viusfuth Hkou ea LFkkukUrfjr gks x; k vkš bl dk
 uke 'jlek gMLiVy , .M fjl pZl svj j [kk x; kA

dkuij eagk; ki SFkd pfdRI k f'k{k %

gk; ki SFkd pfdRI k f'k{k fof/k dk LFkku vU; l Hkh pfdRI k i) fr; ka ea
 l okā fj gš D; kād bl i) fr ea jkxh dks viškdr de [kpZ ea LFkk; h : i ea jksx
 eDr dj i q% LokLF; ykHk miyC/k dj; k tkrk gA ^teZih* ds , d , yki SFkd
 pfdRI d 'Mh0 f0f'p; u l i; y YmD gšueu* }kjk 1790 ea ifrikfnr
 gk; ki SFkd pfdRI d i) fr dk Hkkjr ea vkxeu l u~1839 ea gvk tc iatk ds
 egkjt jathr fl g dk mipkj gk; ki SFkd fof/k }kjk djus ds fy, 'Mh0 tks
 ekVZu gšucxj* Hkkjr vk, A rri'pkr~ l u~ 1851 ea dydrRk ea gk; ki SFk ds
 igys vLi rky ^uVo gk; ki SFkd gMLi LVy , .M Yh fMLi d jh* dh LFkki uk gA
 Hkkjr ds iFke gk; ki SFkd pfdRI d dydrRk ds gh Mh0 ckwjktbnz yky nRrk
 rFkk Mh0 jktbnz yky l jdkj ekus tkrsgA

dkuij ds iFke gk; ki SFkd pfdRI dka ea ied[k Fks Mh0 egj i l kn] Mh0
 /khjbnz ukFk cutih Mh0 Nks/s yky l šh] Mh0 y{eh cgknj fuxe] Mh0 l jukFk
 V.Mu] Mh0 ih0l h0 nhf{kr rFkk Mh0 ' ; keth egjks=k vkfn us dkuij dk igyk
 gk; ki SFkd pfdRI k f'k{k l LFkku ^dkuij gk; ki SFkd eSMdy dkwyst* LFkkfir
 fd; kA bl dk ikjEHk tokgj yky ug: uxj dkuij ea gvk FkA fQj 'kh?kz gh
 fl foy ykbUl xq ukjk; .k [k=h b.Vj dkwyst Hkou ea fdjk; sij l pkfyr gksus
 yxkA fcjgkuk jkM fLFkr [k=h Hkou ea okā; o vUrjx foHkx ea jkxh HkrhZ fd,
 tkrv vkš ; gk; pfdRI k i f'k{k Hkh fn; k tkrk Fk] 'kq ea bl l LFkku ea pj
 o"khz ch0, e0, l 0 fMIykek dkd l ikjEHk fd; k FkA ; g fMIykek mRrj insk
 gk; ki SFkd eSMI u ckšZ }kjk inRr FkA

bl dkd l ea eSMdy rFkk gk; ki SFk ds l Hkh fo"K; i < k; s tkrv FkA d{k, a
 th0, u0d0 b.Vj dkwyst iflj ea l k; dky yxrh FkA dkuij gk; ki SFkd
 eSMdy dkwyst ds iFke fi il iy Mh0 gjukFk n V.Mu rFkk ešstj Mh0 ' ; keth
 egjks=k FkA o"Kz 1972 l s 1979 rd mxz Nk= vkUnksyu ds QyLo: i bl
 gk; ki SFkd dkwyst dks mRrj insk 'kkl u us 4 ebZ 1979 dks vf/kxfgr dj
 fy; kA 11 fnl Ecj 1981 dks bl dkwyst dk ikUr; dj.k] mRrj ds vU;
 gk; ki SFkd dkwyst ka ds l kFk dj fn; k x; kA o"Kz 1983 l s ; gk; ch0, e0, l 0 ds
 LFkku ij ch0, p0, e0, l 0 fMxh dk ikp o"khz ikB; Øe ikjEHk gvkA l Hkh
 gk; ki SFkd dkwyst ka dks vkxjk fo'ofok | ky; l s l Ec) dj fn; k x; k rFkk iDsk

I hoiho, e0Vh0 }kjk dj fn; k x; kA o"lz 1996 ea bl dk uke tokgj yky ug:
 gkE; ki SFkd egkfo|ky; dj fn; kA o"lz 1999 ea; g egkfo|ky; y[kuA ea vi us
 futh Hkou ea LFkkukUrfjr gks x; kA bl egkfo|ky; ea fofHkUu fo"k; ka ds ckâ;
 l ðk; gðftuea yxHkx 250 vH; FkhZ v/; ; u dj jgs gA²

orëku ea dkuig ea 3000 yxHkx gkE; ki SFkd pfdRI d g§ rFkk yxHkx
 300 /kekEKZ gkE; ki SFkd fMLid jh gA tgka ij câk; jkxh fohkx rFkk vUrjâk
 fohkx dk; jr-gA bl ds vrfjDr uxj ea mRrj insk 'kkl u }kjk l pkyr N%
 jktdh; gkE; ki SFkd pfdRI ky; jkfx; ka dh fu%kyd l ðk ea dk; jr-gA uxj
 fuxe }kjk 6 rFkk Je fohkx }kjk 5 gkE; ki SFkd pfdRI ky; l pkyr gks jgs gA
 tgka Hkh gkE; ki SFkd pfdRI k l ðk fu%kyd inku dh tkrh FkA bl pfdRI k
 izkkyh ds vkus l s pfdRI k f'k{k ea dbZ uohu i) fr; ka ds ek/; e l s mi pkj
 fd; k tkus yxk] vr% bl f'k{k izkkyh us fo|kFkhZ dks u; s vk; keka l s tHus dk
 ekðk inku fd; kA

dkuig dk iEke rdudh l ðFku %

dkuig dk iEke rdudh l ðFku dk xkjo jktdh; dñh; oL= l ðFku
 dks gkfl y gA ; gh ugha oL= rdudh ds {ks= ea i f'k{k nús okys Hkjr ds 9
 LukrdRrj Lrj ds f'k{k l ðFkuka ea jktdh; dñh; oL= l ðFku] dkuig dk
 iedk LFku gS vkj ; g mRrj insk dh , dek= l ðFk gA bl l ðFk dh uho l u-
 1914 ea l j tðih0 JhokLro }kjk , d jâkb&NikbZ fo|ky; ds : i ea pñuhâat
 ea iMh Fkh] ml l e; bl dk uke Fk 'Ldny vñD MRbâ , .M fifvâA ikjEHk ea
 ; gka nks o"khZ Qkj eSû Mk; l Z ikB; Øe 'kq gÿk Fk vkj bl ds iEke izkkukpk; Z
 l j tðih0 JhokLro gh FkA l u-1924 ea vu dkexkj fo|ky; XokyVksyh dkuig
 dks bl h fo|ky; ds l kFk feyk fn; k x; k FkA l u-1923 ea orëku ifl j ea
 xouëW VDI Vkyby Ldny dh LFkki uk dh x; hA bl ds iEke izkkukpk; Z **Jh l Hðð**
odÿs fu; ðr fd, x; s FkA l u-1937 ea mijkDr nksuks fo|ky; ka dks feyk dj
 'xouëW l ðy VDI Vkyby bñVhV; W ½ jktdh; dñh; oL= l ðFku½ dk uke
 inku fd; k x; k] vkj bl dk izU/ku fcfV'k bf.M; k dkj ikj's ku ds Je fohkx ds
 v/khu dj fn; k x; kA bl l ðFku ds ikjEHk ea dkuig ds oL=ks m|ksx ds fy,
 vYi l e; ds ikB; Øe pykdj dky Jfed rñkj fd, tkrs FkA bl h nks ku iñZ
 ea py jgs 2 o"khZ ikB; Øeka dks rhu o"khZ fMlykek ikB; Øe ea ifjofrñ dj
 fn; k x; kA Nk=ka dks 3 o"lz dk v/; ; u , d&, d o"lz dh fey Vñuâ ds ckn
 fMlykek bu VDI Vkyby eð; QDpj ¼MhVh, e½ ; k fMlykek bu dfedy VDUkykñh
 ¼MhOI hOVhO½ Mk; jDVj vñD b.MLVht ds ek/; e l s inku fd; k tkrk FkA o"lz
 1953 ea 3 o"khZ fMlykek ikB; Øe dks 4 o"khZ ikB; Øe ea ifjofrñ fd; k x; k
 ftl ea iz kxkRed i f'k{k , oa ekÿyd foKku ds fo"k; ka dk l efo'k gks l dñ ftu
 fo"k; ka ea mDr fMlykek ikB; Øe ykxw fd; k x; k os Fks ohfoâ] flifuâ] Mkbâ , oa

² fn eklyy fglñh l klrkfgd o"lz & 26 ¼2005&06½ Jh f'ko'kj.k f=ikBh] i0&26

VĐI Vky eĐ; ĐĐpfjA vktknh l s i m Z ; g l ĄFkku Hkj r l j d k j d s J e e a k y ;
d s v / k h u F k A

o"lZ 1984 e a j k t d h ; d f U n z o L = l ĄFkku d s i z / k k u k p k ; Z d k s g h b l d k
f o H k k x k / ; { k ? k k s " k r d j f n ; k A o " l Z 1956 e a ; g l ĄFkku v k x j k f o ' o f o | k y ; l s
l E c) d j f n ; k x ; k A Q y r % ; g k j 4 o " k h z f M x h i k B ; Ø e V Đ I V k b y V Đ u k y k l i t h
1/20 l h v 1/2 v k j V Đ I V k b y d f e L V h 1/4 10 l h v 1/2 ' k k [k k v k a e a i k j E H k f d , x ; A 1959 e a
4 o " k h z f M l y k e k i k B ; Ø e d s L F k k u e a i k j E H k f d , x ; A 1959 e a 4 o " k h z f M l y k e k
i k B ; Ø e d s L F k k u i j r h u o " k h z f M l y k e k i k B ; Ø e V Đ I V k b y V Đ u k y k l i t h , o a
V Đ I V k b y i j r h u o " k h z f M l y k e k i k B ; Ø e V Đ I V k b y V Đ u k y k l i t h , o a V Đ I V k b y
d f e L V h ' k k [k k v k a e a i k f o f / k d f ' k { k k i j j " k n ~ 1/4 m o i D 1/2 } k j k i n s k e a l e k u r k y k u s d s
m n n s ; l s i k j E H k f d ; k x ; k A

o"lZ 1966 e a d k u i g e a f o ' o f o | k y ; L F k k f i r g k s d s Q y L o : i l ĄFk d s
f M x h i k B ; Ø e v k x j k f o ' o f o | k y ; l s L F k k u k l r f j r g k d j d k u i g f o ' o f o | k y ; l s
l E c) g k s x ; A o " l Z 2000 e a ; g l ĄFkku m R r j i n s k i k f o f / k d f o ' o f o | k y ;
y [k u Å l s l E c) d j f n ; k x ; k g A H k j r e a f n u & i f r f n u e k u o f u f e r j s k k a d s
m R i k n u , o a m u l s d i M s c u k u s d s f y , u ; s m | k s x k a d s y x u s d s d k j . k e s e M
Q k b c j V Đ u k y k l i t h e a , d u ; k p k j o " k h z f M x h i k B ; Ø e 10 L F k k u k a d h i d s k
{ k e r k l s o " l Z 1976 e a i k j E H k f d ; k x ; k j o " l Z 1990 e a i h o , p o M h o V Đ I V k b y d k d Z
v k j E H k g q n s k , o a i n s k e a u o h u o L = k s | k s x d h L F k k i u k r F k k v u d j k k u ' k k y k v k a
} k j k V Đ I V k b y V Đ u h f ' k ; u d h v f / k d e k a g k s d s Q y L o : i m R r j i n s k ' k k l u
u s f o H k k u i k B ; Ø e k a e a i d s k { k e r k c < k n h A 1983 e a V Đ I V k b y V Đ u k y k l i t h e a 20
l s c < k d j 30 l h v s d j n h j v l ; i k B ; Ø e k a e a H k l h v / k a e a o f) d j n h x ; h A b l
l ĄFkku d s b f r g k l l s d b z b f r g k l i j d e m n s t d / s g q g A ; g h a d h , d N k = k b l
l ĄFkku d h M k ; j D V j c u h j t k s f d b l l ĄFkku d s f y , o k d b z c g r x o z d h c k r
g A b l i z k j d s f o | k f k h z f p j L e . k h z j g r s g A c k n e a b l l ĄFkku d s f y , g k l V y k a
d h 0 ; o L F k k d h x ; h A³

f c f V " k " k k l u d k y d s i k j f E H k d d k y e s n s k e a d f ' k f o d k l , o a m l u ; u d s l E c u / k
e a d k b z l q i + ; k s t u k u g h a F k h t c f d t u l a ; k d k n c k o f u j b r j c < r k t k j g k
F k k f t l d s d k j . k d f ' k ; k k ; H k f i e d k f o L r k j h d j . k , o a m i ; k s x d h v k k " ; d r k
c j k c j v u t k o d h t k j g h F k h i f j . k k e L o : i l u ~ 1831 e a n s k r F k k j k T ; L r j i j
d f ' k f o H k k x d h L F k k i u k d h x b j b l d s v l r x z r d f ' k d h m P p f " k { k i k l r d j u s
g r q d k s E c V i j r F k k i u k e a d f ' k f o | k y ; k a d h L F k k i u k Ø e " k % l u ~ 1878 , o a 1890
e a g p A l u ~ 1876 & 78 r d d h H k d [k e j h l s t u l a ; k i j c g r f o i j h r i k k o i M k⁴
v k j l u ~ 1880 b D e a n d H k z k v k ; k s x d h L F k k u k d h x ; h j b l v k ; k s x } k j k d f ' k d s
f o d k l g r q v u s d l Ą r q r ; k a d h x ; h j b l h l Ą r q r d s v k / k j i j j k ; y , x h d Y p j

³ f n e k l y f g l n h l k l r k f g d o " l Z & 26 1/2 005 & 06 1/2 J h f ' k o ' k j . k f = i k B h j i 0 & 51

⁴ f g L V h v k d d k u i g & v j f o l n v j k M k * e p r * i 0 173

I kd kbVh ds ijke"khkrk jlk; uK MKD tD, 0 okYdj }kjk l u- 1889 ea df'k vuq akku ds l ECU/k ea l oA Eke ; kstuk r\$ kj dh x; hA

mUkj ins'k ea df'k vuq akku dk l #ikr dkuij ea eDdk , oa xgW ea mRiknu ds vdkcZud rFkk dkcZud inkFkkZ ds iz, kx dk rgyukRed v/; ; u ds : i ea l u-1883 l s gW/kA 1900bD ea iEke df'k fo"kskK ds : i ea A l j x l r Hkfe ij v/; ; u grq tOMCY; w yn j dks fu; q r fd; k x; kA mO i D ea df'k f"kk dk l #ikr l u-1893 ea dkuij ea jktLo vf/kdkfj; ka 1/2dkuwxkZ dks f"kk nws grq, d Nks/s l s fo|ky; ds : i ea gW/kA⁵ ; g fo|ky; orZku fo"fo|ky; ds utnhd gh FkkA ml le; ; gk ?kuk taxy Fkk vksj fo|ky; Nks/s ijikus Hkou ea pyrk FkkA ml le; ; gka dOy 25 Nk=ka dks gh f"kk dh 0; oLFkk FkA bl h le; Hkkjr l jdkj us df'k f"kk ds mUu; u grq o'kZ 1906 ea pkj df'k egkfo|ky; iuk] dkuij] dks EcVj rFkk yk; yij 1/4 kd-1/2 ea LFkkfir fd, A o'kZ 2000 ea fo"fo|ky; ea l Ei fUk] fof/k izdksB bdkbz, ka dk l tu fd; k x; k] bl h o'kZ df'k l puk C; ij kZ d'kd gYi ykbu rFkk l ok; kstu funs'kky; dh LFkkiuk gP A

gjdkZ/cVyj VDUkykIt dy bhVhV; W 1/4 p-ch-Vh-vkbZ/2

gjdkZ/cVyj VDUkykIt dy bhVhV; W uxj dk , d vksj ikphure rdudh l hFkku gA bl dh LFkkiuk l u- 1920&21 ea rRdkyhu l a q r i kUr l jdkj }kjk fofHkUu 0; ol k; ka ea i f"kk (k.k vksj) kfxd vuq akku , oa rdudh l ykg nws ds fy, dh x; h Fkh] o'kkZ rd ; g l hFkku eq; r% vk; y i b/ t] yn j] "kqj] Qkjev's'ku , oa dsedy l eB; QDpfjx {ks=ka ea i f"kk (k.k "kksk ij cy nsk jgk l u- 1954 ea l hFkku us dsedy bat hf u; fjx ea dkd Z dh "kq vkr dhA l u-1958 ea bl s vxjk fo"fo|ky; ea l Ec) rk ikr gP A l u-1964 ea l hFkku dks i qzxfBr dj ; gka dsedy] fl foy] bysDVdy , oa e dsudy bat hf u; fjx , oa ck; kdsedy bat hf j; fjx ds l kFk gh QM] vk; y i b/ t , oa lykflVd ea rdudh dkd Z "kq fd, x; A l hFkku ea fQtDI] dseLVh] e fke sVDI , oa a esuVht foHkx dk; j r- gA l hFkku ea 2 l s 4 o'kZ vof/k ds fofHkUu dkd Z l pkyfyr gA l hFkku Lukrd o i jkLukrd dh fMfxz, ka inku djkrk gS vksj ; gka "kk/k dh l fo/kk mi yC/k gA rhu o'kkZ ds "kksk ds ckn ih&, pOMhO dh fMxh inku dh tkrh gA l u-1965 ea l hFkku dks vkVksu kH l dk ntkZ inku fd; k x; k FkkA bl ds i mZ rd ; g l jdkjh foHkx ds : i ea dk; j r- FkkA l hFkku dks i wkZ isk mUkj ins'k l jdkj l s foUkh; enn ikr gA orZku ea l hFkku mUkj ins'k ikfof/kd fo"fo|ky;] y [kuA l s l Ec) gA l hFkku ea 13 {ks=ka ea chO Vd fMxh dkd Z l pkyfyr gA ; g dkd Z pkj o'kZ gA pkj {ks=ka ea i jkLukrd fMxh dkd Z l pkyfyr gA ekLVj vkD dEI; w/j , lyhd's'ku dk 3 o'kZ fMxh dkd Z Hkh l pkyfyr fd; k tk jgk gA ; gh ugha dsedy , lyhd's'ku dk 3 o'kZ fMxh dkd Z Hkh l pkyfyr fd; k tk jgk gA ; gh

⁵ dkuij dk bfrgkI & Jh jkeno ekjky; k rFkk Jhcky d'.k egsojh] i 0&155

ugha dfe dy] fl foy by DVksuDI , oa e d fudy bat hfu; fja ea , e-Vd ¼ kvZ
 Vkb½ dh Hkh fo"ksk 0; oLFkk dh xbz gA l hFkku ea "kk/k dh Hkh l fo/kk mi yC/k gA
 l hFkk ea 889 Nk=ka , oa 208 Nk=kvka ds fy, Nk=kokl dh l fo/kk mi yC/k gA
 l hFkku ds iki viuk vfrFkh xg Hkh gA⁶

Hkkjrh; nygu vuq akku l hFkku ¼/kbZ/vbZi h-vkj-½

nyguh QI yka ij Øec) dk; kZ dk mnHko l = 1966 l s vkjEHk gA/k] tC
 Hkkjrh; df'k vuq akku ifj'kn }jkj vf[ky Hkkjrh; l Ekflor nygu l qkkj
 ifj; kstuk vkjEHk dh xBA bl ds ifj; kstuk l Eklo; d dk eq; ky; ubZ fnYyh
 fLFkr Hkkjrh; df'k vuq akku l hFkku ea cuk; k x; kA o'kZ 1977 ea bl dks
 ifj; kstuk funs'kky; nygu ds : i ea i qxzBr fd; k x; k vkj bl dk eq; ky;
 dkuij fLFkr Hkkjrh; df'k vuq akku l hFkku ds {ks=h; vuq akku dñnz ea cuk; k
 x; kA vi s 1984 ea bl dks Hkkjrh; df'k vuq akku l hFkku l s vyx djds nygu
 vuq akku funs'kky; ds : i ea l h/ks Ø-vuq ifj'kn ds fu; æ.k ea dj fn; k x; kA
 dkykrj ea vkBoha ipo'khz ; kstuk ds nksku nyguh QI yka ij vuq akku
 dk; Øe dh xfr"khv vkj l q<+ vk/kkj inku djus ds mnas; l s funs'kky; ds
 Lrj ij mlu; u djds bl s l hFkku dk ntkZ fn; k x; k vkj bl i zdkj 6 fl rEcj
 1993 dks Hkkjrh; nygu vuq akku l hFkku vius orëku Lo: i ea vflrRo ea
 vk; kA vkBoha ipo'khz ; kstuk ea gh vf[ky Hkkjrh; l Ekflor nygu l qkkj
 ifj; kstukvka ea foHkDr dj fn; k x; k&puk] vgg rFkk vl; nyguh QI yka ; Fkk
 enk] mn] elij] [kl kjh jktek , oa evj iJA rhuka ifj; kstukvka ds fy,
 vyx&vyx ifj; kstuk l ello; d fu; Ør fd, x; } bu rhuka ifj; kstukvka dk
 eq; ky; Hkkjrh; nygu vuq akku l hFkku gh gA vkj ; g l hFkku ds funs'kd ds
 i z'kkl fud fu; æ.k ea gA

l hFkku mUkj ins'k ds dkuij ea 20^{027*} mUkj v{kkak , oa 80^{014*} i dhz
 ns'kkUrj ij fLFkr gS rFkk vkj r lenz ry l s 152 ehVj Åpkbz ij gA ; g
 l hFkku l ØVj jyoS LV'sku l s yxHkx 12 fdykehVj dh nyh ij if"pe fn"kk ea
 l hFkku thOVhO jkM ij fLFkr gA tyok; q dh nf'V l s ; g v/k&"kqd l s
 v/kk&vknz {ks= ea vkrk gA vkj r okf'kbl o'kZ yxHkx 900 feehO gkrh gA

Hkkjrh; nygu vuq akku l hFkku ds dk; {ks= ea orëku ea 8 nyguh QI ya
 gA ; g , d jk'Vh; dñnz ds : i ea nyguh QI yka dk l hFkku gS tks fo"kv
 l eL; kvka ij vk/kkjHkr , oa iz Ør vuq akku djrk gA l hFkku ds eq; mnas;
 , oa /; s fuEuor-g&

- nyguh QI yka ij enyHkr , oa iz Ør vuq akku ds {ks= ea jk'Vh; dñnz ds
 : i ea dk; Zdjuka
- ns'k Hkj ea nyguh QI yka ij gks jgs "kksk dk; kZ dk vuqlo.k] l ello; , oa
 fn"kk funz'k dk dk; Zdjuka

⁶ fgLVh vktD dkuij&vjfon vjkm&i0 178

- nygu "kkk , oa fodkl dk; Z ea yxs gg oKkfudka , oa i d kj dk; Zbrkz/ka dks i f" k{k.k nsukA
 - nygu ds {ks= ea l p u k , oa l kexh ds i j L i j fofue; dsfy, nsk dh vl; l h.Fkkvka ds l kFk , oa fons'kka l s l g; kx l Ecu/k LFkkfir djuka
 - nygu mRiknu dh uohure- tkudkj dh i pkj&i d kj djuka
 - 0; ki d j.kuhfr , oa ; kstuk cukus ds fy, nygu ds fofHkuu i gyq/ka ij , d l p u k d l n z ds : i ea dk; Z djuka
- bl l h.Fkk ea dgy 67 vuq d kku i f j; kstuk, a py jgh gA buds eq; rRo fuEuor-gA

- vf/kd l l; l ?kurk grq "kh?kz i dus okyh i z tkfr; ka dk i z t u u djuka
- l d j v j g j ds vuq d kku , oa fodkl i j cyA
- xj i k j L i f j d {ks=ka ea nyguh Ql yka dk i d kj & i p k j , oa l d k j djuka
- ukfHkdh; , oa tudchtka ds mRiknu dks 0; ofLFkr , oa l fuf"pr djuka
- t b , oa v t b & i f r c y i z l u / k u ea t b i k s j k s x d h dk i z k s x A
- nygu mRiknu ea i k d f r d L = k s r k a , oa i z p r fuo s ' k k a ds d k j x j m i ; k s x g r q i z l u / k u i z k k y h dk fodkl A
- d q k y i k " ; & Q l y r d u h d h f o d f l r djuka

n'sk gh ugha fons'kh Nk=ka ds vkd'kz k dk i e d k d l n z j g k g s j k ' V h ; " k d j k l h.FkkA bftIV] Jhyadk] fQyhi hUI] b j k u j b j k d j b F k k s i ; k j m x k M k l k e k f y ; k j l M k u j ? k u k j v Q x k f u L r k u j r t k f u ; k j l k m F k f o ; r u k e t s s n s ' k k a ds l s d M k a N k = k a u s b l l h.Fkk l s f o f H k u u d k d k z e a f M f x z k j g k f l y d j b l ds x k s o d k s p j e i j i g p k ; k g A , d s v c r d 79 Nk= t g k j , u 0 , u 0 , l 0 v k b D 1/4 k o k j b a t h f u ; f j a 1/2 d h f M x h g k f l y d j p p d s g A o g h a 12 Nk= M h 0 v k b D , Q 0 V h 0] 17 Nk= , l 0 b D l h 0 l h 0] 32 Nk= , l 0 c h 0 l h 0 l h 0] 5 Nk= i h g k o L V d s u e B ; k s / j h l o s l f v I Q d s / d k d l z o , d Nk= i h & , P k O M h 0 d h f M x h g k f l y d j p p d k g A 1934 ea b l h l h.Fkk ds Nk= j g s J h , l 0 , u 0 x q M k j k o d k y k U r j ea l h.Fkk ds funs'kd cus FkA

l h.Fkk ds fofHkuu i k B ; Ø e k a ea m U k h . k z Nk=ka dh l d ; k 7

Ø0	iB; Øe dk ule	vof/k		dgy mUk.kz Nk=
1.	Sugar Diploma Course	1937	1938	41
2.	Sugar Analysis Course	1937	1938	17
3.	Sugar Boiless and Knandsari Course	1937	1945	43
4.	Short Term Course in Chemical Control	1939	1951	66
5.	Short Course in Statistics	1940	1950	05
6.	Manufacturing Chemist Course	1960	1967	91
7.	Khandari Karigar Course	1968	1984	69

⁷ fn ekly fgluh l klrfgd&o'k&26 1/2005&061/8 Jh f"ko "kj.k f=i k B h i 0&53

8.	Khandari Supervisor Certificate Course	1968	1985	50
9.	A.N.S.I. (S.T.)	1940	2000	2111
10.	Short Course in Bacteriology	1939	1950	13

70 I ky i g k u k j k ' V h ; " k d j k l h f k k u s k u y " k q j b h V h V ; W 1/2 v i u s L F k k i u k d k y l s g h , f " k ; k d k f l j e k s c u k g a k g a n s k g h u g h a f o n s k k a d s N k = H k h ; g k a l s f m f x z k a y d j i j s f o " o e a p h u h o f m L V y j h m | k s x e a v i u h / k k d t e k , g a * j k ' V h ; " k d j k l h f k k d s o r e k u u k e l s i g y s b l d s u k e n k s c k j r c n h y h d h t k p p h g a L F k k i u k d k y d s l e ; t g k a b l d k u k e * b E i h f j ; y b h V h V ; W v k m d " k q j V D u k s y k i l l e h * j [k k x ; k o g h a v k t k n h d s c k n b l d k u k e c n y d j * b f . M ; u b h V h V ; W v k m d " k q j V D u k s y k i l l e h * g k s x ; k j o r e k u e a b l d k u k e * u s k u y " k q j b h V h V ; W * b l s v i s y 1957 e a f e y k A b l f o " o i f l) l h f k k d s L F k k i u k d h i f o ; k 1920 e a g h " k q g k s x ; h F k h A t c b l h o ' k z f u ; p r H k k j r h ; " k d j k l f e f r u s ; g f l Q k f j " k d h f d " k d j k f " k Y i f o K k u e a v u d a k k u d s f y , , d v f [k y H k k j r h ; l h f k k u d h L F k k i u k d h t k , A 1928 e a d f ' k d s j k w y d e h " k u v k s j 1930 e a V s j Q c k m z u s H k h , d d b n h ; " k d j k v u d a k k u l h f k k u d h v k o " ; d r k i j c y f n ; k A r n e u d k j H k k j r l j d k j u s g j d k s / z c v y j f " k Y i o s k f u d l h f k k u d k u i g d s " k d j k v u d a k k u d k v f / k x g . k d j d s v D V o j 1936 e a d k u i g e a " k d j k f " k Y i f o K k u d s b E i h f j ; y l h f k k u d h L F k k i u k d k s 1944 b D e a b l l h f k k u e a H k k j r h ; d b n h ; x l u k l f e f r d h L F k k i u k g h A H k k j r d s v k t k n g k u s i j l h f k k u d k u k e c n y d j H k k j r h ; " k d j k f " k Y i f o K k u l h f k k u j [k f n ; k x ; k A m | k s x v f / k f u ; e 1951 d s m i c u / k k a d s v / k h u " k d j k m | k s x d h f o d k l i f j ' k n c u u s i j H k k j r h ; d b n h ; x l u k l f e f r d s d k ; k s d k s d e d j f n ; k x ; k v k s j 1 t u o j h 1954 d k s l h f k k u d k i z ' k k l f u d f u ; a . k H k k j r l j d k j d s r R d k y h u [k k | v k s j d f ' k e a k y ; d k s l k s f n ; k x ; k A H k k j r h ; i k s j k s x d h l h f k k u d k u i g d h l e L r x r f o f / k ; k a e a H k k j r d h l k e k f t d l h d f r d h s > y d f e y r h g a v k j E H k l s g h l h f k k u u s i z k l f d , f d o g L o ; a d k s i k s j k s x d h f " k { k k e a J s B o d k s k y i j d r F k k H k f o ' ; d s H k k j r d h v k o " ; d r k v k a d s v u q i c u k l d a b l y { ; d k s i k l r g r q l h f k k u u s l n o f o " k s k i z k l f d , f d o g ; k k ; r F k k f o " o l u h ; l a d k ; l n L ; k a d h f u ; p r d j a r F k k i j s n s k l s c q) e k u f o | k f F k z k a d k s g h i n s k i n k u d j a f u j U r j i z k l f d ; s t k j g s g a f d l a d k ; l n L ; k a d k s l E i w k z v R ; k / k f u d l f o / k k i n k u d h t k , a f t l l s o s f o " k s k : i l s f u / k k z j r p ; u i f o ; k d s e k / ; e l s f o K k u , o a i k s j k s x d h d s { k s = e a j k ' V h ; i z k l e a e g R o i w k z l g ; k s x d j l d a L u k r d v k s j v f / k L u k r d L r j d h f " k { k k d s v f r f j D R k l h f k k u j k ' V h ; r F k k v k s j k s x d e g R o d s P k s = e a l r r ~ f " k { k k r F k k v u d a k k u , o a f o d k l e a l n o l u) j g k g a c g r g h v Y i d k y e a l h f k k u u s v f H k ; k a = d h f " k { k k f o K k u r F k k v u d v l r f o z k ; d i k B ; O e k a d s v / ; ; u d s i a e q k d b n z d s : i e a v i u h i g p k u L F k k i r d j y h g a



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

तत्कालीन दर्शन "कलु एल कालिंद ररु : f}rh; d l mhz l k l o d k , d v / ; ; u

मन्मि अ'कके फि ग
vfl LV8V ikQ j bfrgkl foHkx
ohO, l O, l OMhO dkyst] dkui j
, oa inhi d q j f l g
"kksk Nk= bfrgkl foHkx
ohO, l O, l OMhO dkyst] dkui j

पुन्य ओक इवे/; dkyhu Hkjr dk ifl) jktoak FkA ;g jktoak 8 oha
l s 13 oha "krkCnh rd ctjnsy [k.M ij jkT; fd; kA ctjnsy [k.M dk ikphu uke tskd
HkqDr FkA ;g ; eqk vks uehk ds chp mRrj ins'k ds nf{k.k&if"pe ea vofLFkr gA
pnsyoak ds "kkl dka dk cnsy [k.M ds bfrgkl ea fo"ksk ; ksnku jgk gA pnsy oak dh
mRifRr] plnkr_ f'k l sekuh tkrh gS tks _f'k vf= ds ie FkA ikjEHkd y[kka ea
bl splnkr_ oak dgk x; k gA ij ; "kkozu ds iks= noyfc/k ds nqgh y[k ea bl oak
dk *pan/Ykko; * dgk x; k gA dhfrbezu ds nox<+f"kyky[k ea vks iFohjkt pksku
rrh; ds y[k ea ^pnsy^ "kCn dk iz kx gvk gA bl dh mRifRr Jh ^plnek^ l sekuh
tkrh gA bl hfy; s ^plnkrpu ujbnk.kka oak ds vkn fuekrk plnz dh Lfr igys y[kka
ea dh xbz gA /kx ds foDe l or 1011 1954 bD ds [ktjkgks okys y[kka ea tks
oakkoyh nh xbz gS ml ds vuq kj fo"oJd igk.kiq 'k] txfuekrk] _f'k ekjhfp]
vf=&efu plnkr_ Hkietke ds oak ea ui uluq gvk ftl ds ie okDifr vks iks=
t; "kfDr rFk fot; "kfDr FkA fot; "kfDr ds ckn Oe"l% jkfgy] g'k; ; "kkozu vks
/kx jktk gq A okLRko ea uluq l s gh bl oak dk vkjEHk gkrk gS vks vfhky[k rFk
fdonr; ka l s ikr fooj.kka ds vk/kkj ij mudk l Ecu/k vkjEHk l s gh [ktjkgks l sjgA
vjc bfrgkl ds y[kd dkfey us Hk budks dtjkg ea j[kk gA uluq dh frfk
830&31 bD ds yxHkx ekh tkrh gA ikjEHkd plnsy "kkl d xqtj&ifrgkjka ds
l kelr ds: i es "kkl u djrs FkA muds iez[k uxj NRkji] egkck] dkfyatj [ktjkgks
rFk vt; x<+FkA 900 bD ea g'kz us l Rrk l EHkkyh vks ifrgkjka dh nLkrk dk t'k
mRkjj Qdka [ktjkgks y[k ea ml s ^ijeHkVvkjd^ dgk x; k gS tks ml dh Lora= fLFkr

dk |krd gA g'kz ds ckn ml dk iε ; "kkoeu 1/2 {e.koeu 1/2 930 bD ea xnah ij cBkA
 ; g , d l kekT; oknh "kkl d FkA ml us viuh fot; ka ds }kjk l koBkkSk in ikr fd; kA
 fotrk gks ds l kfk&l kfk og egku fuekzk Hkh FkA ml us [ktjkgks ds ifl) fo'.kq
 eflnj rFkk , d fo"ky tyk"k; dk fuekzk Hkh djok; kA ; "kkoeu ds i"pkr ml dk
 iε /kax 1950 bD&1002 bD 1/2 jtkk cukA jtkk /kax dks gh plnsy ka dh okLrfod Lorark
 dk tlenkrk ekuk tkrk gA /kax us plnsy jkT; dh l hek; avflre : i l s fu/klzjr dhj
 tks [ktjkgks l s ekyo unh rd] ekyo unh l s dkfylvnh rd] dkfykUnh l s pfn jkT;
 rd vksj pfn jkT; l s xki kbz Xokfy; j 1/2 rd FkA bl izdkj mRrj Hkkjr ds nks iedk
 nqz dkfyatj vksj Xokfy; j bl l e; plnsy ka ds vf/kdkj ea vk x; s FkA /kax ds 1055
 fo0l @ 1998 bD 1/2 ds , d vfhky[k ea ml s *dkfyatj kf/ki fr* dh ml kf/k l s vydr fd; k
 x; kA Qfj"rk ds vud kj&l qDrxhu ds vkOe.k ds fo:) "kkgh "kkl d t; iky dks
 fnYyh] vtej] dkfyatj vksj dUukkst ds "kkl dka us l gk; rk inku dh FkA dkfyatj
 vkf/ki R; dk , d i hko ; g Hkh iMk fd plnsy "kkl d tks i wZ ea oS. ko FkA /kax ds
 "kkl udky ea "kO gks x; A /kax ds i"pkr ml dk iε fo |k/kj xnah ij cBkA og vius
 ; q dk vksj plnsy oark dk l cl s "kfDr"kyh "kkl d gA egem xtouh ds vkOe.k
 ds fo:) nsk ds l j {kkfkz bl dh egROI wZ Hkiedk ds dkj.k eflYe bfrgkl dkjka us
 bl dk mYy[k ^ohnk* uke l s fd; k gS rFkk ml s vius l e; ds Hkkjr dk l cl s
 "kfDr"kyh "kkl d cryk; k gA fo |k/kj us egem xtouh ds fo:) cus l ak es
 l fefyr gkdj "kkgh "kkl d vkulniky dh l gk; rk dh FkA egem xtouh us 1019
 bD ea plnsy jkT; ij vkOe.k fd; kA eflYe Lkrka l sirk pyr gSfd nskka ds chp
 fd l h unh ds fdukjs Hkh'k.k ; q gA fdUrq bl dk dkbz ifj.kke u fudyka plnsy
 "kkl d fo |k/kj dh l kefjd j.kulfr l s egem fujk" k gkdj okil xtuh ykV x; kA
 fo |k/kj dks ijklr djus ds mnas; l s egem dks 1022 bD es i q% vkOe.k djuk
 iMkA l oA Fke egem us Xokfy; j ds nklz dks ?kjk fdUrqog ml s vf/kdr u dj l dka
 ml ds ckn egem us dkfyatj ij vkOe.k fd; k vksj vlrr% dkfyatj dks thrdj
 egem xtouh ykV x; kA fo |k/kj dh er; q ds ckn plnsy bfrgkl ea ifjorZ vkrk gS
 rFkk fot; iky vksj noeu ds l e; ea akl ds y{k.k fn [kklz nks yxrs gA ySdu
 noeu ^dkfyatj kf/ki fr^ dk fo: n /kjk.k djrk gS rFkk dkfyatj nqz ij vkf/ki R;
 cuk; s j [krk gA dhfrbekz us plnsy ka dh [kklz gpz ifr'Bk i q% ikr dhA ml us pfn
 ujsk d.kz dks ijklr dj vius oark dh i q% Lorark dhA ml dh jkT; ea izkSkplnksn;
 ds jpf; rk d'.kfeJ fuokl djrs FkA dhfrbekz ds ckn Oe"K% l Yy{k.koekz t; oekz
 rFkk iFohokz fucy jtkk gq A rri "pkr enuoekz 1/129 bD-1163 bD 1/2 plnsy oark dk
 , d "kfDr"kyh jtkk gA ml ds ilng y[k rFkk vud Lo.kz , oajtr eqk; afeyrh
 gA plnsy oark dk vflre egku "kkl d ijefnho 1/2 jeky 1/2 gA bl h ds l e; ea
 1182 bD dk ifl) egkck dk l xte gA ftl ea ijefnho] iFohjkt pksku rrh; l s
 gjk x; kA iFohjkt ds okil tkus ds ckn ijefnho us i q% viuk jkT; gLrxr dj
 fy; kA bl ds ckn 1203 bD ea d r q n hu us ijefnho dks ijftr dj dkfyatj ds
 nqz ij vf/kdkj dj fy; kA bl h nqz ea gh ijefnho dh er; q gks x; hA rjgoba "krh
 rd plnsy jkT; dk vlRro cuk jgkA

plnsy ka dk "kkl u l kellokn ij vk/klfjr FkA l Ei wZ jkT; Nk&h&Nk&h tkxhjka
 ea foHkDr FkA i R; d tkxhj dk "kkl u , d l kello ds gkfk ea gkrk FkA] tks ik; % jtkk

ds dgy l s gh l EcfU/kr gkrk FkA l kelur egkjkt] egkl kelur egkl kelurkf/ki fr]
 e.Mys'oj] egke.Mys'oj] egkek.Mfyd vkfn mikf/k; kll/kkj.k djrk FkA ckjgoa "krh
 dh jpuv vijkftripNk ea egk.Mys'oj] ek.Mfyd] egkl kelur] l kelur] y?kd kelur]
 prjka"kd ts s fofo/k l kelurka dk mYys[k feyrk ga tks Øe"ke% ,d yk[k] ipkl
 gtkj] chl gtkj] nl gtkj] ikp gtkj rFkk ,d gtkj xkoka ds Lokh FkA bl izdkj
 plnsy "kkl d l h/ks viuh iztk ij "kkl u u djds l kerka ij gh "kkl u djrs FkA
 l kelurka ds ikl viusU; k; ky; rFkk viuh efi=ifj'kn gkrh FkA viusys[kka ea os l ekV
 dk mYys[k djrs Fks rFkk l e; & l e; ij jkTknjckj ea mifLFkr gkdj HkA/] migkj
 vkfn inku djrs FkA jkT; kfhk'kd ds volj ij mudh mifLFkr fo"ksk : i l s
 vko"; d ekuh tkrh FkA l kelurka ds ikl viuh&viuh l suk gkrh Fkh] tks vko"; drk
 i Meus ij ml ds usRo ea jkT; dh l suk ea l fefyr gkrh FkA Nks/s l kelur jkT]
 Bkdj] HkA]Drk vkfn mikf/k; kll/kkj.k djrs FkA bl izdkj jkT; dh okLrfod "kfdR vks
 l j{k dh fteenkjh l kelurka ij gh gkrh FkA l kelur vius egkjktkf/kjkt ds ifr
 fu'Bkoku gkrh FkA l kerka dh l [; k vf/kd gksus l s turk ds Aj fu; æ.k dBkj gks
 x; k FkA plnsy dky ea o'kkukr jktrae l o'ku; "kkl u i) fr FkA jkT dh fLFkr
 l oki fj gkrh FkA og l suk dk izkku l sukifr vks U; k; dk l cl scMte U; k; k/kh" k gkrk
 FkA egkjktkf/kjkt] ijeHkVv/kjd] ije'oj ts h mPp l Eekuijd mikf/k; k; /kkj.k dj
 og viuh egRrk dks Kkfir djrk FkA jkT nork dk irhd l e>k tkrk FkA
 eufefr ea jkT dks ykdiky&ban] o: .k] vfXu] fe=] ok; j l w] vkfn ds vak l s
 fufefr crk; k ga bl izdkj fl) kUrr% "kkl d dh fLFkr fujd'k Fkh fdUrq 0; ogkj ea
 /kel rFkk ykd ijEijkvka }kjk fu/kkzjr fu; eka dk ikyu djrk FkA eufefr ea
 iztkj{k.k rFkk iztkiyu dks jkT dk ije drD; fu: fir fd; k gs 0; oLFkdkjka us
 vlU; k; h , oa vR; kpkjh jkT dks iztk }kjk ekj Mkyus dk Hkh fo/kku fd; k ga l ekV ds
 gkFkka ea i wkz l HkA jgrh FkA og vud efi=; ka rFkk vf/kdkfj; ka dh l gk; rk l s "kkl u
 l pkyu djrk FkA dbze fa; ka dks feyk dj efi=ifj'kn dk fuekz k gkrk FkA eufefr ea
 Hkh efi=; ka dk o.ku gs vks ; g Hkh fun'k gs fd jkT; ds Nks/&Nks/s l Hkh dk; ka ea
 efi=; ka dh ea .kk ysuh pkfg; A fdUrqrRdkyhu xBFk izkspUnks; l sirk pyr k gs fd
 ea h LoBNkpkjh "kkl dka ds l keus vl gk; gks x; s FkA mPp inka ij jkT ds dgy rFkk
 ifjokj ds ykx gh j [ks tkrh FkA l kkl; turk "kkl u ds dk; ka ea Hkx ugha ys l drh
 Fkh rFkk jktufrd fo'k; ka ds ifr mnkl hu jgrh FkA rRdkyhu xBFkka ea jkTkvka rFkk
 efi=; ka ds dVq'ki wkz l Ecu/kka dk o.ku feyrk ga efi=; ka dk v; kx; rFkk vkupfa"kd
 gksuk Hkh bl ds i hNs mRrjnk; h dkj .k ekuk tk l drk ga efi=; ka dk LFkku , d fuf"pr
 ukd] "kkgh us xg.k dj fy; k FkA vf/kdkjh vf/kdrj ctæ.k tkfr l s fy; s tkrh FkA
 e[; l fpo] l akkufoxg egkl fpo] /kekz/kdkfju] jkTLoe=h] jkT; dkskkf/kdkjh] l sukifr
 vkfn inkkf/kdkjh gkrh FkA nqz ds vf/kdkjh dks dks/Viky dgk tkrk FkA egyka dh
 l j{k dk izLU/k ^ifrgkfju^ djrk FkA plnsy dky ea vud l qnj uxj Hkh FkA uxj
 ds izLU/kd *ikjcyk/; {k* gkrh FkA uxjka dh vrg l EifRr l s Kkr gkrk gs fd ogkwi j
 i wkz "kkr 0; oLFk FkA uxjka ea fo"ky ean] l jkT] mi ou bR; kfn gkrh FkA l Meda
 cMte rFkk pksMte gkrh FkA l hoi ho os] ds vud kj& dN egRoi wkz 0; fDr; ka dh l fefr
 uxj dk izLU/k djrh FkAos l nl; ^egkjkt^ dgykrs FkA jkT; dh vk; dk ied'k Lkr
 Hkiefdj FkA ; g Hkfe dh fLFkr ds vud kj rhl js l sydj ckjgoa Hkx rd fy; k yrk

Fkka vf/kdtk"kr% ; g NBokaHkkx fy; k tkrk Fkka m|ksx rFkk okf.kT; dj jkT; dh vk; dk vU; Lkkr dk l k/ku Fkka okf.kT; rFkk mRikfnr oLrq/ka ij dj yxk; s tkrs Fkka vkikrdky ea jktt iztk l s vfrfjDr dj olwyrk Fkka dgyhuka rFkk l kelurka }kjk inRr migkj rFkk ; q ea yW ds /ku l s Hkh jkt dksk es i ; kZr of) gkrh Fkka dj xte ipk; rka }kjk , df=r fd; k tkrk Fkka xte ipk; ra dlnh; "kkl u l s i k ; % Lora-gkrdj viuk dk; Z djrh Fkka nhokuh rFkk Okstknjh dsepneshkh xte ipk; rka ds }kjk gh fui Vk; s tkrs Fkka

plnsydkyhu l ekt o.kka , oa tkr; ka ds tVY fu; eka }kjk foHkkftr Fkka bl l e; tkr iFkk dh dBkjr c<h rFkk fglunw l ekt dh xg.k"khyrk de gpa ijEijkr pkj o.kka& ckae.k] {kf=; } oS;] "kmz ds vfrfjDr l ekt ea vud tkr; k; rFkk mitkr; k; i sk gks x; h Fkka dYg.k dh jktrjfx.kh ea 64 mitkr; ka dk mYy[k feyrk ga vud tkr; k; vNur l e>h tkrh Fkka ftlgs xkoka vksj uxjka ds ckgj fuokl djuk iMrk Fkka plnsy dky ea ckae.kka dk i'fr'Br LFkku Fkka os plnsy "kkl dka ds ea-h , oa l ykgdkj fu; q r fd; s tkrs Fkka vf/kadk" k ckae.k v/; ; u] ; K] ri vkfn ea viuk thou 0; rhr djrs Fkka os eka] efnjk dk l ou ugha djrs Fkka mudk thou l knk , oa ifo= Fkka {kf=; tkr ds yxs ; q} rFkk "kkl u dk dke djrs Fkka plnsy dky ds jktiur mPp dksV ds ; ks) k Fkka ml ea l g l] vRl Eeku] ohjrk , oa Lon'sk HkfrDr dh Hkkouk; a dW&dW dj Hkh Fkka os vius thou ds vflre {k.k rd i'frk dk ikyu djrs Fkka "kj.kkxr dh j{kk djuk&Hkys gh og t?kU; vij/kh gh gk\$ viuk drD; l e>rs Fkka ijUrq bu xqka ds vykok feF; kfhkeku] vgdkj] 0; fDrxr }sk&Hkko] l dh.krk vkfn nqzqk Hkh fo|eku Fkka oS; tkr ds yxs 0; kij dk dke djrs Fks rFkk /ku C; kt ij m/kkj nrs Fkka "kmz dk dk; Z df'k] f"kyi dkjh rFkk vU; o.kka dh l ok djuk Fkka oS; rFkk "kmz tkr ds yxska dks onk/; ; u , oa ea-kpjk.k dk vf/kdkj ugha Fkka plnsydkyhu oS; ka dh fLFkr ea i mZ e/; dkyhu oS; ka dh fLFkr l s dkOh l qkkj gq/kA 0; kij&okf.kT; ea ixfr gks ij os vR; Ur l e) gks x; s Fkka vc bl dh x.kuk tehnikja ea dh tkusy xh Fkka fuEu oxka dh vkfFkd fLFkr ea Hkh l qkkj gq/kA plnsy dky esefgykvka dk l Eeku Fkka jktt viuh i'ru; ka l s i e djrs Fks rFkk mudh eku&e; kzk vksj l rhr dh j{kk ds fy; s l oLo U; kNkoj djus dks r\$ kj jgrs Fkka jktiur dgyka ea fookg Lo; o j iFkk }kjk gkrs Fkka ftl ea du; k; a viuk oj Lo; a purh Fkka dHkh&dHkh vUr tkzh; fookg Hkh gkrs Fkka bl dky ea cky&fookg dk ipyu gks pprk Fkka dgyhu oxZ ds yxs dbZ i'ru; k W j [krs Fkka l ekt ea tkj rFkk l rh dh iFkk; a ipfyr Fkka fo/kok fookg oftr Fkka cky fookg ds dkj.k yMfd; ka ea f"kk dk ak l gkr tk jgk Fkka ijUrq "kkl d oxZ dh du; kvka dks d n iz'kkl fud , oa l sud f"kk nh tkrh Fkka eqlye vkoe.k ds QyLo: i mPp dgy dh fl=; ka ea inkZ iFkk dk vkfoHkko gq/kA bl dky ea 0; oLFkdkjka us L=h ds l Ei fRr l Ecu/kh vf/kdkjka dks eku; rk inku dj nh Fkka vyc: uh ds foj.k l s i rk pyr gsf d fl=; k; i ; kZr f"kk{krk gkrh Fkka rFkk l koZfud thou ea l fO; Hkkx yrh Fkka du; k; a l adr fy[kuk] i <uk rFkk l e>uk tkurh Fkka vksj os l xhr] ur; ka , oa ok | ea fui qk Fkka jktiurka dks ?kkt okjh rFkk gkFk; ka dh l okjh dk fo"ksk "kksd Fkka os vk[kV/ ea Hkh : fp j [krs Fkka efnjki ku] /kurO hMk] vOhe l ou vkfn ds nq; l u Hkh muea vR; f/kd ipfyr Fkka

plnsy dky ea d'f'k turk dh t'fodk dk iæ[k l k/ku FkA fofHkUk izdkj ds vUUKa dk mRiknu gkrk Fkk] ftl ea eks/s vukt dh ipjrk FkA d'nsy [k. M l v'kk xLr {ks= gksus ds dkj.k vUUK mRiknu ea oks LFkku ugha i'krk dj l dk tks mRrj Hkkjr dk e'nhkuh Hkkx i'kr djrk FkA d'kdka dks ukuk izdkj ds dj n'us i M'rs FkA ftl ea Hkkx] Hkkx] ckfy] /kkU;] fgj.;] mifj dj rFkk mn'kA Hkfe ds Lokfero ds l Ecu/k ea mudh /kkj.kk Fkh fd ; g jk'k rFkk iz'k n'suka dk gh gkrk FkA jk'k Hkfe dk Lokh gksus ds dkj.k ml dh mit dk viuk Hkkx fu; fer i'kr djrk FkA t'fd d'kd ml dk Lokh gksus ds dkj.k viuh bPNk rFkk l f'o/kkud' kj ml dk mi Hkkx djrk FkA plnsy "kkl dka usfl p'kbz dh 0; oLFkk dsfy; segk'ck ea >hy] jkfgyl kxj] fot; l kxj rFkk vU; txgka ij vud rkyk'ka dk fuekZk djok; k FkA bl ds vykok jgV }kjk d'w/ka l s ikuh fudkydj fl p'kbz dh t'krh FkA plnsy dky ea 0; ki kj rFkk 0; ol k; Hkh mlUfr ij FkA ; krk; kr dh l f'o/kkvka ds fy; s plnsy jkT; ds iæ[k uxjks egk'ck] dkaytj [ktjgkgs rFkk Xokfy; j dks n'sk ds vU; iæ[k uxjka l s tkM+fn; k x; k FkA rRdkyhu l kfgR; rFkk y[kka ea fofHkUk izdkj ds m|fe; ks t\$ & rfyd] jFkdj] c<b] rEcfryd] ekykdj] dyky l jk cpus okys vkfn dk mYy[k feyrk gA bl ; x ds vf/kd'k" uxjka ds fuekZk ea fo"ky i'k'k.k [k. Mka dk iz'k g'k gA bl l s yxrk gS fd iRFkj rj"kus dk m|ks Hkh dkOh fodfl r FkA ykgs ds vL=&"kL= , oa/kkrv/ka ds crZu rFkk vkHk'k.k cukus dk 0; ol k; Hkh iz'fr ij FkA t'rs cuku\$ V'kdjh cuku\$ <ky r\$ kj dju\$ eRL; ikyu] drkb&cu'kbz vkfn dk 0; ol k; ipyu ea FkA 0; oLk'f; ; ka dh vyx&vyx J\$.k; ka g'rh FkA bu J\$.k; ka ds vius l HkkHkou gks'rs FkA J\$.k; ka ds vius fu; e gks'rs Fksftudk vknj jk'k Hkh djrk FkA plnsydkyhu J\$.k; ka mruh "k'fDr"kyh ugha Fkh] f'ruhd fd i'w'briz dky ea vk'f'kd {ks= ea bl l e; l kg'ndkjka dk egRo c<k g'k FkA C; kt dh nj i Pphl l s rhl i'fr"kr rd gks xbz Fkh] bl l s l m [kkj ykx vR; f/kd l Ee) gks x; s FkA plnsy dky ea d'N nku i=ka l s i'rk pyr'k gSfd Hkfe ds l kFk&l kFk 0; ki kfj; ka dks Hkh /k'f'ed vumku Hkk'x; ka dks gLr'k'rfj' fd; k t'kr FkA uo'ha nl oha "krh dh vi \$kk X; kjgoh&ckgjoha "krh 1/4000&1200 bD 1/2 ea 0; ki kj ea iz'fr g'pA plnsy jk'k 0; ki kfj; ka dh l j' {kk ds fy; s l \$ud l gk; rk i'nu fd; k djrs FkA 0; ki kj ea of) gksus ds dkj.k plnsy jk'k'vka ds fl Dds Hkh feyr' gA plnsy "kkl dka d'f'r'be'z enuo'kz i jefn'z , oa =SykD; oek'z us Lo. k'z fl Ddka ds l kFk&l kFk j'tr] dka.; rFkk rkez fl Dds Hkh <yok; s FkA plnsy fl Ddka ij y{eh dh Hkh vk'df'r feyr' gA rRdkyhu l kfgR; rFkk y[kka ea fl Ddka ds fy; s fof'o/k uke nhukj] n'EEk] : id] dk'k'k' .k] fo"ka d] fo'k'frdk vkfn fn; s x; s gA

plnsy dky ea fgl'nw /ck'ae.k/2 rFkk t'ok /ke'z vR; f/kd yk'ed fi'z FkA ck\$ /ke'z dk vi \$k'd'r de ipyu FkA fgl'nw /ke'z ds v'lx'r Hk'fDre'x'z , oa vorkjokn dk ipyu FkA fo'.kj f"ko] l w] n'ok'k'z x.k'sk vkfn n'oh&n'orkvka dh i'nt'k g'rh FkA budh i'nt'k ds fy; s e'anj rFk e'fir'z k; cuk'bz t'krh FkA jk'k ; "k'k'ok'z us fo'.kj e'anj rFkk /kax us d'U'nfj; k egkn' d'e'anj dk fuekZk djok; ka fgl'nw/ke'z ea cg'p'okn dh i'fr'Bk Fkh rFkk vud n'oh n'orkvka dh mikl uk dh t'krh FkA o'nd ; K Øe"%' egRogh' gks jgs Fks rFkk i'k'f.kd /ke'z dk gh cksy&cky'k FkA bl l e; "k'fDr l Ein'k; Hkh cg'f' vf/kd yk'dfi'z gks x; k FkA fgl'nw/ke'z dh mlUfr ds l kFk l kFk t\$ /ke'z Hkh mlUfr dj jgk FkA plnsy "kkl dka ds l e; ea [ktjgkgs ea t\$ r'f'kd'k'ka ds i'kp e'anjka dk fuekZk

djk; k x; kA tſu /keZ dh ixfr jktLFkku rFkk xqtjkr ea vf/kd gſA xqtjkr ds jktk dſkj icy ds le; ea tſu /keZ dks jkt/keZ cuk; k x; kA plnsy dky ea ckſ) /keZ voufr ij FkA bl le; bl /keZ dk uſrd Lo: i yxHkx l ekr gks pſk Fk rFk ml dk Lo: i rſd=d cu x; kA ml ds mikl d vud idkj ds ea=&ra=] tkrſ&Vksus vkfn ea fo"okl djus yxſA otz ku dk mn; gſk ftl ds mikl d uſrd nf'V l s HkzV gks r FkA bl le; ckſ) l ſks ea vud fL=; ka dk Hkh idſk gks x; k ftl l s Fkſ(ſſ/ka dk pkjſ=d iru ikjEHk gſkA bu lc dkj.kka ds vfrfjDr ifl) fglſw nk"ſudk&"kſjpk; l dſkfjyHkV/V vkfn us ckſ) /keZ ij dMk idkj fd; k ftl ds ifj.kkeLo: i ckſ) /keZ vR; f/kd vykſfz; gks x; kA ijUrq bl le; rd egkRek cſ) dks Hkxoku fo'.kq dk vorkj ekudj fglſw/keZ ea iſſk LFkku ns fn; k x; kA fglſw/keZ ea nſh nſrkvka dks id lu djus ds fy; s; K fd; k tkrk FkA idſkplſns; ea , d dki kfyd dk dFku gſfd ml us vius ; K es ekuo ds ekd dh vkgſr nh Fkh rſfd ml ds b'V dkyHkſo id lu gks l dſA euq; ds ejus ds ckn ml dk vlFk&fol tſu ifo= ufn; ka ea fd; k tkrk FkA jktk /ka us ekſk dh bPNk l s iz kx ea ik.kkUr fd; k FkA x; k] dk"kh rFkk iz kx iſſk rhFz ekus tkr FkA rſd=d fopkj&/kjk l ekt ea LFkſfir gksus yxh Fkh dſfaytj rFkk [ktjkgks bl dk dſnz cukA

plnsy dky ea [ktjkgks dſfaytj] egkſk rFkk Xokfy; j eſ; uxj FkA plnsy dkyhu LFkſiR; dk l cl s egRo i wkZ dſnz [ktjkgks gſ ; gk; plnsy jktk vka ds le; ea uoha "krkCnh l s yſdj kjgoha "krkCnh rd vud l ſnj rFkk HkO; eſnjka dk fueZk djok; k x; kA ; s eſnj okLrſyk ds l Fk&l kFk rſk.kdyk ds fy, Hkh tſr- ifl) gſA orſku ea [ktjkgks ea ukxj "kſyh ds 25 eſnj gſA bu eſnjka ea yky cyſk iRFk rFkk xukbV dk iz kx fd; k x; k gſA bu eſnjka dk fueZk Åph pſdh ij gſk gſA ftl ds Åijh Hkx dks vud vyſdj.kka l s l tk; k x; k gſA pſdh ; k pſſs ij xHkzſg] vſrjky] e.Mi rFkk v/k&e.Mi gſA l Hkh ij f"ſk[kj , d fuf"pr jſſk ea cus gſA tſk Øe"ſ% Nkſ/s gks r s x; s gſA f"ſk[kjka ij Nkſ/&Nkſ/s f"ſk[kj l yXu gſA ftl gſm: Jax dgk tkrk gſA ; s Nkſ/s vkdkj ds eſnj ds gh ifr: i gſA m: Jax l s eſnj dh vkdfſr vkſ l ſnj gks x; h gſA l okPPk f"ſk[kj ds Åij vkeyd] Lrſi dk vkſ dy"ſk LFkſfir gſA xHkzſg ds Åij m=ſk f"ſk[kj gſA eſnj vkdkj ea cſſr cMſ-ugha gſA rFkk muds pkjka vkſ nhokj Hkh ugha cukbz x; h gſA iR; d eſnj ea e.Mi] v/k&e.Mi rFkk vſrjky feyrs gſA dſN eſnjka es fo"kkye.Mi cus gſA ftl l s mlgs egke.Mi dgk tkrk gſA eſnjka ds idſk }kj dks edjrkj.k dgk x; k gſA D; kſd ml ds Åij edj eſk dh vkdfſr cuh gſz gſA dſN eſnjka ea xHkzſg ds pkjka vkſ infſk.kki Fk Hkh cuk; s x; s gſA xHkzſg ds idſk }kj ij Hkh dkQh vyſdj.k feyrs gſA eſnjka ds l Hkh vak , d nſjs ds l kFk vfſfPNUk : i l s l Ec) gſA ftl ds QyLo: i [ktjkgks ds eſnj , d , ſ s iſſr ds l eku yxrs gſA ftl ij Nkſ/h cMſ- dbz Jſ.k; k; gks h gſA fodkl Øe dh nf'V l s [ktjkgks eſnjka dks dbz l eſka ea ckſ/k tk l drk gſA okeu rFkk vkfnukFk eſnj ikjſEHkd voLFk ds l pd gſA nſka dh cukoV , d tſ h gſA xHkzſg dh nhokja l ſnj <x l s x<ſ x; h gſ vkfnukFk eſnj dk f"ſk[kj] okeu eſnj l s Åpk gſA nſjs l eſ ds eſnj tſnEck] pſſk] ik"oZkFk] fo"oukFk rFkk vfſſe l h<ſ ij dſnkfj; k egknſ eſnj gſA budh cukoV rFkk jpuk "kſyh eſſr% l eku gſA [ktjkgks ds eſnjka es dſnkfj; k egknſ dk eſnj l oZſB gſ ; g 109* x60*x116* ds vkdkj es cuk gſA eſnj

, d Åps pcirjs ij cuk gÅ ftl ij p<us ds fy; s l hf<+ k; cukbz x; h gÅ i d'sk }kj
dkQh vydr gÅ bl ea pklkj v) Æ. Mi rFkk oxkzdkj e. Mi gÅ e. Mi ds cktw dk
Hkx xHkz'g ds pkjka vkj folrr gS rFkk ckjts ds ckrk; u l s t'lk g'vk gÅ xHkz'g ds
Åij , d Åpk f''k[kj rFkk dbz Nks/s Nks/s f''k[kj cuk; s x; s gÅ budh nhokjka ij
cgd [; d efirz k; mRdhz.kz feyrh gÅ; gk; mRdhz.kz : ifp=ka dh l [; k yxHkx ukS l kS gÅ
buea edj] fo |k/kj l xhrK] ok | rFkk dkekl Dr feFku efirz k; Li 'Vr%fn[kkbz l M-fh
gÅ cká Hkx ea ieh ; qy] nsh&nork] nonw vkfn vidr gÅ l Hkh l tho , oa
vkd'kd gÅ eflnj ds xHkz'g ea laxeje dk f''kofya LFkkfir fd; k x; k gÅ bl h
idkj t's efnjka ea ik''ozkFk dk efnj gS tks 62'x31' ds vdkj ea fufe' gÅ bl dh
ckgjh nhokjka ij t's efirz ka dh rhu i'Dr; ka [kknh x; h gÅ oS. ko efnjka ea *prhkt
efluj* mYy[kuh; gS tks 85'x44' ds vdkj dk gÅ bl dk okLr&fol; kl dUnkfj; k
egknø t's k gh gÅ ; gk ds d'N vl; efnj bl idkj g&pk B ; k'suh] cãk]
ykyxvk; egknø y{e.k] fo''oukFk efnj vkfnA ; s efnj viuh okLrøyk ds fy,
fo''ofol; kr gÅ okLrøyk ds l eku [ktjkgks ds efluj viuh r{k.k dyk ds fy, Hkh
fo''ofol; kr gÅ budh Hkhrjh rFkk ckgjh nhokjka dks cgd [; d efirz ka l s l tk; k x; k
gÅ x'icnki Nrka ds Åij Hkh vud fp= mRdhf.kz gÅ [ktjkgks efluj ea
nsh&norkvka dh efirz ka ds l kFk&l kFk dbz fnXi kyk x.kk vl jkva ; k l t'nj fl=; ka
dh efirz ka us ; gk; dh dyk dks vej cuk fn; k gÅ ; s efluj ds t'kkvk jfFkdvk
LrEHkk nhokjka vkfn ij mRdh.kz gÅ d'N efirz k; vR; l r v''yhy gks x; h gÅ ftu ij
l EHkor% rka=d fopkj/kkj dk i'kko yxrk gÅ [ktjkgks ds vykok plnsyka dh
egROI wZ jkt/kkuh dkfyatj FkA dkfyatj orëku ea mlkj ins'k ds ckan tuin ea
vofLFkr gÅ dkfyatj dk fdyk plnsyka ds fy, l kejd nf'V l s vfr egROI wZ FkA
bl ij 9oha l s 15oha "krk'nh rd plnsyka dk "kl u FkA ; g fol; kpy dh igkMh ij
700 VhV dh Åpkbz ij fLFkr gÅ fdys ea vkyexhj njoktk] x.k'sk }kj] pklj th
njoktk] c'p Hknz njoktk] gu'ku }kj] yky njoktk vkj ckj njoktk uked l kr }kjka
l s i d'sk fd; k tkl drk gÅ fdys ds Hkhrj jtk egy vkj jkuh egy uked "kkunj
egy cusgq gÅ egy ea l hrk l st uked , d Nks/h x'Qk gS t'gk; , d iRFk dk iyak
vkj rfd; k j [kk g'vk gÅ fdys ea tyk''k; Hkh gS ftl s ikrkyxak uke l s tkuk tkrk
gÅ l kFk gh ; gk; ds ik.Mq d'N ea pVv'kuka l s fujl'uj ikuh Vidrk jgrk gÅ fdys ea
c'p k&c'p h rky ds ty dks vkSk/kh; x'qka l s Hk'k'k ekuk x; k gÅ egk'k Vegk'k ouxj 1/2
xk] [kxfj ior] ddjkeB efluj] l wZ efluj vkfn ds fy, ifl) gÅ xk] [kxfj ior
ij xq xk] [kukFk d'N l e; ds fy, vius f''k; fl) ks nhi d ds l kFk Bgjs FkA bl ds
vykok ; gk; Hkxoku f''ko dh ur; djrh emt ea , d efirz Hkh gÅ iR; d i'f.k'k ds fnu
; gk; xk] [kxfj dh ifj'Øek dh tkrh gÅ l wZ efluj dk fuekz'k plnsy "kl d jkfgy us
uoha "krk'nh ea djok; k FkA bl efnj dh okLrøyk mlke gÅ fot; iky us egk'k ea
fot; l xj rkyk dk fuekz'k djok; k rFkk jkfgy us jkfgy l xj uked rkyk dk
fuekz'k djok; kA

plnsydkyhu efnj f''k{kk ds d'bz FkA efluj i'k.k ea gh fo |kFkz ka dks f''k{kk
inku dh tkrh FkA f''k{kk nsuk , d ifo= dk; l ekuk tkrk FkA plnsydkyhu Hk'k'
l l dr] ikyh i'dr rFkk vi'k'k FkA rhuka Hk'k'k ea x'Fk fy [ks x, A ; g dky l kfgR;
dh mlufR ds fy, fo [; kr gÅ Jh d'.k feJ us *izk'kplntn; * dh jpuk dhA bl h

I e; txfud us ifl) *vkYg[k.M* dh jpk dh] ftl l s vkYgk rFkk mny uked ohj
 vej gks x,A bl ds vykok rRdkyhu I e; ea inextir us uol kgl kad] /ku#t; us
 n" k: id] jktk Hkkt us Jxkj&izk" k] ikdr&0; kdj.k] l jLorhd.BkHkj.k] dweZkrd]
 pEc&jkek; .k] ikraty; kxl #ofUk] Jxkj&eatjh] Iejka.kl #/kkj] ;Dr&dYir:]
 rRoizk" k] HkqkcyfucU/k] jkteekad] ukxekfydk rFkk "kCnkud kj mYys[kuh; gA bl ds
 vfrfjDr Jh g'kz dk usk/k pfjr] t; no dk xhrxksoln] foYg.k dk foØekadnopfjr]
 l kenØ dk dFkkI fjRI kxj rFkk dYg.k dh jktrj&x.kh fo"ksk : i l s mYys[kuh; gA
 bl ds vfrfjDr ijekyjkl ks rFkk iFohjktjkl ks ykd Hkk'kk ea fyf[kr egkd0; gA
 plnsy ujs'k ijefnho ds ea#h ori jkt us N% ukVdka dh jpk dh Fkha y{eh/kj dk
 dR; dYir:] /keZkkL= izdfr dk xBFk gA fof/k"kkL= ds xBFkka ea foKku'oj }jkj jfpr
 ferf{jkj rFkk cakky ds theirokgu }jkj jfpr nk; Hkkx gA fglnw fof/k fo'k; d budh
 0; k[; k "krkfcn; ka rd l ekt dks 0; ofLFkr djrh jghA ctnsy[k.M plnsydky ea , d
 jktu#rd bdkbz rFkk or#ku I e; ea , d l kadfrd bdkbz gA bl dk foLrkj mUkj
 ins'k rFkk e/; ins'k ea gA bl ea mUkj ins'k ds l kr fty&cknk] fp=dw] egkck]
 gehji] >kj h] tkyk&u] rFkk yfyri] gA e/; ins'k ds N% ftys iUuk] Nrji] l kxj]
 nekj] Vhdex<+ vls nfr; k gA bl ds vykok e/; ins'k ds fHk.M ftys dh ygkj]
 Xokfy; j ftys dh ek&ij rFkk jk; l u vls fofn"kk ftys dk dN Hkkx Hkh "kkfey gA
 or#ku Hkkt#rd "kkskka ds vk/kkj ij ctnsy[k.M dh l hek, a bl izdkj fu/kkZjr dh xbz
 g&mUkj ea ; euk] nf{k.k ea fol/; l y/ka dh Jf.k; k] mUkj&if"pe ea pcy vls
 nf{k.k&iwZ ea iUuk&vt; x<+dh Jf.k; k; gA bl ds vykok iwZ ea fetk&ij dh igkfm; k;
 vls Vkd unh ctnsy[k.M jkT; dh l hek, a Fkha plnsy o#k dk dky&[k.M 9oha&13oha
 "krh Fkka "kkskFkhZ us plnsydky l s l Ecfl/kr ied[k l mHkZ xBFkka dk v/; ; u fd; k gA
 ftl ea plnsydkyhu l kadfr ds egROIwZ l {kka ij izdk" k Mkyk x; k gA plnsy dyk]
 plnsy dky dh egROIwZ miyfc/k jgh gA plnsydkyhu LFkkiR; dyk vls efrbzyk
 ij okl no "kj.k vxoky us vius xBFk *Hkkjrh; dyk* ,oa okl no mik/; k; us vius
 xBFk *ikphu Hkkjrh; Ln] xgk ,oa ean] * ea dkQh izdk" k Mkyk gA plnsy dky ij
 ,OihØ ik.Ms dk izdk"kr xBFk *plnsydkyhu ctnsy[k.M dk bfrgk] * gA bl l s
 "kkskFkhZ dks plnsydkyhu bfrgk] rFkk ml ds l kadfrd rRoka dks I e>us ea dkQh
 enn feyh gA plnsy dky ds igkrkRod v/; ; u ds fy, dfu#ke dk *Dok; UI vkWQ
 esMoy bf.M; k*] ynu] 1813] fLeFk dk *bf.M; u , .VhDojh rFkk bihxkfQ; k bf.Mdk*
 egROIwZ xBFk gA fLeFk rFkk dfu#ke us plnsy jkT; dh igkrkRod fLFkr dk foopu
 fd; k gA MKW tXlUkFk icy] jhMj] ikphu bfrgk] l kadfr ,oa igkrRo foHkx]
 bykgckn fo"fo|ky;] us *dkfyatj {k= dh ikx#rgkfl d i"BHkie ij* y[k fy[kk gA
 tks "kkskFkhZ dh Kku of) ea l gk; d gA jkuh nqkZbrh fo"fo|ky;] tcyij ds
 ikphu bfrgk] foHkx ds jhMj MKW l qkhy d#kj l yys us *jktu#rd "kfDr dk dlnz
 fcUn] dkfyatj* ea plnsy dky dh jktu#rd fLFkr dk voykdu fd; k gA MKW
 gfjukj; .k nq# iØDrk] bykgckn fo"fo|ky;] us dkfyatj ds ik#kf.kd rhFkZ ds : l
 ea fodfl r gksus ds l mHkZ ea viuk y[k l Zr fd; k gA igk.kka ds vk/kkj ij dfu#ke
 us Hkh dkfyatj dk l ehdj.k onkDr rikkie l s fd; k gA MKW gfj ukj; .k nq# us
 egkHkkjr rFkk igk.kka l s dkfyatj dh /kkfeZ fLFkr dk fu'd'kz fudkyk gA vEcck
 iZ kn fl g us dkfyatj ds nqZ rFkk fof" k'V dykdfr; ka ds fo'k; ea v/; ; u fd; k gA

jek "kadj ik.Ms us plnsydkyhu vfhky[ka ij "kksk dk; Zfd; k gA "kkskkFkhZ us bu l c
 y[ka rFkk dN iLrdka dk v/; ; u fd; k gA bl ds vykok "kk/kkFkhZ us Jherh l kfjdk
 voLFkh dh Fkhf l l] *tstkdHkqDr ds plnsy* dk v/; ; u fd; k gA "kkskkFkhZ us plnsy
 jkT; dse[; LFkyka [ktjkgk] egksck , oacknk dk voyksdu fd; k gA
 jktir dky ea plnsy oAk , d ifrf'Br jktoAk FkA plnsy jktkvka ds dky ea
 dyk rFkk l dfr dk vHkuridZ fodkl gA plnsydyk vkt rd viusv{kq.k : i ea
 fo|eku gA plnsy jkT; ds foHku i {ka ij vkt rd dbZ fo}kuka us dk; Zfd; k gA
 *vkd; k; kstdy l oZ vkD bf.M; k** ea dfuake us plnsyka ij dN dk; Zfd; k gA
 dfuake dk *Dok; Ul vkD eSMoy bf.M; k* ynu] 1813] fLFk dk *bf.M; u , .VhDoVh
 rFkk bihxkfQd bf.Mdk* ea plnsy jkT; ij fd, x; s dk; Z dk mYy[k gA MCY; j
 fFk; kckYM us *l YV+ QkmUM bu ctnsy [k.M**] i kd hfMxI vkD fn , f" k; kFvd l kd kbVh
 vkD caky] 1862] tD dkdcuz us *uks+ vkD fn LVks , t bElyheBVk YkE [kl h
 fgYI , .M fn cknk , .M usykj fMFLVDV+ *] tuZ vkD fn , fFk; kFvd l kd kbVh vkD
 caky 1879] , p0 fjcs/ dkuZd us *LVks bElyheBV+ QkmUM bu cknk fMFLVDV+
 i kd hfMxI vkD fn , f" k; kFvd l kd kbVh vkD caky] 1982 ea plnsyoAk ij idk" k
 Mkyk x; k gA Jh d".k feJ jfpr *icksk plnsk; * ij okl no y{e.k ifludj us
 l aknu dk; Zfd; k gA dYg.k }kjk jfpr *jkrjAx.kh* dks LVho }kjk l akfnr rFkk
 vufnr] iFohjkt jkl k tks plnojn; h }kjk jfpr gS dks ekgu yky] fo'.kq yky
 i k.M; k] " ; ke l qnj nkl v[duoj dUg\$ k }kjk l Eikfnr] *iFohjkt fot; *] t; jFk
 , oa OdD cyokRdj }kjk l Eikfnr] vyc: uh }kjk jfpr fdrkyfgln] bDI hO l pkA
 }kjk vufnr] ynu] 1914 gl u futkeh dr rkyekf l j] bfy, V }kjk vufnr] *rcdkrs
 ukf l jh jBVh }kjk vufnr] okY; e&1] ynu] 1881A bu fo}kuka us rRdkyhu xBFkka dks
 l Eikfnr , oa vufnr dj bfrgkl ds Kku ea of) dh gA bu xBFkka l s plnsydkyhu
 bfrgkl ij Hkh i; kZr l kexh miyC/k gA bl ds vykok vk/kfud fo}kuka ea geplnz
 j&Mk; usLVd fgLVh vkD ukZu bf.M; k] okY; e 1 v[2] dydUk 1913] 1936]
 , s j&fgLVh vkD MsdU] vkj0, l0 f=i kBh&fgLVh vkD , Ul BV bf.M; k] MhOI hO
 xkayh&fgLVh vkD ijekj Mk; usLVh] <dkd 1933] l hOohO oS &fgLVh vkD eSMoy
 fglnwbf.M; k okY; e 2] iuk 1924] MKD v; k; k i l kn ik.Ms &plnsydkyhu ctnsy [k.M
 dk bfrgkl] 1980 okxh" k "kkL=h&ctnsy [k.M dh ikphurk] 1965] xkjsyky frokjh]
 ctnsy [k.M dk l {klr bfrgkl] d'skoplnz feJ&plnsy , oa mudk jktLo dky] MKD
 fo"kd kuln ikBd&mUkj Hkkjr dk jktufrd bfrgkl] MKD jkekJ; voLFkh& [ktjkgk
 dh no&ifrek, } MKD HkkxhjFkh i l kn f=i kBh&ctnsy [k.M dh ikphurk] nhoku ifriky
 fl g&ctnsy [k.M dk bfrgkl] dk"kh ukxjh ikpkfj.kh] 1929] , l OdD l Yy[&plnsy
 vkV] MCY; ch0 ikk l u&, fgLVh vkD ctnsy [k.M] ch0, u0 jk; &dkfyat j % ,
 dYpjy ikQkby] jkel od fjNkfj; k&ctnsy [k.M ds fdys , oa xf<+ k] , u0, l 0
 ckl &fgLVh vkD fn plnsykt] , l OdD fe=k&vyhZ : y l Z vkD [ktjkgk vkj0dD
 nhf{kr&plnsykt vkD tstkdHkqDr] us plnsyka ij dk; Zfd; k gSft l s bfrgkl y[ku
 ea l gk; rk feyrh gA bl ds vykok dN "kk/k i= plnsydkyhu ds bfrgkl ds Kku
 of) ea l gk; d gq gA tS & MKD jktbnz fl g&Qks/ % n dksjMkj vkD vjcu
 buok; jueV bu ctnsy [k.M % vUrjZVh; l ehukj ea iLr "kksk i=] ch0, p0; [0]
 okjk.kl h 1990] dkfyat j % duotZ vkD rFkk bu Vw l BVj vkD ikfyVdy , yhV]

, l OMhO ek\$ k] *vcZukbt\$ku bu bf.M; k] bykgkckn] 1991*] MKW iq 'kkske fl g] *Qks/hfQds\$ku ikMylht bu ctjnsy[k.M jhtu*] bf.M; u fgLVh dkd ds 67oa vf/ko\$ku ea iLr "kksk&i=] dkyhdV] 2007 , oa *fjyhft; l LiKW+ fon bu Qks/Z] bf.M; u fgLVh dkd ds 66oa vf/ko\$ku ea iLr "kksk i= g

I nHkZ

1- vks>k] , Oi hO	9	ikphu Hkkjr ea l keftd Lrjhdj .k] bykgkcknA
2- vke izdk" k	9	jktu\$rd bfrgkl rFkk l LFkk, } fnYyh
3- ik.M\$ thOI hO	9	QkmUM\$kuI vKW bf.M; u dYpj] 2 ftYn] fnYyh] 1984-
4- ik.M\$ thOI hO	9	Hkkjrh; l ekt] fnYyhA
5- ik.M\$ l qLerk	9	l ekt] vkfFkd 0; oLFkk , odke] Hkks ky] 1991-
6- frokj] xkjsyky	9	ctjnsy[k.M dk l {klr bfrgkl]dk"kh uxj]h i pkfj .kh] 1936-
7- fl g] nhoku ifriky	9	ctjnsy[k.M dk l {klr bfrgkl]dk"kh uxj]h i pkfj .kh] 1929-
8- f=i kBh] dk"kh i d kn	9	ctjnsy[k.M dk bfrgkl jktrU= l s turæ] Vhdex<+ 1997-
9- l Yyjs , l OdD	9	plnsy vkV] vk; Z i fcyds\$kuI] ubZ fnYyhA
10- l Yyjs , l OdD , oa vkjOdD "kekZ	9	dypfj jkto\$ k vk\$ ml dk ; q; vk; Z i fcyds\$ku] ubZ fnYyhA
11- xkrk] chOMhO	9	ykbQ [k.M VkbEI vKW egkjktk] N="kky ctjnsyk] j\$M; .V i fcy"kl] fnYyh] 1980-
12- xkrk] chOMhO	9	eLrkuh ckt]hko vk\$ mudso\$kt]cknkduokc]Xokfy; j] 1984-
13- i kkl u] MGY; D chO	9	, fgLVh vKW ctjnsy[k.M] dydUkk] 1828-
14- jkW] chO, uO	9	dkfyat j , dYpjy ikQkby] tD, uO dkWyst] cknk] 1982-
15- ik.Ms] , Oi hO	9	**plnsydkyhu ctjnsy[k.M dk bfrgkl ** iz kx] 1980-
16- BqjSy] i qi k	9	ctjnsy[k.M ukW i ks Dok; d] ctjnsy[k.M ni Zk]k'B fcEc] 1996-
17- f=i kBh] ekshyky	9	ctjnsy[k.M n"ku] y{eh izdk"ku] >kd h] 1980-
18- fjNkfj; k] jkel od	9	ctjnsy[k.M ds fdys , oa xf<+ k] >kd h 2001-
19- nq; } nhukukFk	9	Hkkjr ds nq; } ubZ fnYyh] 1992-
20- f=i kBh] dk"kh i d kn	9	ctjnsy[k.M ds nq; } l e; izdk"ku] ubZ fnYyh] 2005-
21- ckd] , uO, l O	9	fgLVh vKW fn plnsykt] dydUkk] 1956-
22- "kekZ vkjOdD	9	e/; insk ds igkrRo dk l nHkZ xBFk] bykgkckn] 1976-
23- fl g] MKW , Oi hO	9	Qks/Z bu ctjnsy[k.M] dyk izdk"ku] ubZ fnYyh] 2002-
24- fe=k] , l OdD	9	vyhZ : yl Z vKW [ktjkgk\$ dydUkk] 1958-
25- nhf{kr] vkjOdD	9	plnsykt vKW tskdHkqDRk] fnYyh] 1977-
26- pOorh] , uOihO	9	dkfyat j b\$LOI"ku vKW foOI D 1147] , U; qy fj i ks/Z vKW vkfdZ ksykftdy l o\$ vKW bf.M; k fj i ks/Z o'k] 1935&36-
27- jk; pkskj] , pOI hO	9	Mk; usLVd fgLVh vKW ukFkZ bf.M; k] dydUkk] 1931-
28- ; kno] chO, uO, l O	9	l kd kbVh , .M dYpj bu uknZ bf.M; k bu fn V\$YFk l p]h&bykgkckn] 1973-
29- ik.Ms] foey pln.	9	ikphu Hkkjr dk jktuhfrd rFkk l kdfrd bfrgkl] bykgkckn] 1958-



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

चतुस्य [k.M 1/2] 0 1/2 eau x j l a d h m R i f y k , o a e k u o v f / k o k l

मन्व मन्वो feJk

foHkxk/; {k Hkxksy foHkx
चतुस्य [k.M egkfo | ky;] >k| h 1/2 m-i z/2
, oa; kxh z feJk
"kksk Nk= Hkxksy
चतुस्य [k.M fo'of o | ky;] >k| h

ekuo bfrgkl ds l kfk gh ekuo vf/kokl dk bfrgkl ikjEHk gksrk gA gM+hk
l H; rk ds mR[kfur LFkyka ea vf/kokl ds l kfk&l kfk uxj fol; kl ds izdkj iklr gksrk
gA oLr% ekuo vf/kokl dh ikjEHkd vko'; drk ty Fkh A vr% l Hkh ikxSrgkfl d
cfLr; k; unh rVka ij fodfl r gPZ rFkk muds ijkrkRod vo'kSk bu cfLr; ka ds iek.k
gA foHkku dkj.kka l s ; s cfLr; k| u"V gPZ ftuea ufn; ka }kjk ck<} ekxz ifjorZ Hkh
l fefyr gA gM+hk l dfr ea iklr mR[kfur LFkyka tS s xojhoky] eksutknMk
dkyhoaxu] rFkk gM+hk dk uxj folrjk l edkyhu fel z , oa l e j dh l H; rkvka l s dbZ
xpk cMk Fkka mR[uu ds vo'kSkka ea jktiki kn] nqz jktekx] Lukukxkj] vukt ds
xknke rFkk ikh fudkl ds fy, ulfy; k; iklr gPZ gA¹ vr% Hkkjr ea uxjka dh mRi fRr
, oa muds fodkl dk ikjEHk unh ?kkVh l H; rkvka l s gPZ ftl ea fl U/kj jkoh] l ryt]
l jLorh] ?kx?kj] fg.Mu bR; kfn ufn; ka ds rV ij uxjh; cfLr; k; mYkj Hkkjr ea cl hA
bu uxjh; cfLr; ka dk folrjk 50x25x12.5 l eh dh dPph] iDdh bZ/ka l s fd; k x; k
Fkk rFkk budk folrjk xqMhxkd 1/4 QxkfuLrku 1/2 l sydj vkyexhjij 1/2 mYkj ins k 1/2 rd
Fkka² Hkkjr ea gM+hk dh uxjh; l dfr ds i'pkr~Hkkjr ea ofnd xkeh.k l dfr dk
izdkj gPZ gA gM+hk l H; rk , d uxjh; l H; rk Fkh tks l fuf'pr uxj ; kstuk rFkk
vUrjkZVh; 0; k; k; ds ifj.kkeLo: i fodfl r gPZ Fkh] tcd ofnd l H; rk , d
dchykbZ l H; rk Fkh ftl us i'kpkj.k rFkk dfr k dks l okZ/kd egRo fn; k x; kA³ VhQu
Fkyj ds vuq kj 1000 bZ k i mZ ea Hkkjr ea ykgs dh [kkst ds l kfk xak?kkVh ea f}rh;
uxjhdk dh ifO; k ikjEHk gPZ gA jkek; .k , oa egkHkkjr dky ea uxj fu; kst u ds
vud mnkgj.k iklr gksrk gA rFkk ofnd okax; ea uxj , oa nqz fuekZk ds rdudh
'kcnka ij ppkZ dh xbA⁴ xks-e c) ds dky [k.M ea 1/2 Vh 'krkCnh 1/2 bDi 1/2 16
egktuinka dk mYy [k iklr gksrk gPZ ftudh jkt/kkfu; k; fuf'pr : i l s cM s uxj dk

vkdkj ys pph FkA cks) xDFk ^va^rj^ fudk; ds vuq kj bu egktuinka dh jkt/kkfu; ka ea dk'kh] JkoLrh] dkskkEch] eFkj] mTtf; uh] oSkkyh BR; kfn cMs uxj 'kkfey Fks tks u dpy izkkl fud dlnz Fks cfYd 0; kikfjd ekxka ij fLFkr FkA 6oh 'krkCnh bDi ds 16 egktuinka ea ls , d e/; Hkkjr ea fLFkr ctnsy [k.M tks ml dky ea pfn insk ds uke l st kuk tkrk FkA ctnsy [k.M dks fofHku dky [k.Mka ea pfn] n'kkz.k] tstkdHkqDr BR; kfn ukeka l st kuk x; k tks eks Z'kkl u dky ea mTtf; uh l sfu; a=r gkrk FkA⁵ oLr% ctnsy [k.M eks Zky ea , d vj.; {ks= Fkk tgkwp=dw/vk] dkfyatj ds rhFkka ds vfrfjDr ekuo vf/kokl dh l ; k de FkA vr% ikjEHkd 'kkl u ru=ka ea ; g {ks= ds ckgj ds uxjka ds 'kkl dka l s 'kkl r gkrk jgkA⁶ ctnsy [k.M ea izkkl fud dlnz gkus ds igkrkRod iek.k xqr dky l s ikr gks gA l epzqr ds 'kkl u dky ea bl ds ifrfuf/k; ka ekrfo".kq rFkk /kkU; fo".kq us oraku l xj ftys %e/; insk 1/2 ea fLFkr , j.k l s ctnsy [k.M ij 'kkl u fd; ka ; g LFkku ikphu dky es chuk unh ds rV ij dkjkdU; k dsuke l st kuk tkrk FkA xqrdky rd ctnsy [k.M ea 'kqDrerh 'kkgxfr] cuij] dkfyatj] npx<} nqkz rFkk egkck BR; kfn uxjka dk Øekxr fodkl gq/A 6oh 'krkCnh bDi 'kqDrerh uxj pfn insk dh jkt/kkuh ds : i ea fodfl r gq/A ykg⁷ usegkHkkjr ds m) j.k l s 'kqDrerh rFkk 'kkgxfr dks ctnsy [k.M {ks= dk ikphure uxj ekuk g\$ bu nkuka uxjka ds l kFk ctnsy [k.M ea uxjhdj.k dk bfrgk ikjEHk gkrk gA

ikphudky (Ancient Period) 650 bl oh l sinz

v/; ; u {ks= dks v/; ; u dh l fo/kk ds fy, dky [k.Mka ea foHkDr fd; k x; k gA ikphudky dk le; ikjkk l s 650 bD rd ekuk tkrk gA ftl ea ctnsy [k.M ea uxjka ds fodkl dh if0; k ikjEHk gks pph FkA ctnsy [k.M ea ikphudky ds uxjka ea 'kqDrerh , oa 'kkgxfr nks ied [k uxj gq ftudh mRiFR egkHkkjr dkyhu ekuh tkrh gA ; |fi 'kqDrerh rFkk 'kkgxfr uxjka ds dkbZ igkrkRod vo'kks ikr ugha gks gA foeypj.k ykgk us 'kkgxfr dks ; epk rV ij rFkk 'kqDrefr dks dsu unh ds rV ij fLFkr ekuk g\$ rFkk dsu unh dk ikphu uke 'kqDrefr ekuus dk nok fd; k gA pfn insk dh jkt/kkuh dk oks) xDFkka es MYs [k l kRFkorh ds : i ea gqk g\$ ftl s ykgk us egkHkkjr dky dh 'kqDrefr l s lehr fd; k gA nh?kudk; ds vuq kj xks e c) /keZ ipkj gsrq l kRFkorh x; s FkA⁸ ijUrq Mko jktlnz fl g us 'kqDrefr dks dsu unh ds vk/kkj ij fu: fir djus ea vkiFR izdV dh gA muds vuq kj dsu unh dk ikphu uke d.kbrh Fkk ftl dk rknRE; 'kqDrefr l s LFkfir ugh fd; k tk l drk gA⁹ dkfyatj fu% Ung , d ikphu LFky g\$ ftl dk mYs [k egkHkkjr] ok; qj.k.k BR; kfn l s ikr gkrk gA¹⁰

; fLHkUe/; fUnus L; kRrjfk.kufnua uhyd .Bkf/kokl eA

Txtg ØhM; k ; fLrydfeo Hkpa fdX; dkyxtjksn l %AA

Dkfyatj fuf'pr rks ij , d ikphu rhFkZ Fkk tgk; Luku djds iq; ykHk dh l adYiuk igk.kka ea iLr dh xbz A ; g ifl) rhFkZ fuf'pr : i l s , d cLrh dk vkdkj ys pph FkA¹¹ dkfyUtj ikjEHk l s jktusrd dlnz cukA dYpjh dkfyUtj ds l oE Eke 'kkl d Fks ftUgkus ^dkfyUtj igoj/kh'oj** dh mi kf/k /kkj.k dhA dYpjh; ka us dkfyatj dks vius 'kkl u dk dlnz cuk; ka xkjsyky frokjh us pkyD; jtkk eay ds f'kyks [k ds vk/kkj ij pkyD; ka ds dkfyatj vf/kdkj dh frfFk fode l er 608

fu/kkZjr dhA xlrqdky ds vflre mRrjk)Z ea ctñsy [k.M ea nòx<+, d egRoiwkZ nqZ rFkk oLrh FkA xlrkRrj dky ea nòx<+ dk rho fodkl gq/kA dluukst ds 'kkl d Hkkstnò dsfodè l ær 919 dsf'kyky [k l s bl rF; dh i q"V gksh gA¹² ikphu dky ea dkfyUtj , oa nòx<+ ds egRoiwkZ uxjka ds vfrfjDr , j.k ½ftyk l kxj] e/; inSk½ , d egRoiwkZ uxj Fkk ; | fi , j.k] 'kksk ds v/; ; u {ks= dh l hek ds ckgj gS rFkffi bl ds rRdkfyd egRo dks nS[krs gq bl dh ppkZ ikl kaxd gA , j.k ds vfrfjDr v/; ; u {ks= dh l hek ds ckgj mPpdu ½mpgjk½ rFkk dkjhrykbZ uked uxj fo |eku Fks tggk ifjcktd oák ds 'kkl dka dk 'kkl u Fkka ifjcktd xqr 'kkl dka ds ek.Mfyd Fks A ifjcktd oák ds 'kkl dka ds fl Dds mijkDr nksuka uxjka l s iklr gks gA¹⁴ g"kb/kZ ds 'kkl udky ea ctñsy [k.M ij o/kZu oák dk l ekt; LFkffi r gq/kA¹⁵ bl h dky [k.M ea egkck dk , d uxj ds : i ea fodkl ikjEHk gq/k] ftl dk ikjEHkd uke egkkl o uxj Fkk] ftl dk okLrfod fodkl i wZ e/; dky ea plnsy ka ds yEcs 'kkl u ea gq/kA kuig uked uxj dk mYys [k ikj kf.kd l UnHkka ea pñ ds 'kkl d ck.kkl g dh jkt/kkuh ds : i ea gq/k] ftl dk vk/kqud uke okuig gA i wZ e/; dky ½50 bD l s 1200 bD½ rd kuig , oa nqkZ uxj u"V ik; % gks pps FkA vyc: uh us nqkZ uxj dks , d fo'kky uxj ds : i ea ekuk gA ftl dh igpku ogkkl ds 'kkunkj eflnj , oa bekj rka ds : i ea dh tk l drh gA uxj ds e/; ea ik; s tkus okys ; s eflnj , oa bekj ra uxj ds ukfHkd ds : i ea fodfl r gq , oa uxjh; l jpuK dk fodkl gq/kA i wZ e/; dky ½50&1200 bD½

ctñsy [k.M ea i wZ e/; dky dks plnsy oák dk dky dguk vf/kd mfpr gkck] D; kád plnsy ka us u dny pkj 'krkfCn; ka rd bl {ks= ij 'kkl u fd; k cfYd {ks= dks , d u; k uke rFkk , d ubZ l ká dfrd igpku inku dhA plnsy jktoák dk ikjEHk ulluq uked 0; fDr us l u~805 bD ea fd; k Fkka ulluq ds i 'pkr~okdifr] tSkfDr] fot; 'kfDr] l fgy] g"q ; 'kkoèZu] fo | kl kxj bR; kfn 'kkl d gq] ftUgkus plnsy jktoák dks rRdkfyd bfrgkl dk egRoiwkZ jktoák cuk; kA okdifr ds i e tSkfDr ; k tsk ds uke ij ; g {ks= tSkdHkDr dgyk; kA¹⁶; 'kkoèZu i Eke plnsy 'kkl d Fkk ftl us dkfyUtj ij vf/kdkj djds ^dkfyUtj kf/ki fr* dh mikf/k /kkj.k dh rFkk dkfyUtj dks viuh jkt/kkuh cuk; kA¹⁷ dkfyUtj dk , d jkt/kkuh , oa l Ø; {ks= ds : i ea foLrkj plnsy 'kkl dka us fd; k rFkk dkfyUtj dks /kphdr fd; kA plnsy 'kkl u ru= ea dkfyUtj ds vfrfjDr egkck rFkk [ktjkgks ½e/; inSk½ i Eke Js kh ds uxjka ds : i ea fodfl r gq A plnsy dky ea nqZ uxjka dh l dYi uk l oñ Eke l keus vkbZ rFkk plnsy 'kkl u ru= ea vkB cM= nqZ uxjka dk fodkl gq/kA dkfyUtj] vt; x< } dU/kj x< } fl j l kx< } nòx< } e<ek] jfl u rFkk egkck] tskdHkDr ds i e d k nqZ uxj FkA ftuea l s jfl u] e<ek] dkfyUtj] egkck] nòx< } fl j l kx<+v/; ; u {ks= dh l hek ea gA plnsyoák dk i Eke 'kkl d jkti r jktk jfgyk ½90&910 bñ oh½ us nks uxjka dks LFkffi r fd; k] tksfd orèku ea u"V ik; gks pps gA¹⁸ ckHk ftys ds fudV cnkS k ds l ehi j l dku uxj plnsy oák dk , d i e d k uxj jgk gS ftl s mu fnuks dk 'kh uxj dh l Kk nh xBZ Fkh D; kád ; s uxj plnsyoák ea l ÌNr f'k{kk dk , d cgr cMk dñZ Fkka vkj nñ j uxj egkck ds fudV jfgy uxj Fkka plnsy 'kkl d jkfgy us egkck l s nks ehY nñ jfgy uked rkyk rFkk dLck cl k; k Fkk] ftl dk fodkl jkfgy l kxj rkyk ds pkjks vkj gq/k Fkka¹⁹ , yDtsMj dfu?he us [ktjkgks l s 34 ehY mRrj dh

vkj egkok nqZ uxj dk fooj.k vi us ifl) xDfK ^, f'k; BV T; kxckQh vktD bf.M; k** ea fd; k gA dfu?kae us °osul kak dh ; k=k dk fooj.k rFkk 1843 bD ea Lo; a ds }kjk fd; s x; s egkok ds N% l lrg ds l oZk.k ds vk/kkj ij egkok uxj dks rhu Hkkxka ea ckW/kA iFke egkok e[; uxj tks enul xj rkyk ds mRrj iDhZ Hkkx ea clk gq/k FkA nW jk nqZ Hkkx tks igkfM+ ka ds mRrj ea Fkk rFkk rhl jk nhck tks igkfM+ ka ds nf{k.k {ks= ea FkA bl {ks= ea plnsy 'kkl d dhfrbeZu }kjk fufeZ dhjr l xj rkyk FkA dhjr l xj dk fuekZk 1065 bD l s 1085 bD dse/; rFkk enul xj dk fuekZk 1165 bD ds iDhZ gq/k FkA mijkDr nks cM\$ rkykka ds vfrfjDr dY; k.k l xj rFkk fot; l xj uked cM\$ rkyk egkok dh 'kkkkk FkA

plnsy oak ds 'kkl dka dh l o l s cMh fo'kSkkrk ; s cM&cM\$ tyk'k; Fks ftudk fuekZk df" k dk; Z ds fy, fl pkbZ rFkk 'kq tyki firZ ds fy, fd; k x; k FkA blgha fo'kky tyk'k; ka dks ns[kdj Li"V gkrk gSfd plnsy oak us df" k mRi knuka ij vf/kd cy fn; k gksk vkj df" k ds ; s Hk.Mkj.k {ks= clrh ds : i eafodfl r gq A egkok uxj bl dk egroiwkZ mnkgj.k gA tgkW ij ; s rkyk uxj ds ukfHkd ds : i ea tul [; k teko ds fo'kky iqt ds : i eafodfl r gq A

dkyih uxj iDhZ e/; dky 1650&1200 AD 1/2 ea, d egroiwkZ unh rVh; uxj ds : i eafodfl r gvka ; g uxj ; euk unh ds rV ij mRrjh ctnsy [k.M dh l hek ij fLFkr gS rFkk ctnsy [k.M dk iDk }kjk dgykrk FkA mRrj Hkkjr dh vkj l s ctnsy [k.M ij gksus okys l Hkh vkde.k dkyih l s ikjEHk gq rFkk bl uxj us , frgkfl d dky [k.Mka ea l okZ/kd ; q ka dk l keuk fd; kA tul q=; ka ds vul kj , d LFkkuh; 'kkl d dkfydn us bl uxj dks clk; k Fkkj ftl ds uke ij bl uxj dk uke dkyih iMka ; |fi ; g uxj iDhZ e/; dky ea clk rFkfi bl dk l kefjd egRo e/; dky ea izdf'kr gq/kA²⁰ plnsy 'kkl u ea jtk enuoZu nD us egkok ea enu l xj rkyk ds vfrfjDr vk/kqud yfyriq ftys ea enuiq uked uxj clk; kA enuiq ea plnsy dkyhu vo'kSk fo[kjs gq gA tks plnsy ka ds bl l kldfrd uxj dh fo'kkyrk dk iek.k gA²¹ jtk enuoZu nD ds 'kkl u dky ea mjbZ uke uxj vk/kqud tkyk ftys eafodfl r gq/k tks vflre plnsy ijekfnD ds 'kkl u dky ea , d cM\$ uxj dk : i ys ppk FkA ijekfnD ds l kys ekfgy dks njbZ dk iHkkjh cuk; k x; k FkA fnYyh ds pkjku 'kkl d iFohjkt rrh; us nD x<} x<dqMkj] mjbZ fl j l kx<+rFkk egkok dks thrdj plnsy ka dh ifr"Bk dks de fd; k ftl dk dk0; kRed fooj.k ijekfnD ds jkt dfo txfud us fd; k gA mjbZ dk ekfgy rkyk uxj l j puk dk e[; folnq gS ftl ds pkjka vkj l s uxj dh l elr 0; ol kf; d f0; k; a gksus ds dkj.k tul [; k dk fo'kky iqt cuk gq/k gA²² crok unh ds rV ij clk , jp , d vR; lr ikphu uxj gS tks ikj kf.kd dky ea fgj.; d'; i dh jkt/kkuh ekuk x; kA , jp orZku ea NkV/k dLck gS tks vR; f/kd ek=k ea ijkrk fRod , oa HkSkskfyd l E ink l s ; q r gA , jp uxj ds fo'k; ea dfo olnkou yky oekZ us exu; uh milu; kl ea dgkor&

**ujoj p<su csuh ,jp idsu bVA
vxuk/k Hktu ugh cmh Niau NHAA**

bl ykldfDr l s Li"V gkrk gSfd ,jp uxj ea vkt Hkh u; s Hkou fuekZk ds fy, ubZ bD/ka dks fuekZk ugha fd; k tk l drk gS [kpkbz l s i klr bD/a fuekZk ea iz, q r

gks'h gA Hkkjh l [; k ea igjkrkrRod bA/ka dk ikr gksuk ; g ikef.kd dkj.k gSfd ,jp , d cMk uxj jgk gkskA gehji g uked uxj 11oha'krkCh ds i k j Bk ea gEehjno uked 'kkl d }kjk ; eqk rFkk crok ufn; ka ds l æe ij cl k; k x; kA vr% gehji g uxj dk vkdkj f=dskh ifr: lk ea rFkk HkkSrd l hek nkska ufn; ka l s fu/kkZjr gPZ gA gehji g uxj dh fLFkr nksks ufn; ka ds gksus l s l j f{kr gks xbz rFkk e/; dky ea gehji g l kefd egRo dk uxj cu x; kA²³>kw h ftys dh l hek ea fLFkr ykgkx<+ nqZ , oa nqZuxj dk fuekZk fl j l kx<+ ds i Hkkjh ey[kku fl g us fd; k FkA ey[kku fl g iFohjkt l s gq ; q) ea ekjk x; k rFkk ykgkx<+ iFohjkt dh l hek ea vk x; kA iLr v/; ; udky ea , d ek= nqZ uxj xksMka }kjk cl k; k x; k tks yfyri g , oa l kxj ftys dh l hek ij rkycgV uked nqZ uxj FkA

e/; dky dsuxj 1220&1700 AD1%

Hkkjr ea e/; dky dk ; q efl ye ; q 1206&1707 bD½ l s tMk gqk gS ftl ds nksku eqydky ea uxjka ds fodkl dks dkQh i k B l kgu feykA bl nksku cMk l [; k ea uxjka efltnka BR; kfn dk fuekZk , oa i qZuekZk dj; k x; k] ftudk i e d k mÍs ; l j {kk} iz kkl u vkj efl ye l adfr dk iz kj djuk FkA bl nksku Hkkjr ea uxjka dk fodkl l kefd egRo ds dlnka fdyk nqkZ nLrdkj cLrka ds fuekZk vkj 0; ki kfd dlnk efltn] l jk;] ckx vkfn fo'kSkrvka ds : i ea rFkk iz kkl dh; vkj 'kSf.kd dlnka ds : i ea gqkA

l Yrur dky , oa eqy dky ea ctñsyka ds 'kkl u ds i nZ ctñsy[k.M ea jktuSrd vLFkjr dk okroj.k jgkA vr% uxjhdj.k dh ifdz; k vR; f/kd /kheh jghA l Yrurdky ea yxkrkj vkde.kka ds dkj.k rFkk ctñsy[k.M ea dlnh; 'kfDr ds vHkko ea uohu uxjka dh mRi fRr yxHkx vl Hko gks xBÅ v/; ; u {ks= ea u; s uxjka dk vLrRo ctñsyka ds 'kkl u ea vk; kA l Yrur dky ea ctñsy[k.M ds jktuSrd ifjn'; ea l okZ/kd egRo i wZ ifjorZ ctñsyka dk l Rrk ikr djuk FkA e/; insk ds Nrji g ftys ea fLFkr] eÅ] egksh l s 'kkl u djus okys ctñsys l u 1253 ea viuh 'kfDr c<kus ea l Qy jgA ctñsyka us dekxr : i l s viuh 'kfDr dks c<k; k rFkk l u-1511 bD ea vQxkuka ds f}rh; 'kkl u ds nksku crok unh ds rV ij vkj Nk uxj 1/e/; insk½ rFkk nqZ dh uho j [khA vkj Nk orëku ea Vhdex<+ 1/e/; insk½ ea fLFkr gS rFkk v/; ; u {ks= dh l hek l s yxk gqk gA²⁶

eqydkyhu 'kkl dka ea vdcj , oa 'kj'kkg ds uke uxjh; l adfr fodkl ds fy, cMk l Eeku l s fy; s tkrsgA ; g dguk vfr'; kSDr ugha gksch dh vdcj ds dky ea uxjka dk fodkl viuh pje l hek ij FkA vdcj dk l kekt; iz kkl dh; n"V l s l w k ¼ kUr½ l jdkj ¼ Mohtu@e.My@[k.M½ nLrj ¼ tuin@ftyk½ , oa ijxuk tS h bdkbz; ka ea cMk Fkk] ftuds e d ; ky; ka ea fodfl r uxjka ea uxjh; inkupæ 0; oLFkk dk l ikr gqkA²⁵ orëku ckHk ftys ds vLrxr jtki g uxj dh LFkki ukvdcj ds 'kkl u dky ea gPZ FkA jtki g uxj tks i nZ ea xkeh.k vf/kokl Fkk] ; gkMij xkokeh ryl hnl th dk tle gqkA orëku ea , d uxj ds : i ea fodfl r gqk gA jkti g uxj ds e/; ea Hkxoku jke dk eflnj , oa ryl hnl th dk tle LFkku gS tks; eqk unh ds fdukjs cl k gqk gA jkti g dk ; g dlnh; LFky , d ukHkd ds : i ea fodfl r gkdj pkjka vkj tul [; k dk iqt cuk gqk gA ; g uxj i nZ ea

bykgkokn&fetkāj 0; ki kfjd {ks= l s tMk gksus ds dkj.k , d uxj ds : i es fodfl r gq/k gā

eqy l ekV vdcj ds 'kkl u dky ea ctñsyk 'kkl dka Hkkjrh pUnz rFkk e/kp]j 'kkg us ctñsyk l ketT; dk dæxr foLrkj fd; k rFkk e/; dky ea dbZ uohu uxjka dh uho j [khA e/; dky ds 'kkl udky ea ohjfl g nō us nfr; k ½e/; insk½ >kw h] /kkesuh ds u; segyka dk fuekZk fd; kA x<edqMkj ds nqZ dk foLrkj fd; k rFkk vkj Nk ea u; segyka dk fuekZk djds vkj Nk uxj dh Hko; rk dks c<k; kj i Bkj]h beykS/k] ygpij] Hkk.Mj] fi ijgV] cjBh] cu/kk] vkj Nk] [kjxki g bR; kfn nqZ uxjka cfLr; ka dk fuekZk , oa fodkl fd; kA²⁶ ohjfl g nō ds 'kkl u dky ea gh cMkxkw] tñig rFk dkp ofLr; kw fodfl r gqA ohjfl g nō ds l Ei wkZ l ketT; ea 81 ijxus Fks tksfd {ks= ds l fu; kstr fdok dks n'kkz's gā²⁷ v/; ; u {ks= ds tuin tkykū ea crok unh ds fdukjs cl k dks/jk uxj cgr ifl) gā bl dk ikphu uke dks/jk; Fkka dks/ dk vFk& 'fdyk* vkj jk; dk vFkZ ^jktk** vFkzr jktk dk fdykA ; g uxj o=orh unh ds fdukjs , d cgr gh l Eiluu vkj l jf{kr LFkku Fkka bl uxj us cgr l s mrkj&p<ko n[ks Fkka bl dh l Eiluurk l s vkdf'kr gkdj eqy 'kkl d vkj actō ds l sukifr l \$ n us bl ij , d cMh l suk ydj vkdæ.k dj fn; k Fkka dks/jk dh turk us cMh ohjrk l s l keuk fd; k ijUrreqyka dh l suk cgr vf/kd gksus ds dkj.k os ml l s ikj uk ik l ds vkj ijklr gks x; A eqyka us bl s ½dks/jk dks tedj ywka l \$ n l sukifr us bl s yw/ Fk vr% bl dk uke l \$ n uxj dks/jk j[k fn; k x; k tks ckn ea vi Hkzk gkdj l \$ uxj dks/jk gks x; kA ; gw ds l ehi orhZ {ks=ka ea eflnj ds [k.Mj cgrk; r l s ik; s tkr's gS tks Hkh" k.k l ak"ka ds iek.k gā²⁸

fpjxkw ½kw h½ c#vkl kxj] dVjk nqZ uxj ctñsyk 'kkl d chjfl g nō ds 'kkl u dky ea fodfl r gqA v/; ; u {ks= ea ohjfl g nō }jkj fufeR nqZ uxjka ea >kw h l okZ/kd egRoiwkZ gā ; g nqZ l u-1613 bD ea caxk uked igkMh ij fufeR gksuk ikjEHk gqk ftl dk fuekZk 1619 bD ea iwZ gq/kA jkt/kkuh vkj Nk ½e/; insk½ dh l j{kk i fDr ds : i ea >kw h nqZ uxj fufeR fd; k x; k bl dk ikphu uke cyoR uxj Fkka >kw h uxj dk okLrfod fodkl , oa foLrkj ejkBka ds 'kkl udky ea gq/kA e/; dky ea fl gMk uked nqZ uxj ds unh ds rV ij , d egRoiwkZ uxj Fk tksfd eqy ds V cuk jgkA ctñsyk 'kkl d t-pkjfd g ctñsyk ds fontg rFkk [kku& , &tgkw yknh ds fontg l s bl nqZ uxj dk l æk Fkka vkj actō ds 'kkl udky ea ; g eqy l 8; {ks= rc rd cuk jgk tc rd fd egkjtk N=l ky ctñsyk us bl ij vf/kdkj ugh dj fy; kA bl h izdkj ctñsy [k.M {ks= ea l ol se gRoiwkZ nqZ dkfyUtj ea eqyka us foHku l izdkj ds fuekZk djok; s rFkk oLrh dk fodkl fd; kA

ejkBk , oafofV^ak dky (Maratha and British Period) 1707-1947 A.D.

l u-1728 bD ea ejkBka dks l oZ Fke ctñsy [k.M ea gLr{kā dk vol j feykA tc ejkBk iškok okthjko iFke us bykgkokn ds eqy l onkj ekō caxk mgysk ds fo:) N=l ky ctñsyk dks l gk; rknhA ckthjko iFke us tñig] eñny] Hk: vk] l eñig bR; kfn nqZ uxjka ea caxl dks gjkdj ihNs ykS/us ij etcj dj fn; kA N=l ky us bl drKrk Kki u ds fy, if'peh , oa nf{k.kh ctñsy [k.M ds dñ fgLl s ftuea tkykū] >kw h] l kxj ½e/; insk½ l feefyr gā ckthjko dks inku fd; A²⁹ vr% ctñsyka ds l kFk&l kFk bl dky [k.M dk ikjEHkd uxjhdj.k ejkBka dh gh nsuk Fkka l sukjkb]

pj [kkjh] Jhuxj dh cflr; k; dē'k% i Fohfl g] txrfl g] ekgufl g] us l u~1753&1761
 bD ds chp LFkkfir dhA ejkBka us xj l jkW >kw h] rkycgV] ekB] tkykS rFkk dohZ ds
 nqZ uxjka dk fodkl fd; kA³⁰ ejkBk l jnkj uk: 'kadj us >kw h nqZ ds nf{k.kh Hkkx dk
 foLrkj fd; k ftl s vkt Hkh uk: 'kadjh ds uke l s tkuk tkrk gA uk: 'kadj us , d
 nh?kZ oRrkdkj uxj l g] {kk nhokj ds vlnj >k] h uxj dk fodkl fd; k rFkk , d egy
 , oa cyollr uxj Vdl ky dh LFkki uk dhA egjks[h] unhxk] o] x<+ ds nqZ uxjka dk
 fodkl Øe'k% ekufi g] Hkokuh fl g] fgUni Fk ds }kjk 19oh 'krkCnh ea fd; k x; kA bl h
 dky [k.M ea e]k]k] rFkk dsyxoka ds nqZ uxj cyollr jko ejkBk }kjk fodfl r fd; s
 x; s tcf d l eFkj dk eñkuh nqZ rFkk uxj ukSkkkg c<xntj }kjk fodfl r fd; k
 x; kA ctñsy [k.M {ks= ea ctñsy/ka us vaxt ka dk l kFk fn; k tcf d ejkBka us fcfV'k l Rrk
 dk fojksk fd; kA vr% 1857&58 bD ds l ?k"Z ea enui g] rkycgV] egjks[h] >kw h]
 fpjxk] ekB] dkp] mjb] tkykS ds nqZ , oa nqZ uxj rckg gks x; A ejkBk rFkk fcfV'k
 dky ea iohZ ctñsy [k.M ea vud nqZ , oa nqZ uxjka dk egRo idkf'kr gkrk gsftl ea
 ckñk l okZ/kd egRoiwZ gA ckñk uxj dk fodkl iluk jkT; ds v/khu ctñsy/ka ds
 fu; .k ea gqk ijUrq okLrfod foLrkj l u~1791 bD ds ckn gqk] tcf d ejkBk
 l sukifr rFkk ckthjko iFke , oa eLrkus ds iks vyhcgnj iFke us ckñk ij vf/kdkj
 dj fy; k rFkk Lorð= uckoh dh LFkki uk dhA ckñk uxjuckoka ds 'kkl u dky ea rsth
 l s foLrkfjr gqkA uck l e'kj cgknj f}rh; rFkk vyhcgnj f}rh; ds 'kkl u dky
 ea ckñk ea tkek efLtn] ucko Vd] fuEhij] okjnh rFkk dyDVV/ dk; k; dk
 foLrkj gqkA ckñk ftys ds vlrzr frnokjh] vkskl h] cnk k dohZ uxj bl h dky [k.M
 ea l ?k"ka ds e/; foLrkfjr gq A

fcfV'k 'kkl u ea >kw h uxj dk foLrkj dfe'ujh e[; ky; rFkk jYos ds
 egRoiwZ LV\$ku dh lFkfr ds dkj.k l okZ/kd rhoz xfr l s gqkA fcfV'k l suk dk , d
 cMk Hkkx >kw h dSV ea jgrk Fkk vr% bl l suk dh vko'; drkvka dh i firZ grq , d
 iedk cktkj l nj cktkj ds : i ea gqkA jYos dñz gks ds dkj.k vf/kd tuā [; k
 okyh jYos dkWksh rFkk l hijh cktkj dk fodkl gqk rFkk igkus 'kgj dk ipokl
 gqkA {ks= ea jYos ds fodkl us uxjhdj.k dh ifdz k dks vf/kd rhoz dj fn; kA ek'k; y
 rFkk edygu ds vud kj jYos us u dōy ekuo l ekt dks npxfr inku dh cYd
 u; s idkj ds 'kgjka dh mRi fRr ea; ksnku fn; kA³⁰ >kw h uxj ds iFke Jskh ds fo" k; ea
 jYos dk l okZ/kd egRoiwZ; ksnku gA , d cMk {ks= ea cus gq jYos DokVI Z , d vYx
 cLrh ds : i ea fodfl r gq A l u~1895 bD ea vaxt ka us >kw h ea jYos oDI ZkkW dh
 LFkki uk dh xbZ rFkk jYos ukM]y ds : i ea >kw h dk egRo bl idkj c<+x; kA l u~
 1930 ea ykdkkSVo fji s fja dk dke cEcbZ LFkkukurfjr dj fn; k x; kA orēku ea
 mRrj e/; jYos ds iedk tD'ku ds : i ea pkjs fn'kkvka l s tul [; k dk idkg >kw h
 vkrk tkrk gA fp=dW /kke] vrjZ ckñk] egkck] eÅjkuhi g] yfyri g] mjbZ jYos
 LV\$ku dh LFkki uk l s bu LFkkuka ij okf.kT; d xfrfof/k; ka ea btkQk gqkA , d rF;
 bl fo" k; ea egRoiwZ gS fd vaxt ka us jYos LV\$ku l Hkh cflr; ka ea cLrh e[; ky; l s
 nij [kys {ks= ka ea ouok; A jYos LV\$ku ds l ehi jYos depkj ds fy, DokVI Z dk fueZk
 fd; k x; kA vr% jYos LV\$ku dh vkj tkus okyh e[; l Mel ij nplkuk] gk/yk] <koka
 dk uohu fodkl ikjEHk gqkA vr% dēxr : i l s uohu ukfhd ds dkj.k uxj dk
 nqZ foLrkj gqkA fp=dW /kke ea lFkr ubZ cktkj] ckñk ea LV\$ku jkM cktkj] mjbZ

ea jYos ds fudV ?k.Vk?kj >kw h ea l hijh cktkj rFkk egkck ea u; k egkck bl ds dñ mngj.k gA jYos ds dkj.k unh rVka ij fLFkr dñ uxjka ij foihr iHko iMKA mngj.k ds fy, dkyih rFkk jktkiġ tks fd egRo iwZ 0; kifjd dñz Fkš jYos ds fodkl ds l kFk&l kFk vi us 0; kifjd egRo [krs x; A Qyr% dkp , oa dkyih dh 0; kifjd xfrfof/k; kw dkuiġ dh vkġ mledk gks xb] tcf d jktkiġ ds LFkku ij fp=dw /kke u; k 0; kifjd dñz cukA >kw h ds fodkl ds dkj.k eÅjkuhiġ dk 0; kifjd oxZ detkj gq/kA

vaxtka us v/; ; u {ks= ds dñ uxjka ea u; s cktkj fodfl r fd; & mngj.k ds fy, ckHk ea eukshxat] gehijġ ea l kQhaxat] dkp ea duzyxat] mjbZ ea rġkuxat] yfyriġ ea dVjk cktkj tcf d >kw h ea gkMhaxat dk fodkl vaxtka us fd; kA bu cktkjka dh LFkku us uxj fodkl dks Li funr fd; kA orġku ea vaxtka }kjk LFkku r dñ cktkjka dsuke cny pps gA fuf'pr : i l sfcv'k 'kkl u us vi us fufgr mš; ka dh i firZ grq uxj fodkl ds fy, , d uohu okrkoj.k iLrġ fd; kA >kw h] ckHk] dkyih] dkp] ekngk] yfyriġ] mjbZ BR; kfn fcfv'k dky ea l 'kDr uxj ds : i ea mHkjs tcf d ; s l Hk uxj e/; dky ea yMkbz; ka dk dñz cus gq s FkA Lorġ=rk i kflr ds i'pr~ ipo"kh; ; kst ukvka ds }kjk uxj fodkl dh uohu ; kst uk; a fodfl r dh xbA

Lora; Kġj dky

I u-1947 bZ ds iwZ fofv'k dky ea uxjh; fodkl ds fy, tks dkjd fo|eku Fks Lorġ=rk i kflr ds i'pr vf/kd rhoz gks x; A chl oh 'krkCnh dh rdulfd; ka us {ks= ds uxj fodkl ea dñrdkjh ifjorZ fd; A d'k mRiknka rFkk uxjh; okf.kFT; d xfrfof/k; ka ea dlexr l qkġ gq rFkk {ks= ds l Hk iedk uxjka dk oká foLrkj gq/kA eeQkMZ ds 'kCnka ea 20oh 'krkCnh dh rdulfd us ^l hekvka ds mlekd** dk dk; Z fd; kA³¹ okf.kFT; d xfrfof/k; ka ds dkj.k dñ u; s uxjka dk {ks= ea fodkl gq/kA bl 'krkCnh ds ikjHk ea ekfudiġ , d xkHk Fkk tks fd 1961 bD ea u; s uxj dk : i ys fy; k rFkk vkt jYos tD'ku ds : i ea dk; Z dj jgk gA >kw h ds fudV gw kġh fxnZ tks fd I u-1971 dh tux.kuk 4416 ykxka dh tul ġ; k okyk Fkk] ; krk; kr uxj ds : i ea fodfl r gks x; kA 'k{kf.kd] pfdRI h; l qo/kk; ħ jkst xkj ds l k/ku dh l qo/kkvka ds dkj.k {ks= ea vrjġ ckHk] fp=dw /kke] mjbZ >kw h] egkck ea u; s {ks= foLrkfjr gq A u; & u; s ; krk; kr ekxka ds dkj.k fp=dw /kke] ekngk] mjbZ dkyih] eÅjkuhiġ] jkB] vrjġ dkp] tkykš ea ubZ cflr; ka dk cl ko gq/kA xkeh.k {ks=ka ds /kuh ykx uxjh; l qo/kkvka ds dkj.k uxjka dh vkġ vkdf"kr gq rFkk uxjka dh oká l hek ij u; s vf/kokl ka dk foLrkj gq/kA mngj.k ds fy, 1991 dh tux.kuk ea >kw h ds oká {ks= ds uxjka ea u; kxkHk ¼tul ġ; k 1993½ xf<; kxkHk 2878 ygjfxnZ 5898] HkVv/kxkHk 4353 ctñsy[k.M fo'ofokly; , oa jkuh y{eh ckbZ ešMdy dñyst 1872 vkfn dks inf'kr djrs gA vr%fnu ifrfnu nks l Melka ds chp dh [kkyh Hkfe u; s vf/kokl ka rFkkl kñdfrd xfrfof/k; ka ds dkj.k Hkjrġ xbA ; g l Ei wZ ifdz k ^l hekġr foLrkj** (Frontal Expansion) dgykbA³²mRrj insk ds ctñsy[k.M mRrj insk ea uxj fodkl us ljdkj dks >kw h rFkk ckHk ds l exz fodkl dh vkġ mledk fd; k rFkk orġku ea vud uohu ; kst uk; a ljdkj }kjk l pkfyr dh tk jgh gA mngj.k ds fy, ckHk ea ešMdy dñyst rFkk l jfdV gkml dk fuekZk tgrkubZ cflr; ka ds foLrkj dk

dkj.k cu jgs gS rFkk nW jh vKj dsu unh ij cus ckMk ds dkj.k 2005 rd ck<+ i Hkkfor cflR; kMl jf{kr gks xBA ogha tkykSu tuin ds mjbZ uxj dh oká I hek ij vFkkZr dkuig jktekxZ ij uohu esMdy dktWst ds fuekZ.k ds dkj.k cflR; ka dk foLrkj gks jgk gA ftl I suxj dh vkdkfjdh i Hkkfor gDZ gA

I UnHkZ

- 1- gchYj] I j ekSVZ j] ^n bMl fl oykbt'sku** I iyhesVh okW; e dSEczt fgLVh bf.M; k] 1953] ist & 58A
- 2- eky] eks jQhd% n vyhZ gMh u ihfj; M bu n xWj bMl oSyh , .M ukFkZ cyfipLrku** djkh] 1999] ist & 149A
- 3- xkS y] Hjhke] ^nh fgLVkSjd eS , .M dYpl Z* %fgUnh I d.dj.kW fnYyh 1961] ist & 170A
- 4- vLVkpØk uo}kj.k% nokuka ij ; kS; kA rL; ka fgj.e; % dks k% LoxkS T; kSr; k% or%AA vFkcBh & 10&2&31A
- 5- frokjh] xkS yky] ^ctnsy [k.M dk I f{klr bfrgkl ** dk'kh ukxjh i kpkfj.kh I Hkk] okjk.kl h] I u~1934] ist 10A
- 6- fl g] jktBnz ^ctnsy [k.M% , VMh'kuy ySM vkM QkVZ dktW yDl ** n Mfdu T; kskQj] okW; e & 32 ua & 02] 1999 ist & 11A
- 7- ykgk] foey pj.k ^ikphu Hkkjr dk , frgkl d HkukSy** ; i hO fgUnh xBFk vdkneh y[kuA] 1972] ist & 83A
- 8- rnB] ist & 83A
- 9- fl g] jktBn] dkfyatj & , d dkWmKj Vw vjou MsyiesV bu ctnsy [k.M** , f'k; u vjcu bL; nt , .M pSyttl ij varjZVh; I feukj ea iLr r' kksk i =] ch, p; ; w okjk.kl h 1990] ist & 1&2A
- 10- fe=k] , e-ds n vyhZ , Vyl vkM [ktjgkS* dydRrk 1958 ist 37] rFkk , -ih- xkfQ; k bf.Mdk [k.M , d i qzfnr ubZ fnYyh] 2000 ist 128A
- 11- cktiS h] dsMh] dkfyatj & bu vkfdZ kSkt'd i kQkby ist & 31] jk; -ch, u- dkfyatj & ^, fgLVkSjdy , .M dYpjy i kQkby] bfrgkl foHkkx ia ts, u- dktWst ckMk] 1992 I smn | rA
- 12- frokjh xkS yky] i wkS | r] ist 32A
- 13- dfuake] , yDtsMj% ^vkfdZ kSkt'dy I oS vkM bf.M; k & Vwv j bu I sVy i kfofUl I [k.M & 9] dydRrk] 1884] ist & 82A
- 14- frokjh xkS yky] i wkS | r] ist 21&23A
- 15- frokjh xkS yky] i wkS | r] ist 26A
- 16- fVli .kh & iFohjkt rrrh; %okSjkuka dk enuig vfhkys [k½ I u~1182 bl rF; dk ijkrkRod iek.k gA v: .k jktL; i kS-sk Jh I kesoj I wuka tStkdHkqDr nS kks; ; a iFohjkusa I furkAA
- 17- frokjh xkS yky] i wkS | r] ist 46&47A
- 18- i.k.Ms] , -ih- ^n fgLVh vkM ctnsy [k.M %pUnsoak½ Mh- fQy Fkhl I I %iZdkf'kr½ bykgkckn fo'ofO | ky; 1954] ist & 27&28A

- 19- dfu2ke , yDtsMj ^, \$UI ; BV T; kxkQh vknD bf.M; k** dydRrk] 1871 i qzEfnr LNP ubzfnYyh] 2006] ist 109&410A
- 20- tuin xt\$V; j tkyk\$] | Eiknd Maxyh id kn c: .k] y[kuÅ] 1988] ist& 25&31A
- 21- frokjh xkj\$yky] i wk\$|r] ist 41A
- 22- frokjh xkj\$yky] i wk\$|r] ist 53&54A
- 23- tuin xt\$V; j tkyk\$] | Eiknd Maxyh id kn c: .k] y[kuÅ] 1987 ist& 25&30A
- 24- fl g irki] ^e/; dkyhu Hkjr ¼1526&1707½ fj l pZ i fcyd\$ku fnYyh 1998] ist 76A
- 25- frokjh] jkeplnz ^ vf/kokl Hkksy** iz kx i qrd Hkou] bykgkckn] ist& 177A
- 26- frokjh xkj\$yky] i wk\$|r] ist 126&140A
- 27- frokjh xkj\$yky] i wk\$|r] ist 140A
- 28- ct\$ny[k.M niZk] v"VefoEc] >kW h] 2000 ist 67A
- 29- xqrk Hkxoku nkl ^ykbQ , .M VkbEl vknD egkjkt N=l ky ct\$nyk**] j\$M; BV i fcy l l] fnYyh 1980 ist 7&35A
- 30- fl g jkt\$nz ^ct\$ny[k.M% n VFM'kuy y\$M vknD Qk\$Z dkw\$yDl i wk\$|r] ist 12A
- 31- cks y] , Q- MCY; \$ V\$Dukykkth , .M vjou QkeZ bu i \$eu] vkj-th Vsyj] F.J. , .M d\$Vu] , T; kxkQh vknD vjou lyd \$] e\$; wifcyd\$ku l Vkj.Vks 1970 ist 73A
- 32- eeQkM] , y- ^n fl Vh bu fgLVh] ** l dj , .M ckjcx] ylnu 1966 ist 540A



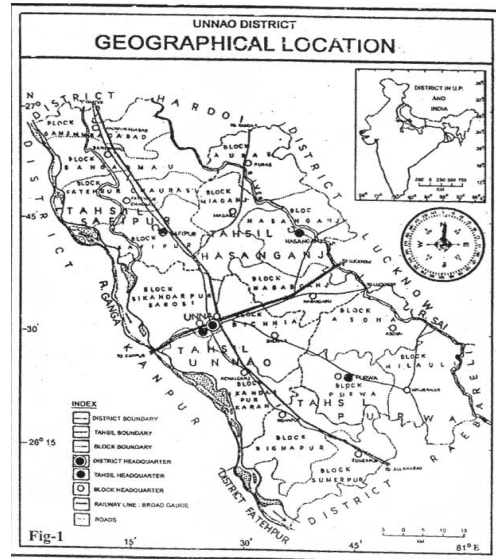
Published biannually by New Archaeological & Geological Society
 Kanpur India
 Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
 www.naags.in

tuin mluko eaenk vijnu %, d Hk&kyd v/; ; u

MM vkj0d0 pl6fl ; k
 , l k6l , V i kQd j] Hk&ky foHkx
 oh0, l 0, l OMh0 dkyst] dkui g
 , oao'tsk d6kj
 'kksk Nk=] Hk&ky foHkx]
 oh0, l 0, l OMh0 dkyst] dkui g

feVvh d'k dk vk/kkj gA fdl h Hkh n'sk dh vkfFkd ixfr feVvh ij gh fuHkj
 djrh gA feVvh ekuo dks ml dh ikFked vko'; drkva Hk&ky u] oL= , oa vkokl 1/2 dh
 gh i frZ ugha djrh] vfrqfdl h Hkh LFkku dh ouLifr rFkk d'k mit Hkh enk ij gh
 fuHkj djrh gA jsy] l Mel&ugj , oa Hkouka ds fofuekZk ea Hkh enk dk i wkZ-% ; ksnku
 jgrk gA Hk&kyrh; l H; rk dk bfrgkl ml dh feVvh ds d.k&d.k l s tMk gqk gA
 feVvh ekuo dh vk/kkj f'kyk gA gfvaVu us feVvh dks ikdfrd okroj.k dk izkku
 rRo ekuk gS tcf d foydkd us dgk gS fd **ekuo l H; rk dk bfrgkl feVvh dk
 bfrgkl gS , oa i R; d 0; fDr dh f'k{k feVvh l s gh i k j EHk gsrh gA**

, d vkj t gk; enk ij gh fdl h jk"V" dk <kp fuHkj djrk gS ogha ; fn ml dk
 nq i ; kx gsrk gS vFkok vR; f/kd vijnu gsrk
 gS rks ml n'sk dk lkj vk/kkj o thou
 vLr&0; Lr gks tkrk gA ; |fi enk vijnu ds
 dbZ dkj.k gA fdUrq tuin mluko ea enk
 vijnu dk e[; dkj.k cgrk gqk ty gA
 enk vijnu ij {ks-h; <ky dk l okZ/kd i Hko
 iM'k gA tuin mluko ea enk vijnu dk
 l okZ/kd i e[; dkj d ty ds vfrjDr ty
 lykou rFkk v'kk/kqk ou dk dVko gA vijnu
 ds ifj.kke Lo: i enk ea jkl k; fud f0;k
 }kj k i kskd rRoka dh deh gks tkrh gS ftl l s
 ml dh mojk 'kfDr ea gkl gsrk gA



v/; ; u {ks= dk ifj; %& Tuin mluko
 mRrjh&iwZ xkyk)Z ea fLFkr gA bl tuin dk foLrkj 26°15* mRrj l s 27°2* mRrjh
 v{kak rFkk 80°3* iwZ l s 81°3* iwZ n'skkUrj ds e/; gA ; g tuin if'pe ea xak

unh ds vk/kkj ij fLFkr , d l ekrj prhkt ds : i ea g\$ ftl dh i whz l hek l bz unh
 }kjk fu/kkZjr gkrh g\$; g tuin i whz ea y[kuÅ] if'pe ea dkuig uxj] mRrj ea
 gjnkbl , oanf{k.k ea Qrgig lsvkor g\$ g\$ jktLo foHkx ds vfhky[kka ds vuq kj
 bl dk {ks=Qy 4501-80 oxZfdeh0 g\$ tuin ea dgy 16 fodkl [k.M] 5 rglhya , oa
 954 xte ipk; rs g\$ v/; ; u dk e[; mnns; tuin mluko ds enk vijnu dk
 e[; o.kz djuk g\$ l kfk gh l kfk mu {ks=ka dk fooj.k iLr djuk g\$ tks bl
 l eL; k l s xfl r g\$ D; kaid enk veV; l d k/ku g\$ bl ds vrfjDr enk vijnu ds
 dkj.kka dks tkudj , d fu; kstu dh : i j\$kk Hkh cukuk ied[k mnns; g\$ bu
 mnns; ka dks iwkl djus g\$ f}rh; d l ksrka dk l gkjk fy; k x; k g\$ ftluga vfkZ , oa
 l k[; dh; foHkx rFkk enk foHkx mluko l sikr fd; k x; k g\$ tuin mluko ea enk
 vijnu l keL; r% xak unh o l bz unh iHkfor {ks=ka ea gkrk g\$ ftl ds vlrxZ]
 e[; r% ckajeÅ] Qrgig pk\$kl h] fl dUnjig l jkd h] ch?kkg] l e\$gig rFkk vk\$kl]
 vl k\$gk rFkk fgykSyh fodkl [k.M vkrs g\$ bl fodkl [k.Mka ds vlrxZ tuin dh
 yxHkx 260 g\$V\$ j Hkfe enk vijnu l s xLr g\$ ftl ds ifj.kke Lo: i {ks= ea mo\$
 feVvh dh yk[kks Vu ek=k vijnr gkdj ifro"lz ufn; ka ds ry ea , df=r gks tkrh
 g\$ bl f0; k ds ifj.kke Lo: i 'ku% 'ku% unh dk ry mij mB jgk g\$ rFkk ck<+ds
 {ks= ea fujUrj of) gks jgh g\$ l kfk gh l kfk veV; l d k/ku dk gkl Hkh gks jgk g\$
 oLr% ck<+ , oa vfof"V ds le; enk {kj.k dh l eL; k vk\$ Hkh c<+ tkrh g\$ bl
 l e; ck<+dk ikuh rhoz xfr l s iokfgr gkrk g\$ ftl l s ufn; ka ds fdukjs og tkr\$ g\$
 rhoz xfr l s ogus okyk ikuh unh rV dks Hkh dkV nrk g\$, oa t\$gk; dHkh Hkh ekM+gkrk
 g\$ ogk; ty iokg ea vpkud o0 xfr vk tkrh g\$ ifj.kker% unh rV vUnj dh vk\$
 /kl tkr\$ g\$, oa tc ikuh dk ox de gks tkrk g\$ rks bl izdkj dh vijnr feVvh
 unh ds l keus , d= gks tkrh g\$ ifj.kker% ufn; k; viuk ekxZ cny nrh g\$ bl
 ifjLFkr ea * [knj {ks=* cu tkr\$ g\$ tuin mluko ea bl izdkj ds l dMka n";
 n\$ kus ea feyrs g\$

tuin ea o{kka ds dVko , oa vU/kk/kqk ou dVko dk ifj.kke Hkh enk vijnu ij
 Li"V : i l s ifjyf{kr gkrk g\$ o"kkZ ds le; cna tc o{k foghu {ks=ka ea fxjrh g\$ rks
 enk ds Åijh d.kka dks vius l kfk cgkdj ys tkrh g\$ bl ds l kfk enk ds ?kyu'khy
 mo\$ d rRo Hkh cgdj , d LFkku l snl js LFkku pys tkr\$ g\$ ftl l s enk vijnu ea
 of) gkrh g\$ tuin ea o"lz 2009&10 ea dgy 30107 g\$V\$ j {ks= enk {kj.k l s xLr
 Fkk tks fd o"lz 2014&15 ea 32315 g\$V\$ j gks x; ka tuin ea fodkl [k.Mokj
 l okZ/kd enk {kj.k fodkl [k.M fl dUnjig l jkgh 4632 g\$V\$ j rFkk l cl s de
 fodkl [k.M l e\$gig ea 1247 g\$V\$ j g\$ fodkl [k.M vk\$kl ea 4118 g\$V\$ j]
 xatejknckn ea 3215 g\$V\$ j] l Qhig ea 3140 g\$V\$ j] Qrgig pk\$kl h ea 2881
 g\$V\$ j] fgykSyh ea 2247 g\$V\$ j] ckajeÅ ea 2236 g\$V\$ j] gl uxat ea 2230 g\$V\$ j]
 oh?kkg] ea 1438 g\$V\$ j] vl k\$gk ea 1413 g\$V\$ j rFkk fl dUnjig dju ea 1312
 g\$V\$ j g\$ o\$klfudka ds vuq kj ikuh ds cgko l s 10 ifr'kr Hk[kj.k rFkk 'k\$ 90
 ifr'kr Hk[kj.k canka ds rhoz ox ifr l ds M ij ehVj dh xfr l s gkrk g\$, d o{k
 foghu LFkku ij ; fn rhoz xfr l s o"kkZ dh ok\$kj i M r h g\$ rks ogk; dh feVvh m[kMlj
 nj rd QSyh g\$ rFkk ikuh ds l kfk ?kydj cgko ds l kfk cg tkrh g\$ ea yk/kkj o"kkZ
 dk ikuh tc feVvh l fgr unh ukyka ea cgrk g\$ rks ikuh ds l kfk xkn vf/kd gkus l s

ck<+dk : i /kkj.k dj yrk gA tuin ea l eji g] vl kqk] l Qhi g ijok] fgykSyh vkfn LFky , d s g] t gk ouka dk i wkt-% vHkko gA bruk gh ugha i'kpkj.k ds nkSku i'ka/ka ds [kjka l s feVvh [kjp dj o"kkZ ds ty ds l kFk cg tkrh gA enk dk mi ; kx bA/ ds HkVBka ea valk/kqk fd ; k tk jgk g] ifj.kker% fudVorth LFkyka l s t gk ; bA/ grqenk dh [kpkbz dh tkrh gS muds l ehi LFk LFkyka ea enk vijnu , d ubZ l eL ; k ds : i ea mHkj dj l keus vk ; k gA

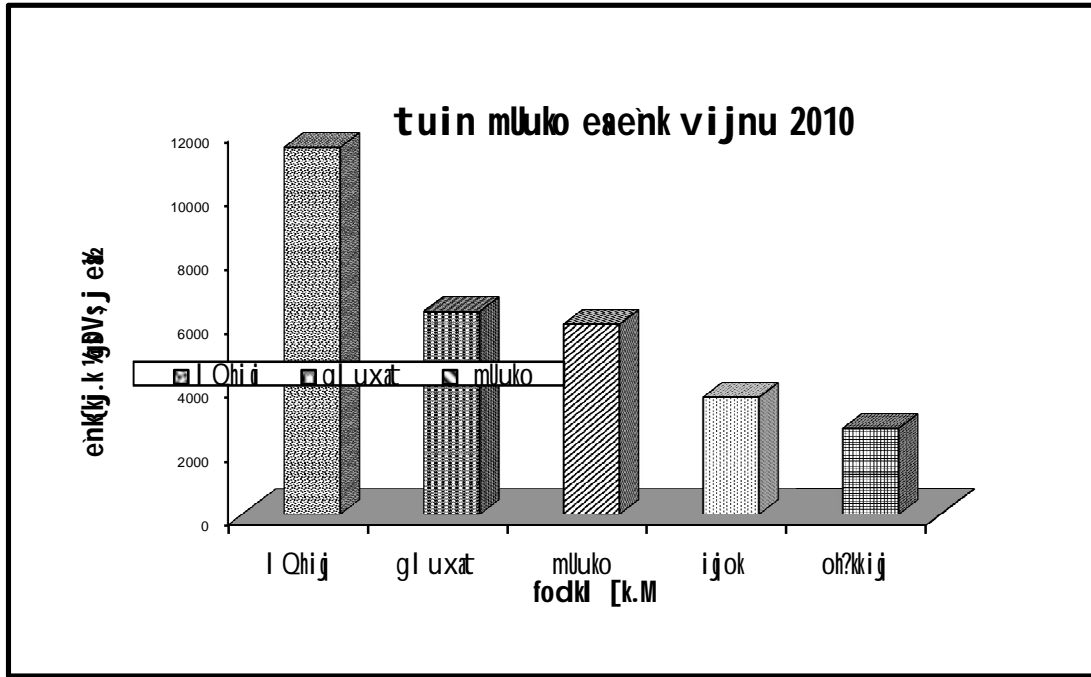
df" k dh Hkfe ikr djus grh [kkyh iMs i'kpkj.k LFkyka , oa ou {ks=ka dk yxkrkj dVku fd ; k tk jgk gA l kFk gh uohure df" k fof/k ; ka ds iz kx l s Hkh enk {kj.k gk jgk gA dbZ {ks=ka ea Ql y dVus ds ckn df" k Hkfe ij ijrH NkM+nh tkrh g] ftl l senk ds Aijh ikskd rRo detkj gk tkrsgftl ds dkj.k enk vijnu dh l eL ; k c<rh tk jgh gA tuin ea enk {kj.k foj.k bl izdkj gA

l kj.kh&1

tuin mluko ea enk {kj.k %gDV s j eA

Ø-I Ø	fodkl [k.M	enk{kj.k %gDV s j eA
1-	Xh te jknkckn	3215
2-	ckakjeA	2236
3-	Qrgij pkskl h	2881
4-	l Qhi g	3140
	; kx rgl hy l Qhi g	11472
5-	vkSk l	4116
6-	gl uxat	2236
7-	fe ; kxat	NA
8-	uokcxat	NA
	; kx rgl hy gl uxat	6346
9-	fl dUnjij pkskl h	4632
10-	fofN ; k	NA
11-	fl dUnjij dju	1312
	; kx rgl hy mluko	5944
12-	fgykSyh	2247
13-	vl kqk	1413
14-	lkjok	Na
	; kx rgl hy ijok	3660
15-	l eji g	1247
16-	oh?kki g	1438
	; kx rgl hy oh?kki g	2685

l kx&enk foHkx tuin mluko %Soil & Conservation Dept. Unnao 2010-11%



vijnu ds nqifj.ke %& tuin mluko ea enk&{k.k l s vud l eL; k; a mRi lu gks xbz gSftl ea dN bl izkj g&

- 1- enk vijnu l s oulifr; ka dk vkoj.k de gkrk tk jgk gS ftl l s bejrh o tykÅ ydMh dh cMh deh gsrh tk jgh g&
- 2- ufn; ka ea xkn vf/kd gkus l s ifr o"Kz ck<+dh l q; k rFkk rhork ea cf) gsrh tk jgh gS l kFk gh ufn; ka dh l rg ea ckyw dk vf/kd teko gkus l s ufn; ka dh /kkjvka ea ifjorZ vf/kd nqkk tk jgk g&
- 3- enk vijnu dk iHkko o"kkZ vknrk dh nj ea Hkh egl w fd; k tk jgk g&
- 4- enk dh lFkjr k rFk mojr k ea deh vk jgh g&
- 5- pkjxkg {s-ka dh deh Hkh gsrh tk jgh gS ifj.kker% i'kq/ka dh xqork ea Hkh deh nqkus dks feyrh g& i'kq/ka dh l q; k mRrjkrj de gsrh tk jgh g&
- 6- enk {k.k l s ikdfrd oulifr dk eny l ekr gks jgk gSftl l s ou; tho tUrq o tho tUrq/ka ea Hkh gkl nqkus dks feyrk gS ftl l s tB fofokrk dk l dV mRi lu gks x; k g&
- 7- enk vijnu dk Li"V iHkko df"k mRiknu ij iM+ jgk gS ifj.kker% df"k mRiknu ?kV jgk gS tksfd fprk dk fo"K; g&
- 8- enk vijnu l s mRikndrk {k.k gks jgh gS ftl l s fcuk jkl k; fud mojdka ds df"k l EHko ugha gks jgh g&
- 9- enk ea vijnu ds ifj.kke Lo: i muds rRoka fo'kSk% vk; kM/hu dk vHkko gkus l s mRi lu [kk | kUka ea Hkh vk; kM/hu dh vYrk ik; h tkrh gS ftl l s ?k&ki u] viark] cgjki u] vf/kd nqkus dks feyrk g&

tuin ea enk vijnu jkdus grq l pko% enk] tks fd l cl s egRo iwkZ ikdfrd l d k/ku gSftl ij nsk dh vFk; oLFkk o ikjfLFkfrdh&l Uryu fuHkZ djrk gS dk l j{k.k vfr vko'; d g& enk l j{k.k dk rRi ; Z dny enk dk ifj{k.k %Preservation%

vFkok I j {kk }Protection½ ugha gš vfi r qen'k ds , d s izU/ku I s gš ftl ds }kjk feVvh dk mi ; Dr iz kx djus ij Hkh bl ds Lo: i ea ifjor'z u gkA Lok; y datjo'sku vkWQ ves'jdk' ds oSkfudka ds vuq kj & Hkh j {k.k , d , d h izU/k iz kkyh gš ftl ds }kjk Hkrie dk izU/k ml dh {kerk rFkk vko'; drk ds vuq kj fofHkUu Hkrie I j {k.k dh i) fr; k; viukrs gq bl izdkj djuk gš fd mDr Hkrie dks fcuk {kfr igppk; s vf/kdkf/kd mRiknu fd; k tk I dA Hkrie vijnu jksdus gš q eq; ; r% nks fof/k; ka dks vi uk; k tkrk g&

¼1½ okuLifrd fof/k; k; ¼2½ vfHk; kFU=d fof/k
 okuLifr fof/k; ka ds vUrxZr Hkrie dks I ?ku vkPNknu inku djus okyh QI y&<kyh; QI y& iVv'hkj [ksh] okuLifrd ck/k] pkjxkg fodkl rFkk ogn ouhdj.k dk; Z fd; k tkrk gš tcf'd vfHk; kFU=d fof/k; ka ea I ekPp j s [kh; ck/kka dk fuekZ.k] I eryhdj.k] vojks'kd ck/k] ty Hk'ko I Ecu/kh dk; ; i Dds ty fudkl dh 0; oLFkk dh tkrh gA ; Fkk I EHko nksuka fof/k; ka dk iz kx vyx&vyx ugha djuk p'fg,] cYd I eflor : i I s vko'; drkuq kj fd; k tkuk p'fg, A bl ds rgr tuin mluko ea 3040 gDV\$ j Hkrie ij c'xokuh , oa ouhdj.k dk; Z fd; k x; k] tcf'd Å I j Hkrie ds I dkj gš q 370 gDV\$ j Hkrie iz kx dh xbA Hk'jr I jdkj dk tykxe fodkl ; kst uk }Watershed Development Program½ ds vUrxZr vl k'gk fodkl [k.M ea 2500 gDV\$ j rFkk fl dUnjij dju ea 3500 gDV\$ j Hkrie {ks= ij ; g ; kst uk I p'fyr dh tk jgh gA bl ds vfrjDr ekj'kgh unh ds {ks=ka ea fodkl [k.M oh?k'ij rFkk fl dUnjij dju ds en'k {k.j.k {ks=ka ea ukokMZ ds vUrxZr Hkh dk; Z fd; s tk jgs gA
 bl izdkj dgk tk I drk gš fd tuin ea en'k vijnu dk {ks= vfrfoLr' gš ftl ij nh?kZky dj I eflor ; kst uk; a cukdj dk; Z fd; s tkus dh vko'; drk gA

I UnH'Z x'bfk

1. Sharma S.K. (2003)- Agricultural Innovation and their impact on Agricultural productivity in Madhya Pradesh, India. The Deccan Geographer Vol. 41 Page No. 2
2. Singh A.L. (2004)- Asghar Mohd. -Impact of Brick Making on soil Fertility and Agricultural Productivity- A case study of Aligarh: Geographical Review of India, Vol. 66, Page No. 4.
3. Jain, C.K. (1988)- Pattern of Agricultural Development in Madhya Pradesh, Northern Book Centre. New Delhi- India.
4. [kku] , I 0, 0 ¼1998½ & d'k okfudh }kjk Å I j Hkrie dk LFk'bz I dkj] pUn'Z ks [kj vktkn d'k fo' ofo | ky;] dkuijA
5. en'gk fl g ¼1991½ & Hkrie & mi ; kx ifj'kn] fu; kst u fofHk'x mOid 'kkl u y [kuAA
6. en'k ij h {k.k iz kx' kkyk] dkuijA



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

हृदयः, ब्रह्मणो अन्तर्गतः, सन्तु क व्युत्पन्नं व/; ; u

मन्त्रं न. क इत्य
आदर्युं ब्रह्मणो
, द्युः; एग्लो | क्युः | कर्णकं म० आ०

दल ह ले; द्यु एा ग्ग स फोदकल दक इकः इ.क द्युक , द वर; उर न्दज दक; ल ग्ग
D; क्कल ले; चरुस दस ल क्कल फोदकल दस एकुन. M इजोफरर ग्गस जग्गस ग्ग व/क्युद
ले; एा फोदकल ध इज ह्क"क ए/; द्यु ध र्ग्युक एा फ्कलु ग्गस प्पध ग्ग क्कस्य [क. M
दस फोल्र ह्क&ह्कx इज फोफ्कलु ज्कतोक्का उस इक्पहुदक्य लस व/क्युद द्यु र्द
इक्कxr : इ लस 'क्कल उ फ्द; क फ्तुएा एक्] द्युपि] ओ/कु ओक] प्लस्य] फ्नय्य दस
ल य्कुकु व्कुकु] एक्] क्कस्य] एक्क र्कक वक्क 'क्कल द 'क्कफेय फ्कA1 बु 'क्कल द्का
दसे/; द्यु प्लस्य , ओक्कस्य 'क्कल द ग्ग , द एक्= , द स 'क्कल द फ्कस फ्तुग्लुकुस फ्तु
दक; क्क दक ल ईकनु द्जदसु द्यु इत्कोरल य्क दक इज्प; फ्न; क फ्द {क्= दस
पग्ग [क फोदकल एा ; सन्तु फ्न; क प्लस्य र्कक क्कस्य 'क्कल द्का उस त्गक , द व्क
वुद इल /न न्क क्क दक फुएक द्क; क ओग्न न्क ज्क व्क , ब्रह्मणो द र्ककक दक फुएक
द {क्= ध ल; क्क ह्क तुर्क द्कस ज्कग्न इनु द्कA2 ; फ्न बु ल्ककुह; 'क्कल द्का उस
दक्यत ज्क व्क; x< } एमक्] एफु; क्क< } न्क< } द्गुज्क< } /क्ककु] >कल ह्क व्क न्क] x<+
दक म्क ब्र; क्कन व्कन न्क क्क कु; स ओग्न न्क ज्क व्क ध्क ल क्क] एनु ल क्क] ज्क/क्क
ल क्क] खोक्य ल क्क] क#ोक ल क्क] क्ककुकु] त्ककु र्क] एक्ग्यरुकु ब्र; क्कन 180 लस
व्क/कद फो'क्क र्कक कुकदु उ द्यु र्ककुहु इस त्यु ले; क द्कस ग्ग फ्द; क
फ्द लोल्क इ; क्क.क दस फुएक एा व्ककु इ; सन्तु फ्न; क प्लस्य 'क्कल द्का उस ; स
र्कक फुएक द्कस ले; ; ग्ग द्ककु उग्न ल क्क ग्कक फ्द ; स र्कक ह्कफु"; एा {क्=
दस इज्कल्क र्द ल र्ग्यु (बल्क, क्कतु द्यु क्क) एा म्क ; क्क ह्क) ग्कA3 प्लस्य क र्कक
क्कस्य 'क्कल उ एा उ द्यु तु द्यु; क. क्ककु द्क; ल फ्द; स x; स फ्द न्क , ओ र्कक
फुएक द्क; ल एा क्क ल ह्क क्कतु ख्क तुर्क द्कस ज्कतु ख्क इत्क ग्क प्लस्य र्कक
क्कस्य ज्कतोक्क द्क 'क्कल द्का उस तु द्यु; क. क्ककु द्क; क्क एा द्ककु ल्ककु र्द
मन्क.क दस्यु, ओज्क फ्द न्क क्कस्य (1605 लस 1627) उस, द ल क्क 52 फ्दु क र्कक
52 र्ककक द्क उह्क म्ककु ओज्क फ्द न्क ध्क ल ईकुर्क द्क इज्प; बु र्क; लस

Hkh i klr gksrk gS fd mUgkaus eFkj[k] dk'kh] ijh bR; kfn ifo= 'kgjka ds fy,
 , d&, d djKM+#i; s vupku eafn; A mUgkaus eFkj[k] ds dsko no eUnj ea81 eu
 l kaus dk [KEHk yxok; k bl efinj dks ckn ea vksj actc ds vkn's k l s/kny ea feyk
 fn; k x; k rFkk Lo.kz LrEHk 'kkgh dks [ktkus ea Mky fn; k x; kA4 ohj fl g no dh
 ijEijk dk vujkyu mRrjiwhz 'kkl dka us Hkh fd; kA ijorhZ dky ea ctjnsyk rFkk
 ejkBk 'kkl dka us ctjnsy [k.M ij 'kkl u fd; k rFkk {ks= dh turk l s ijEijk
 vud kj viuk yxko dk; e j [kka bl ijeijk ea ifjorZu fcfV'k i Hkko l s vk; k
 rFkk ; g i Hkko 1857 ds l a'k"z ea Li"V : i ea fn [kbbz i Mka LFkkuh; ctjnsyh
 fj; kl rka us vaxstka dk l kFk fn; k tcf d ctjnsy [k.M ds fy; ckgjh ejkBk l Rrkvka
 us vaxstka dk fojksk fd; kA vaxstka dk l kFk nsus okyka ea vksj Nk] nfr; k] i Uuk]
 vt; x<f l jhyk] ckouh bR; kfn fj; kl ra 'kkfey Fkh tcf d >klw h] dohZ tkyk&
 rFkk l kxj dh ejkBk l Rrkvka rFkk ejkBka ds ifrfuf/k ds : i ea cuh ckpk dh
 uokch l Rrk vaxstka dh izy fojkskh cuhA5 ckpk ea uokcka dh l Rrk 1804 l s gh
 l kofrd gks x; h Fkh D; kof d cd hu dh l a/k ds }kjk uokc 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh;
 us i d ku ds cnys vius l eLr nkos NkM+fn; s FkA6 vr% 1804 l sydj 1858 rd
 ckpk dk 'kkl u vaxst h ufr; ka l spyk rFkk uokc uke ek= dk 'kkl u cuk jgkA7
 uokc us viuh 'kku&'kksr rFkk jks nko dk in'kz geskk fd; kA ; g in'kz
 Lo; a dh l Ei Hkkrk n'kks ds l kFk&l kFk vaxstka ds l g; kx ds fy, gksrk Fkka
 foob; dky ea fodkl dk ik: i.k uokc ds l kofrd 'kkl u ea rFkk vaxstka ds
 ufrxr i Hkko ds vUrxr djuk mfr gkska uokch 'kkl u ea ckpk ds fodkl dk
 ik: i.k foHkku l d pdka ds ek/; e l s fd; k tk l drk gSft l dk fooj.k fuEuor
 gS&

'kgjh {s-laefodkl dh lFkr %

uokch 'kkl u ea tul a; k ds fgl kc l s dny ckpk , d ek= uxj Fkk] tks
 uokcka dh jkt/kkuh Fkk] rFkk izkkl fud ed; ky; Hkh Fkka ckpk ds un h rV ij
 lFkr , d ikphu LFkku gS ijUr uxj ds : i ea [; kfr jktk xeku fl g ds
 'kkl u dky ea i klr gq hA8 xeku fl g ctjnsyk ds 'kkl u ds rjUr i 'pkr vyh
 cgknj i Fke us ckpk uxj dks jkt/kkuh cuk; kA9 ijxuk Hk&jktLo fjdkMZ ea
 uokch 'kkl u ea ckpk rgl hy dks gqj rgl hy ds uke l s tkuk x; kA10 uokc
 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; us ckpk ea , d jak egy cuok; kA pfid og iuk ea ejkBh
 i Hkko ea iyk c<k Fkk bl fy, jaxep ds ml ds vkd"zk us jaxegy cuokus dks
 i s jr fd; kA 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; ds iz kl ka l s ckpk 'kkl=h; xk; dka rFkk
 'kkl=h; okndka ckpk ea vkef=r fd; k rFkk l j {k.k inku fd; k ; s jaxegy vkt
 HkXukolFkk ea daj egy ds : i ea tkuk trk gA11 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; us
 ckpk ds uxjhdj.k ea vHkur i wZ ; ksnku fn; k rFkk dbZ u; s bykds cl k; s bu
 bykdka ea dykdjka dk bykd dykolrijk ; k dykerijk vkt Hkh ekst m gA
 uokc 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; ds mRrjkf/kdkjh ds : i ea uokc tYQdkj vyh
 cgknj us viuh #fp; ka ds vud kj tudY; k.kdkjh dk; Z djok; A tYQdkj
 vyhcgknj us ckpk uxj dks u; k vk; ke inku fd; k ckpk uxj ea vud rykc

,oa ljk; cuokus dk Js uokc tŕYQdkj vyh cgknj dks gŕ tŕYQdkj vyh us
 ckpk dh tkek efltn fnYyh dh tkek efltn dh rtZ ea cuok; hA uokc
 tŕYQdkj vyh us ckpk uxj ds i; kbj.k ds ifr l tdrk fn[kkrs gq vud
 ifl /n ckx yxok; A ftuea xykc ckx] i kŕMk ckx] ,s k ckx] cjh ckx vkt Hkh
 'kSk gŕ12 uokc tŕYQdkj vyh usfglnŕrkuh l æhr dk vPNk tkudkj Fkk cfYd
 l æhrdkjka dk egku l j {kd FkkA13 uokc dks ?kŕM+ okjh l s iæ Fkk] og ifr o"KZ
 dkuij Nkouh ea fcfV'k dek.Mj }kjk vk; kŕtr gksus okyh ?kŕM+ ea 'kkfey
 gŕrk FkkA uokc tŕYQdkj vyh us mnŕ l kfgR; dks l j {k.k inku d; k mudh l ok
 ea l vknr ; kj [kka 'jæhu* uked Hkk"kkfon~Hkh 'kkfey FkkA14 uokc dh l ok ea
 jæhu us 23 i.k.Mŕfyfi ; k; fy [kA15 uokc tŕYQdkj vyh useuhj f'kdksjckknh dks
 ckpk ea l j {k.k inku fd; k rFkk mnŕ 'kk; jh dks c<kok fn; kA16 fetkZ vl n mYyk
 [kka xkfyc] tksfd fnYyh ds e'kgj mnŕ 'kk; j Fkŕ 1827&28 ea dydrRk tkus ds
 Őe ea ckpk vk; A uokc tŕYQdkj vyh us l B vehdj.k egrk l s 2000 #i; s
 xkfyc dks fnyok; A17 uokc tŕYQdkj vyh ds mRrj kf/kdkjh uokc vyh cgknj
 f}rh; us utj ckx egy rFkk ckjknjh uR; 'kkyk dk fuekZk dj; kA uokc vyh
 cgknj f}rh; dks ckpk uxj ea ^jbl ** ds uke l s Hkh tkuk tkrk FkkA vyh
 cgknj f}rh; us Hkh LFkkuh; rFkk mnŕ dfo; ka dk l j {k.k inku fd; kA vyh
 cgknj f}rh; , d vkd"kd 0; fDrRo dk Lokh FkkA rFkk ckpk dh turk ea cgn
 ykdfiz; FkkA18 tŕs uokc tŕYQdkj vyh us l \$ n bnjh'k efxjch] l vknr [kka
 jæhu] ekŕyuk [kje vyh] euhj f'kdksjckknh] egEen ; kj [kka ; drh] cnyh dks
 ckj l s cnykdj ckpk ea cl k; k FkkA oŕ s gh uokc vyh cgknj f}rh; us Hkh
 dfo; ka dks l j {k.k inku fd; kA ckpk uxj dks , d u; k Lo: i nsus dk Js ckpk
 ds uokca dks gŕ mudh ykdfiz rk dk , d cgr cMk i {k ; g Hkh Fkk fd uokca
 dk 'kkl u /keZ fuji {k ijEi jk vka ij vk/kfjr FkkA rFkk ckpk ea jgus okys vkf[kjh
 uokc vyh cgknj f}rh; us 1857 ds Lorŕ=rk l ækte ea Hkkx ydj vlŕre Lof.kæ
 v/; k; Hkh tŕMkA19 fcfV'k vf/kdkfj; ka us 12 ekpZ 1933 dks ckpk dh tkek
 efltn dh uki djokbZ Fkh ftl ea efltn dh bejr mRrj &nf{k.k dh yEckbZ ea
 131 QhV rFkk ij c& if'pe dh pkŕMkZ ea 61 QhV FkhA ; g efltn tehu l s 15
 QhV Åps lyŕQkeZ ij cukbZ x; h FkhA uokc tŕYQdkj vyh cgknj }kjk efltn
 fuekZk ds l kFk&l kFk fuekZk l Ecu/kh , d iRFkj Hkh yxok; kA20 efltn dk dy
 jdck 1860 ds [kl js ds eŕkfc d 4 ch?kk 15 fcLok gŕ tŕYQdkj vyh cgknj us
 utj ckx l s feyh gq h , d 'kkunkj egeku ljk; cuok; h ftl ds l nj QkVd
 ij 1826 ea Qkjl h ea , d ys[k mRdh.kZ djok; kA21 fcfV'k iz kkl u ea vud
 iz kkl fud bejrka dk fuekZk gŕk ftudk fooj.k i wZ v/; k; ka ea fd; k tk pŕk
 gŕ 1857 dh ?kVukvka us bu bejrka fo'kSkdj dyŕVj dk; kŕy;] gotj rgl hy
 eŕ; ky; rFkk ckpk tŕs dks xŕkhj Nfr igphA 1958 ds i'pkr bu bejrka dk
 th.kkŕ kj dj; k x; k rFkk fcfV'k l jdkj us uokc dh ckjknjh dks l jdkjh
 vlirky ea cny fn; kA ckpk ds uokca us u dŕy ckpk uxj ea iHko Mkyk

cfYd xteh.k {ks=ka ea Hkh uokch dk #rok cuk jgkA xteh.k {ks=ka ea uokch dk i Hkko jktufrd rFkk l keftd : i l si Hkko'kkyh fl) gq/kA

xteh.k {ks=ka ea uokch i Hkko %

xteh.k {ks=ka ea cknk uxj dh rnyuk ea uokch i Hkko 1804 l s de gkus yxk D; kfid vf/kdkak turk d"kd Fkh] rFkk Hkko jktLo dk vf/kdkj vaxst ka ds ikl gkus ds dkj.k vaxst l Rrk dk u; k dlnz cua vaxst dyDVj cktkpkh us dyDVj/ dks , d egRo i wkZ iz kkl fud dlnz cukus ea cMh Hkkoedk fuHkkoA 1809 rFkk 1829 ds l v[ks ds chp cknk dh turk yxku dh njka ea NW ds fy, dyDVj dks n[krh FkhA Hkko jktLo fu/kkZ.k rFkk ol vyh dh ifO; k ea uokch i Hkko fo|eku Fkk D; kfid tkekclnh dh ifpZ ka l s ikj fHkd fu/kkZ.k fd; k x; kA tkekclnh dh izkkyh vka'kd : i l s vyh cgknj i Fke ds le; rFkk i wkZ; k 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; ds dk; Zky ea yxw dh tk pph FkhA rFkfi 1809 ds i'pkr yxkrkj fcfv'k vf/kdkfj; ka }kjk fd; s x; s loZk.k ds vk/kkj ij u; s clnkLr yxw gksr jgA uokcha us cknk uxj ds vkl & ikl ds xteh.k {ks=ka ea fodfl r djus ea l gk; rk inku dhA mnkgj.k ds fy, vk/kfud cknk uxj ea jktk dk rkyk rFkk uokc beckeMk ds e/; dk bydkk cknk uxj dh lhek ea 'kkfey ugha Fkka22 tQYQdkj vyh cgknj ds 'kkl u dky ea ; g tul Z; k of) ds dkj.k cknk uxj dh lhek ea vk x; kA vaxst ka us Hkh uxjhdj.k dh ifO; k ea ; kxnku fn; k rFkk cknk uxj ds vkl & ikl ds xteh.k bydkka dks uxj ea 'kkfey dj uxj dk foLrkj fd; kA 1857 ds i wZ dyDVj dk dk; kZ; vk/kfud tjsyh dkBh {ks= ea fLFkr Fkka ; gha ij vkQh l Z DokVj] ijM xkm.M rFkk jkbQy jbt vaxst ka us fufeZ fd; } vaxst ka us cxhyh cakkyh Dydk dks cakkyh ijok uked u; s egYys ea cl k; k tks ckn ea cknk uxj dh lhek ea vk x; kA23 vaxst ka us uokch ds fo'kSkkf/kdkjka dks Oe'k% de fd; kA l cl s igys 12 tuojh 1804 dks 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; us dsvu csh ds l e{k vkRe l eiZk djds viuk l Eeku ?kvk; kA vaxst ka us ml s ^cknk ds uokc* ds LFku ij dby ^uokc* dh mi kf/k cuk; sj [kus dh mi kf/k nhA 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; ij fu; k dl us ds fy, xouj tuy ykMZ fe.Vka us 31 fnl Ecj 1812 dks fy [ks i = ea 1804 ds ckrka dks nksjk; k 1823 ea uokc 'ke'kj cgknj dh fu% Urku eR; q gkus ds ckn ml ds l ks%ys HkkoZ tQYQdkj vyh dks uokc cknk dh inoh inku dhA24 bl dk mYys[k ikfyZ keVh i s l Z 1840 cknk , Mkl u d d u@ 10&16 fnuad 5 fl rEcj 1823 l s 9 tuojh 1824 ea fd; k x; k gA vkxjk us f t CV Qkku fMi kvZw 1844&50 l Osv; v fjdKMZ vkfQl ; i h0 y [kuA tykbZ vxLr] fl rEcj 1849 ikl hfMax 24 vxLr 1848 Qkby uEcj 36&37 , oa ikl hfMax 10 uoEcj 1849 Qkby uEcj 12&15 ea tQYQdkj vyh dh fLFkr dk o.ku iklr gsk gA mYys[k gS fd dEiuh ljdkj us tQYQdkj vyh ds fo'kSkkf/kdkj l suk] ?kvt suk] l c rki [kkus ea jgus ds LoRokf/kdkj cln dj fn; s Fkka ml dh ^cknk dk uokc* ds mi kf/k dks fujLr dj fl QZ ^uokc* fy [kus dh vuofr nh FkhA ^uokc cknk* ds 11 rki dh l ykeh ds vf/kdkj fujLr dj fn; s Fkka25 l u 1849 ea tQYQdkj vyh dh eR; ki jkUr

ml dk i# vyhcgknj f}rh; uokc cuk FkA mijkDr fooj.k ds l mHkZ ea ; g
 fuf'pr : i l s dgk tk l drk gSfd xteh.k {ks=ka ea uokch i Hkko ea deh ckpk
 uxj dh rnyuk ea dgha vf/kd gq h D; kAd ckpk uxj ea uokc fuokl djrk FkA
 tgl; uokca us viuh uokch dh 'kku cuk; sj [khA uokc 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; ds
 l e; l s gh uokc ds vxj {kd ny ds : i ea nks ?kM/+ okj ; fuV] , d rki [kkuk
 ; fuV] vk/kh dEiuh clndph rFkk rhu dEiuh i ny l suk FkA ; jksh; i) fr ij
 bl l suk dk fuekZk fd; k x; k Fkk] rFkk , d vxst dsVU cjsy ds ikl bl l suk
 dh deku FkA26 Li"V gSfd uxj {ks= ea uokch dk 0; ki d i Hkko Fkk ; k nu js
 'kCnka ea uokch dh 0; ki drk uxjh; {ks= rd l hfer jg x; h FkA uokca us
 HkjktLo ds fu/kkj .k ea xkSj 'kkg h ; k ckpk 'kkg h #i ; s dk ipyu fd; kA HkjktLo
 ; k tkek ds tek ea xkSj 'kkg h fl Dds ds iz kx us xteh.k {ks=ka ea uokc ds vYi
 i Hkko dks cuk; sj [kA ; g mYys[kuh; gS ckpk dks NkMEdj 'kSk ctnsy [k.M ea
 fi .Mkfj; ka rFkk Mkdw/ka dk tkj FkA 1829 l sydj 1835 rd Mkdw/ka yw/jka rFkk
 Bx fxjkska us turk dks yw/dj Hk; ØUr dj fn; k FkA >kl h ds ejkBk {ks= ea
 jke fl g jktiur] uij [kk] eq yeku] buk; r eq yeku] [kku eq yeku] cnyw
 yksh] Nks/w ctã.k] ghjk vghj] Vhdex<+ rFkk l xj {ks= ea [kSk rh eq yeku]
 cgkj u yksh] uak ukb] tkfy e eq yeku rFkk bl h izkj iUuk jkT; ea tYQdkj
 eq yeku rFkk Hkkyk cfu; k ds xS Mks Mkydj turk dks =Lr fd; s gq s FkA
 1835 ea estj tuy MCY; 0, p0 LyheS us ctnsy [k.M dh turk dks bu Mkdw/ka
 l s eDr dj; kA LyheS us vius xFk ea ckpk tuin ea fd l h Mkdw ; k fi .Mkj h
 dk mYys[k ugha fd; k gA27 vr% Li"V gSfd ckpk dh turk uokc ds detkj
 'kkl u ea Hkh pkj Mkdw/ka ds Hk; l s eDr Fkh] rFkk l kekt d : i l s LFkkuh;
 tehnikja ds i Hkko ea FkA mYys[kuh; gS fd xteh.k {ks=ka ea jktiurka dk ncnck
 FkA D; kAd LFkkuh; tehnik gkus dh gS l ; r l s xteh.k {ks=ka ea mudk i Hkko
 vf/kd FkA dFk mRi knu ij vk/kkfjr d/hj m | kx xteh.k Lrj ij l pkfy fd; s
 tkrs FkA i e [k d/hj m | kxka dh rRdkfyd flFkfr dk vkdyu djuk l ehphu
 gkska

I UnHkZ , oafVi .kh

- 1- ckl] fuekbZ l nu] ^, fgLVh vkND plnsykt vkND tstkdHkqDr*] dydRrk] 1858] ist&6
- 2- fl g] i# "kkRre] ^ctnsy [k.M ea nqZ fuekZk % , d ijkrkfRod v/ ; ; u*] viZkf'kr 'kksk iZU/k] ctnsy [k.M fo'ofok | ky;] >kl h] 2006] ist&310
- 3- fl g] i# "kkRre] ^n fgLVksjdy VDI vkND ctnsy [k.M % , ; uhd l kd Z vkND bdkysktdy cSybl *] bM; u fgLVh dkAd ds 66oa vf/koS ku ea iLr 'kksk i=] 'kkrUr fudsru (fo'o Hkkrh) i0 caxy] 2006] ist&4
- 4- fl g] irki] ^e/; dkyhu Hkkr (1526&1656)**] fj l pZ l fcydSkal] fnYyh] 1998] ist&576 rFkk bfy; V] Mkw u] ^fgLVh vkND bf.M; k , t VksM ckbZ bV+ vksu fgLVksj; Ul *] Hkx&4] ynu] 1976] ist&412

fVli.kh& cĥnsy[k.M ea nfr;k] vĥjNk] x<edqMkj rFkk /kek&h nqk& ea ohj fl g no cĥnsy k }jkk fufeĥr egy cgrjhu rduhd dk mnkgj.k gS rFkk i ; Vdka ds fy, vkd"zk dk fclnqgS ohj fl g no dh U;k; fiz rk ds irhd ds : i eanks ehukja l kou&Hkknks vĥjNk ds jkejtkk eflnj i k&.k ea vkt Hkh ekst m g&

- 5- fl g] i#kk&ke] ^1857 ds l&kte dk cĥnsy[k.M ea nqz fuekzk ij&jk ij iHkko*] fl g] geyrk rFkk feJk] vfuy (l&knd)] ^jksy vkWv dkuig bu fjok&V vkW 1857 , .M bf.M; u YhMe LVxy* dkuig] 2008 ea izdkf'kr 'kk&k i=] ist&203

fVli.kh & Qk&LV] th0 M CY; @] ^n b&M; u E; fVuh (>k| h] dkyih] Xokfy; j)*] [k.M&4] l qfjuv&M&V xoZue&V id] dyd&kk] 1912] ist&81 rFkk , i&UMDI &th ea l j g; j&st }jkk xou] tujy dks 30 vi& 1858 dks dkp (tky&u) l sfy[k&i= ea cĥnsy k fj; kl rka dh LokfeHk&Dr dks v&st ka ds fy, vR; Ur eW; oku ekuk g&

- 6- ,fpl u] l h0; @] ^, dyD'ku vkW VhVht , &ste&Vt , .M l unt *] [k.M&5 dydRrk] 1909] ist&49] 50
- 7- x&rk] chOMh0] ^eLrkuh&ckthjko v& muds o&kt ck&nk ds uokc*] fo | k eflnj izdk'ku] Xokfy; j] 1983] ist&73
- 8- frokj h] x&syky] ^cĥnsy[k.M dk l&{klr bfrgkl *] dk'kh ukxjh i pkfj.kh l Hkk] okj.k.kl h] 1934 ist&
- 9- i k&Vl u] M CY; @vkj0] ^, fgLVh vkW cĥnsykt*] ch0vkj0 i fcyf'k& dkj i k&S ku (i qe&nr) 1974] ist&113] 114
- 10- ck&e&u] Mh0, y0 M&d] ^MfLV&DV xt&V; l l vkW ; ukbVM i k&ouI st vkW vkxjk , .M vo/k %ck&nk& , xt&V; j*] bykgkckn] 1909] ist&112
- 11- ,gl ku] vokjk] ^eLrkuh&dpj* mn& cxl vdkneh Nkouh] ck&nk] 2005] ist&56
- 12- x&rk] chOMh0] i &k&kr] ist&132
- 13- ,gl ku] vokjk] i &k&kr] ist&57
- 14- ogh] ist&57
- 15- fVli.kh & 1858 ea v&st ka us uokc }jkk l jf{kr i k.Mfyfi; ka dks ^bf.M; k vkfQI ykbcjh* ynu ea l jf{kr fd; ka ^j&hu* }jkk fyf[kr l Hkh i k.Mfyfi; k bl l dyu ea g&
- 16- ,gl ku vokjk] i &k&kr] ist&58 rFkk x&rk] chOMh0] i &k&kr] ist&133
- 17- ,gl ku] vokjk] i &k&kr] ist&57] 58
fVli.kh&, gl ku vokjk us mn& ea ^xkfyk v& cĥnsy[k.M* uked i&rd fy[kh g& ft l ea xkfyk ds 4 ekg ds ck&nk i&kl dk mYYk&k g&

- 18- fVli.kh&uokc vyh cgknj f}rh; dsfy, ckpk uxj ea vkt Hkh ;g dgkor
 ipfyr gS&
 dkyh tYQka dk dlug\$ kA
 'kgj ckpk dk cl \$ kAA
- 19- xqrk] chOMhO iwkZkr] ist&126
- 20- fVli.kh& l oZk.k ij vk/kkfjr] efltn ea yxs iRFkj ij ;g Qkjl h drck
 fy[kk gS&
 [kk k bāefLtn uokc ckpk
 cjQr ge vl ns v'kē ep/Yyk
 i; d ky cukprij ue'reA
 bcknr [kkuk bLyke xq]rk
 cl ky ng nks l nge u\$ d
 'kn vt+eul c vyh rjehe c\$kd
 i; s dlnhnu ygks eq YQk
 egEen ; kj [kku rkjh[k+xq]rk
 bykbZ ck&u; h nge nhxjka jk
 c vtj bZ vey c['kh tukjk
 nqk ukeh 'kn edey ; kjc
 cgd l kgc crgk ok ; l jc
 efltn rkehj djnk tYQdkj vyh cgknj
 Qdhj fQnoh vkxk gñj egj dlnA
- 21- d".kiky] ^ckpk ea uokcka ds 'kkl udky ea LFkR; dyk dk fodkl **
 bāM; u fgLVh dkaxl ds 68oa vf/ko\$ku ea iLnr 'k\$ k i=] fnYyh
 fo'ofok|ky; fnYyh] fnl Ecj 2007] ist&4] fVli.kh&l nj QkVd ij ;g
 Qrok mRdh.kZ g&
 u ejnk; fd efulln il vt nscdk; A
 i y o efltn o pkg o egeku l jk; A 1242 fgtjh
- 22- ckdeu] MhO, yO M\$] iwhZkr] ist&217
- 23- ogh] ist&218
- 24- f=i kBh] dk'kh i d kn] ^cñsy [k.M dk cgn bfrgkl jktrU= l s turU=
 rd**] Hkkjr Hkou] Vhdex<} 1991] ist 240
- 25- ogh] ist 241
- 26- xqrk] chOMhO] iwkZkr] ist& 75
- 27- Lyhe\$] MGY; 0, p0] ^j\$CYI , .M fjdyD'ku vkQD , u bāM; u vkQhfI ; y**]
 Hkkx&1] yUnu] 1844] ist&144] fVli.kh&bl h izdkj thvjk0 , fct e\$ds us
 viuh iLrd ^n phQ vkQD l BVy bāM; k* Hkkx&1 ea ckpk tuin ds l nHkZ
 ea mYys[k fn; s gA



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

JhenHxor~xhrc dk ifjp; kRed foopu

Yky plh "lpy
iDrk ch ,y b.Vj dlyst
ijk QStkckn m0A0

JhenHxor~xhrc dh , frgkfl d i "Bhkie ^xhrc" , d sel=n"Vk __f"k dsfuth vuttkoka
ij vk/kkfjr g\$ ftUga ifjorU vksj bl vkokxeu dh nfu; k; dh ifjf/k ea vksj ml ds
ckgj Hkh , d vl he vk/; kRed l Rrk dh mifLFkr dk csk Fkka jk"Vh; Hkfo"; dh
ije l Rrk ds l kFk , dRo dh fo'kSk futh vuttkfir Fkha ftl vuttkfir dh Jdkyk
; qk&; qkUrjka rd VVh ugh; tks vkt Hkh vius xgure Hkkoka dh l jyre
vfHko; fDr ds : i ea gekjs l keus mifLFkr gA

Hkkjrh; vk/; kRefpluru ds ik.kHkr] ofnd l dfr ds l kjLo: i ^xhrc* dh
egRrk okxkrhr gA ^xhrc ds l kr l kS 'ykdka ea onka dk l kj of.kr gA^{*81} bl dh
Hkk"kk ftruh l jyj Hkko mrus gh xEHkj gA xhrc dh egRrk crykus gq Jhd".k us
vtu; l s dgk& ^xhrc ea an; a ikFkZA ^xhrc ds l UnHkz ea , d ipfyr xkFk ds
vuq kj 0; kl th us vVBkjg ijk.kj ukS 0; kjdj.k vksj pjka onka dk eUFku dj
egkHkkjr dh jpuk dhA^{**2} ml egkHkkjr : ih l kxj dk eUFku djus l s xhrc i dV
gDZ ml xhrc dk l kj fudkydj Hkxoku Jhd".k us /kuqkj Jh vtU; ds eqk ea Mky
fn; kA ; Fkk&

v"Vkn'k ijk.kkfu uo 0; kdj.kkfu pA
fueE; prjks onku-efuuk Hkkjrs dreAA
Hkkjrs nf/k fueE; k xhrc fueZFkrL; pA
l kjed R; d".ku vtU;L; eqks /kreAA

xhrc l obne; h g\$ euqefr l ozke; h g\$ vksj xax l orhFk; h gA bl h rjg
Hkxoku fo".kq l ohoe; g&

¹ Hkkjrh; n'kz& MkD txnh'kplnz feJ] i0 l a&94

² Hkkjrh; n'kz& MkD txnh'kplnz feJ] i0 l a&94

I obne; h xhrk I ozke; ks eu
I ozh/k; h xak I ohne; ks gfj

Jhd".k : ih o{k I s idV vere; xhrk I kx&kr dh rjg Hk{k.k djus dh
vi\$kk vU; 'kkL=ka ds v/; ; u I s D; k ykHk \ xhrk I eLr dfyey dks 'kjhj I s
ckgj fudkyus ea I {ke gA I k{kk~Hkxoku fo".kq ds e[kdey I fu% r bl xhrk dk
gh gea v/; ; u] fpUru vks euu djuk pkfg, &

d".ko{kI epnk xhrk·HkrgjhfrdhA
eku{k% fdlu [kkr dyks eyfojpuhAA
xhrk I qhrk dUk; k fdeU; % 'kkL=foLrjAA
; k Lo; a i | ukHkL; e[kI | kf}fu% rAA

egkHkjr ds 'kkfUrioZ ea xhrk&/keZ dk foopu iLr fd; k x; k gA xhrk /keZ
fooloku~ euq vks b{okdq vkfn dh ijEijk I s ykd ea [; kfr dks ikr fd; k gA
I oZ Eke Hkxoku~ us bl dk minsk fooloku~ dks fn; k vks fooloku~ us euq dks vks
euq us b{okdq dks fn; kA ; Fkk&

bea foolors ; ksa i kA okuge0; ; eA
fooloku~euos ikg eufj {okdos cahrAA¹

bl dFku I s Li"V gks tkrk gS fd xhrk /keZ dk minsk I oZ Eke Hkxoku~ us
I wZ dks gh fn; k FkA I wZ nork rst ds irhd gA bl dk Li"Vhdj.k fuEufyf[kr
xk; =h ea g&

Aj rRI forpjs ; a HkxkL; /khegf/k; ks ; ks u% i pkn; krA

vFkz~Hkxoku~I wZ ds rst dks ge /kj.k djrs gS vks og rst gekjh cf) dks
I lekzIj ifjr djA

dfy; q ea I wZ no gh fooloku~dgykrs gA cA I fgrk 1/5-52% ea dgk x; k
g&

; Pp{kj I fork I dyxgk.kkajtk I eLrI jefirj 'kskrst kAA

; L; kK; k Hkfr I EHkr dkypØks xkfolnekfni q "ka regHk tkfeAA

egkHkjr 'kkfUrioZ ea gea xhrk dk bfrgkI bl : i eafeyrk g&

=rk; qknks p rrs fooloku~euos nnkA

euf{k ykdHkR; FkA I qk; {dos nnkAA

b{okdqk p df/krks 0; kl; ykd kuofLfrAA³

^=rk; q ds vkfn ea fooloku~ us ijekre I Ecu/kh bl foKku dk minsk euq
dks fn; k vks euf; ka ds tud euq us bl s vi us i q b{okdq dks fn; kA b{okdq bl
iFoh ds 'kkl d Fks vks j?kply d i wZt Hk FkA Jhke =rk; q ea bl h dgy ea
vorfjr gq FkA bl I s i zkf.kr gkrk gSfd ekuo I ekt ea egkjkt b{okdq ds I e;
I s gh JhenHkxoxhrk fo | eku FkA*

³xhrk v/; k; &4 'ykd&1

⁴, oa ijEi jki klrfeeajkt" k; ks fonA

I dkyug egrk ; kxks u"V% ijUri AA 1/5x0& 4-2½

bl le; dfy; x ds dny 5000 o"lz 0; rhr gq gñ tc fd bl dh iwkz vk; q
4]31]000 o"lz gñ bl ds iwl }kij ; x 8]00]000 o"lz Fkk vks bl l s Hkh iwl =rk; x
12]00]000 o"lz Fkka bl idkj yxHkx 20]05]000 o"lz iwl euq us vi us f'k"; ,oa iñ
b{okdq l s JhenHkxonxhirk dgh Fkka

orñku euq dh vk; q 30]53]00]000 o"lz vuøku fd;k tkrk gñ buea
12]04]00]000 o"lz chr pps gñ ; g ekurs gq ds tle ds iwl Hkxoku us vi us f'k";
l w hñ fooloku-dks xhirk l ukbñ vuøkur% xhirk de l s de 12]04]00]000 o"lz igys
dgh xbz gñ vks ekuo&lekt ea og chl yk[k o"lka l s viuh l Rrk ea gñ bl s
Jhd".k us 5000 o"lz iwl iñ% vtñ l s dgk ; Fkk&

gs iñri vtñ ! bl idkj ijEijk l s iklr bl ; kx dks jktf"lz ka us tkukj
fdlurq bl ds ckn og ; kx cgr dky l s bl iFohykd ea yñrik; gks x; kA⁴

rwejk HkDr fiz l [kk gñ bl fy, ogh ; g ij kru ; kx vkt eñs rñ dks dgk
gñ D; kñd ; g cMk gh mRre jgl; gñ vFkkñ~xñr j[kus; kñ; fo"ñ; gñ⁵

onka dh rjg xhirk Hkh vks "ks gñ pñd oñnd vknñka dks ; Fkk: i ea fcuk
fdl h ekuoh; foopuk ds Lohdkj fd;k tkrk gñ vr% ml h rjg xhirk dks Hkh fcuk
fdl h ekuoh; rd&fordz l s ijs ; FkkFkz i ea xg.k djuk pñfg, A "ij] ikphu xq
ijEijk dh Jñkyk Vñrh gh utj vkrh gñ ; K& ; kxka dk vñFkñd eñ; u"V gks
tkus l son rFkk blñz vkn nørkvka ds Åij l s tuekul dh vñLFkk mBus yxh Fkh
ñn"; 0; & ikLd] 500 bñiñ½ ds fu: orr ¼-15&16½ ea dñbl dk uke vkrk gñ ft l us
onka dks ijLij fojñkh iñf.kr dj mlga fujFkñd fl) djus dh dñsvk dh gñ , d s
gh ykñka ds dkj.k euq dks blga ukfLrd vks onfund dgdj l ekt l s cfg"dr
djus dk vknñk tkjh djuk i Mka^{**6} _f'k us us rks blñz ds vñLrRo ij gh l unq
fd;k Fkk\ 'kñd fñ; kdk.M ; K& ; kxka dk rhoz fojñkh fd;k Fkka vñfñ; kokn dk
ckñykyk Fkk] u dñbz deñ Fkk] u gh dñbz fñ; k vks u Fkk dñbz iz Ru& uñRFk dEe]
uñRFk fdfj; ð uñRFk foj; A tñ n'kñ us bl ckr dk [k.Mu djrs gq ?kñsk.kk djrs
gq dgk gñ fd& deñ gñ mRFkku ¼m | kx½ gñ cy gñ oh; l gñ vñLFk mRFkkuñr ok]
dEeñr ok] cyñr ok] ijñ l dkjs ijDdEeñr ok ðkxorñl ð & 1-3-5½

ñmi fu"kn dky ea er&erñrjka dh ck<+ l h vk xbz Fkka dñbz dky dñs dñbz
LoHkko dñs dñbz fu; fr dñs dñbz ; nPNk dñs dñbz Hkñka dñs dñbz ; kñu dks vks dñbz
i q "k dks fo'o dk vñ/kñj ekurk Fkka^{*7}

mi fu"knka ds cñokñh fñlru us n'kñ dh eñy iñfr dks gh vo:) dj fn; k
Fkka iñfr'kñy fñlrd cñokñ; ka l s iz u iñNus yx& ^tc vñRek vñFkñr-cñ iñpu
¼i Bu&ikBu½ cñ) vks cgñ kf.MR; l s Hkh vñxE; gñ rks fñj ml s i kus dk mik; D; k
gñ vñFkok ek= tks ml dh bPNk djrs gñ ml h bPNk l s ikl; gñ vñlrr% ogñ rd
i gñpus ds l k/ku D; k gñ cñokñ; ka ds ikl bl dk l eñpr mñrñj Fkk gh ughñ
; Fkk&

uk; ekRek iñpusu yñ; ks u eñk; k cgñk JññuA³

⁵ l , ok; ae; k rs | ; kx% i kñr% ij kruñ
HkDrks fl es l [kk pñr jgl; a ñrññreeAA½xñ0& 4-3½

; eoS⁶ o'.k⁷rs ru yH; LrL; Sk vRk foo'.k⁷rs ruwL; keAA

l ekt fo"ke ifjflFKfr; ka l s xotj jgk FkA 'k⁷d ; Kku⁷Bku v⁷s i 'k⁷fy ds ifr yk⁷ska ea ?k.kk dh Hkkouk QSy jgh FkA tkr foj⁷s⁷kh vud rRofp⁷rdka dk i kn⁷kk⁷o g⁷KA ykd l Eer] yk⁷dfiz.] vud ; 'kLoh vi u&vi u v⁷fk⁷uo f⁷lruka ds dkj.k yk⁷dfiz; g⁷A tkrxr Hkn dh Hk⁷"k.krk dks feVkdj blg⁷ks ekuo/keZ dk i Fk iz kLr fd; kA buea pkofd] v⁷tr] d⁷s kdEcy] i⁷Ø⁷k d⁷R; k; u] e⁷[kfy] x⁷s kky] i j⁷Bk d'; i] l at;] o⁷yf}i⁷ c⁷ v⁷s egkohj vkfn i⁷æ⁷[k g⁷A nh?k⁷udk;] l ke. kQye⁷ik ea blga l⁷kLok⁷h] x.kk/; {k] x.kkpk;] Kku⁷h] ; 'kLoh] rhF⁷kdj v⁷s ykd l Eekfur] v⁷h⁷koh] fpj⁷dky l si⁷o⁷tr v⁷s o; k⁷o) ekuk x; k g⁷A bu nk'k⁷udka ds dk; Øe dk d⁷nz LFky ik; % ex/k n⁷s FkA ^ex/k* d⁷ā.kka }k⁷j k c⁷fg"dr rFk vil⁷ d⁷fr dk tud ekuk tkr FkA o⁷nd f⁷Ø; kdk.M v⁷s mP⁷po.k⁷o dk foj⁷s⁷ djuk bu fop⁷kdka dk e⁷; mn⁷as; FkA ex/k /khj⁷ &/khj⁷ on foj⁷s⁷/k; ka dk d⁷nz cu x; k FkA

egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r ea Hk⁷h bu oknka dk o.k⁷z rFk [k.Mu g⁷A bl l s Li"V i⁷hr g⁷rk g⁷s fd i⁷o⁷z egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r ; q⁷ ea bu vo⁷/kd fl) k⁷urka dh vk⁷/kh us o⁷nd /keZ dks i w⁷k⁷-% >d>kj fn; k FkA i j⁷urqbuea l s d⁷n gh vo⁷nd fl) k⁷ur turk dks fiz; ekU; g⁷q] fd⁷urq v⁷l; er d⁷n gh fnuka rd gh vi u s LoRo&l j {k.k jgs v⁷s fQj l 'kDr rdZ ds v⁷Hko ea l nk&l nk ds fy, dgha x⁷ g⁷s x, A

ykd ds v⁷ur%Fky ea tM+ tek, bu fop⁷k⁷ka dks v⁷yx g⁷Vkdj] foj⁷s⁷kh erka dk [k.Mu dj] o⁷nd /keZ dks i q⁷% LFk⁷f⁷r djus dh blga vko'; drk egl⁷ g⁷o⁷A foj⁷s⁷/k; ka ds >ækokrka l s cpkdj o⁷nd /keZ dh uko dks l j⁷f{kr l gh ?k⁷V ij yxkus dh f⁷l⁷rk g⁷ks yxhA bl h vko'; drk dh i⁷frz egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r us dhA vrhr v⁷s or⁷ku ds ftu e⁷W; ka dks ge Lohdkj djrs jga m⁷gha dks rdZ v⁷s food dh dl k⁷s/h ij djuk g⁷s egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r usA bl x⁷BFk⁷Ru us ikphu /kkf⁷ed x⁷BFk⁷ka v⁷s vi u s ledkyhu vk/; k⁷fRed f⁷l⁷rdka ds fop⁷k⁷ka dk l j l 'k⁷yh ea e⁷W; ka du fd; k g⁷A egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r ; g crykrk g⁷s fd ikphu v⁷s ledkyhu iz kl ka ds chp dkbZ , d , d h vkLFk⁷ v⁷s ; q⁷l R; miyC/k g⁷s l drk g⁷s tks gekjh det⁷k⁷j; ka dks nij dj gea , d JSBre 0; fDr cuk l drk g⁷A ^egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r Hk⁷j⁷r ds ipe- on g⁷ks dk ; gh jgL; g⁷A* JhenHk⁷xor ds vud kj vikou ukjh] vdeZ; 'kmz rFk i⁷fr f} tks dks onk/; ; u l s o⁷pr g⁷ks ds dkj .k dk: f.kd d".k}S k; u usegk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r dh j⁷puk dh g⁷A⁹

egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r l jgL; onpr⁷V; l s Hk⁷h egRoiw⁷k⁷ ekuk tkrk g⁷A¹⁰²

⁶ ukfLrdks onfullnd% %eul⁷efr& 11-11½

⁷ dky%oHk⁷oks fu; fr; hPNk Hk⁷rkfu ; k⁷su% i q "k bfr f⁷l⁷r; eA
l a kx , "ka u [k⁷R⁷Hk⁷oknkRk⁷; uh' k% l q⁷kn⁷q⁷ kgr⁷k⁷AA ¼ ork' o⁷ki fu"kn&1-2½

⁸ dBk⁷i fu"kn& 2@23

⁹ JhenHk⁷xor ¼l@4@25½

¹⁰ egk⁷Hk⁷j⁷r vkfni o⁷l ¼l@272½

¹¹ xhrk 1@1

ed; r% ofnd /keZ dk y{; ekuo tkfr dks ,d: irk inku djuk gA viuh
bl h idfr ds dkj.k gh ofnd /keZ fpj thoh gA bl dk jgL; xhrk es fNik gA
xhrk dh ; gh l oZSB efgek gA

2- Hxonxhrk dk Lo: i fu/kj.k

xhrk dk iEke 'ykd gA

/keZks= s dq {ks= l eor k ; q B l o%A
ekedk% i k. Mok JB fdedoZ l at ; AA¹¹

vflre 'ykd gA

; = ; ks s oj% d". kks = i kFkZ /kuqkj%A
r= JhfoZt ; ks Hkfr% Jpk uhrefreeAA¹²

; gk; /; ku nus ; kx; ckr ; g gSfd JhenHkxorxhrk dk i k jEHk ^keZ 'kCn l s
gk r k gS vks l eki u ^ee* 'kCn l A vFkZ~ ^ee /keZ ^ej k /keZ blUgnks 'kCnka ea xhrk
l Ei qVr gA vxj /keZ dk dUKO; gSrks l h/kk vFkZ gq/k What is my dutyA ee /keZ
vFkZ~ejk dUKO; D; k gA /kuqkj vtU dks dUKO; dk min s k gh rks xhrk gA , d
foy{k.k vks fof'k"V ifjLFkr ea Jhd".k us xhrk dk min s k vtU dks fn; k gA
egkHkjr dk izy; dkjh l ake i k jEHk gks us okyk Fkka , d vks bZojkorkj Jhd".k
egku~ i k. Moohj] vius l [kk] l Ecu/kh vius Lotu vtU ds l k jFkh gA i k. Moohj
vtU vius ppj s Hk kbZ vks tkuh nq eu nq kZku l s yMeus vks ekjus dks r s k j gA
Hk kbZ Hk kbZ ds [ku ds l; kl s gA dq {ks= ds egku~ j. kkMak ea mi fLFkr Hk jr ds l kjs
; ks) k , d n h js ds [ku ds l; kl s gks jgs Fkka xhrk ds i Eke v/; k; ea vkeu&l keus
[kMh l sukva dk o. kZ gA bu ea vius xq tuka vks Lotuka l s yMeus , oa vUr ea
mudh gR; k djus ds fopkj l s gh vtU f[klu gks mBrk gA ^og dgrk gSfd vius
xq tuka l x&l Ecfu/k; ka dk o/k djds jkT; ikus dh vi s k Hk [k ekak dj
thou; ki u djuk J s Ldj gA ; q {ks= ea ; q ds fy, l lu) ej. k k de [k vius
i k j o k j d tuka dks n s [k j vtU ek g x L r g k d j vi us d U K O; i k y u d k s f r y k a t f y
n d j ; q u d j u s d h ? k k s k . k k d j n r s g A ¹³ eu ea mBs vUr } Dn l s ohj vxz kh
vtU fryfeyk mBrs gA

ml fo" k; ifjLFkr ea Hkxoku Jhd".k vtU dks dUKO; ekxZ dk min s k nrs
gA bu min s kka dks l afyr dj onO; kl us orZku Hkxonxhrk dk Lo: i fu/kkZjr
fd; k gA deZks= ea l ak" k j r~ ekuoka ds fy, bl ea fnO; l n s k gA l ka k f j d r k ds
dUKO; tky ea Qil s f d d U K O; foew+ yk s ka dk ; g i Fk&in' k d x b Fk gA xhrk O; fDr
dks ijfgrorh cukrh gA bl dk ijfgr or fdl h l hek ea vkc) ugha gA ; g rks
tkfr] /keZ o. kZ ; k ox&fo'k s k l s i j s euq; gh ugh i k f. kek= rd igprk gA xhrk
u rks ufrd iz Ruka dk O; kogkj d x b Fk g s v k s u gh ; g v u f r d i d f R r ; ka ds eny

¹² xhrk & 18@78

¹³ dFka Hk h" eega l M E ; s n k s k a p e U / k q m u A

b" k q H k % i f r ; k & l ; k f e i v t k g f o j l m u A A

xq ugRok fg egkuHk k o k ' N s k s H k k D r q H k s ; ; ; h e y k d A

gRok/kZdek k r q x q f u g s] H k q t h ; H k s x k u : f / k j i f n X / k u A A 1/2 x h r k & 2 @ 4] 5 1/2

dk foopu djus okyh vk/kh vkpkj l fgrk gA ; g fof'k"V rkfUod fl) kUrks dk ifriknd 'kD nk'kZud xDFk Hkh ugha gA vk'kFDr vksj okl uk ds l k/kkj .k nksSka l s ikjEHk dj xhrk ; g crykus dk iz kl djrh gS fd fuR; &uSefRrd dUKD; ka dk ikyu djrk gvk 0; fDr fdl izdkj 'kkUrj rQV] fLFkriK , oa ; ksLkFk jg l drk gS bl dk rjhdk xhrk crykrh gA ; gha xhrk dk enyLo: i gA

Hkxonxhrk dk l e; %

l keU; r% egkHkkjr ; D ds ikjEHk ea Hkxoku Jhd".k us xhrk dk minsk vtU dksfn; k FkA ijEijk ds vuq kj xhrk dk Hkh ogh l e; gS tks egkHkkjr dk l e; gS D; kAd xhrk Hkh ml dh , d vak gA vr% egkHkkjr dk tks jpukdky gS ogh xhrk dk Hkh jpukdky gkskA ij bl ds fo:) dN fo}kuka dh nf"V ea egkHkkjr dh jpuk l s cgr iWZ xhrk dh jpuk gks pph FkA bl ds ckn vko' ; drkuq kj ckn ea bl ea xhrk dks tkM+fn; k x; k gA bl rjg ijLij fojkskh vud er&erkrj bl l UnHkz ea miyC/k gA cgr fnuka l s fo}kuka ds chp bl ij yeck fookn pyrkh vk jgk gS fdUrqvkt rd xhrk dh jpuk dkbZ l oZku; dky dk fu/kkj .k ugha gks ik jgk gA fonskh fo}ku MkD ykjBl us bl fo"K; ij ; fDr; ka l s ; g iekf.kr djus dh pSVk dh gS xhrk dh jpuk cD ds ckn 'U; wVlVke/* ds iHkko ea bZ k ds dbZ 'krkCnh ckn gpZ gA bl er dks migkl kLin iekf.kr djrs gq rSyax egkn; us Hkxonxhrk ds vius vuqkn dh Hkfedk ea Li"V dj fn; k gS fd xhrk ea dgha Hkh cks) n'kZ ds l kFk gh l kFk nij&nij rd dfiyeU ds l kq; n'kZ rFkk ir'tfy ds ; ksx l #ka ds ; ksx ds n'kZ Hkh xhrk ea ugha gksA rSyax egkn; dh nf"V ea xhrk cks) /kez ds iWZ vius vLrRo ea vk pph FkA bl s iekf.kr djus ds fy, mlgkaus dbZ l 'kDr mnkgj .k Hkh iLr fd; s gA

rSyax egkn; ds vuq kj egkHkkjr dh jpuk bZ k l s yxHkx rhu l kS l ky igys gks pph FkA xhrk ; fn ml dk vak gS rks Hkh ml dk jpukdky ogh ; k ml l s iWbrhZ gksk pkfg, A oSf'kd fo}ku-xkoS egkn; ds vuq kj xhrk ds ikjFEHkd : i dk fuekZk&dKy bZ k l s nks l kS o"Kz iWZ rFkk orZku : i dk bZ k l s nks l ky i'pkr-ekurs gA ^dhFk* egkn; Hkh yxHkx bl h er dks Lohdkj djrs gA 'Ij vkjOMhO Hk.Mkj dj* xhrk dk jpukdky bZ k iWZ prfKZ 'krkCnh ekurs gA 'MkD ykjBl j* dk ; g Hkh dFku gS fd xhrk ea dN rRo rks bZ kbZ /kez l s fy, x, gA bl dk Hkh l 'kDr [k.Mu Jh rSyax us fd; k gA 'MkD jk; pkskjh* us Hkh bZ kbZ /kez vksj Hkxoxor /kez dh l eL; k ij i; kLr fpUru fd; k gA xhrk dks bZ kbZ /kez dk __.kh ekuuk dDy dikdYi uk ds vfrfjDr dN Hkh ugha gA

xhrk ds vkrfjd fo'ySk.k ds vk/kkj ij ; g dgk tk l drk gS fd xhrk u rks l k/kkj .k l kq; xDFk gS u gh onkUr xDFk gS vfrq; g 'kDj }kjk ifrikfnr onkUr l s fHkUu l kq; &onkUr ds fpUru dk , d fefJr /kfeZd xDFk gA ^xkoS dh ml LoPNUn LoerfHkekuh ?kksk.kk dk cfg"dkj djuk gh mfpr gksk] ftl ea mlgkaus dgk fd xhrk ds eksyd Hkxoxor dks ml ds mRrj l d dj .kka l s vyx fd; k tk l drk gA

'fryd* ds dFkukuq kj Hkxoxor /kez ds ikphu l e; dks 1/2 of.M; u buVji 1/2 j] vDVUj 1909 vksj tuojh 1910 1/2 vksj 0; wjy 1/2 of.M; u , UVhDohVh 1894 1/2 us Lohdkj

fd; k gA xhrk Hkxox I Eink; dk ikphure~miyc/k I kfgR; gA tgl; rd okg;
I k{; dk izu gS xhrk dk I dr dkfynkl] ck.kHkVV] Hkkl ds xBFkka I s Hkh feyrk
gA fryd egkn; us viuh Hkxoxhrk jgL;] ejkBh xBFk dk ckayk vuqkn ds i"B
574 bl vak dks fuEu : i eam) r fd; k gS ; Fkk&

grksfr yHkrs LoxaftRok rgyHkrs ; 'kAA
mHks cgeers ykds ukfLr fu"Qyrk j.kAA¹⁴

; g xhrk ds fuEu 'ykd dh i q: fDr ek= g&
grks ok i kL; fl LoxaftRok ok Hkks; I s eghe~
rLeknfr"B dkOrs ; q k; drfuJ; %AA

bl h rjg dkys egkn; dh ofnd if=dk 7] i"B 528 I si"B 532 ij fyf[kr
muds , d fo'kSk y[k ij fryd egkn; us fy[kk gS fd ckSkk; u xa'kSk I # dk
, d 'ykd v{kj] % xhrk ds 'ykd I sfeyrk gA ; Fkk&
ckSkk; u xa'kSk I # & rnkghkxoku~

i = a i qi a Qya rks a ; ks es HkDO; k iz PNfrA
rnga HkDR; q are' ukfHk iz rkReu%AA

bl s gh xhrk ds uoe~v/; k; ds Ncchl oa 'ykd eam) r n[kk tk I drk gA
; Fkk&

i = a i qi a Qya rks a ; ks es HkDO; k iz PNfrA
rnga HkDR; q are' ukfHk iz rkReu%AA³

Bhd bl h rjg ckSkk; u fire'skl # dk , d opu n"V0; g&
; RrL; oS euq; L; /kpa ej.kfevr fotkuh; kr~ rL; kTtkrs u ia"; Ners p u
fo"khnsnfrA

bl h rF; dk mYys[k xhrk ds 'kCnka ean'kZuh; g&
tkrL; fg /kps eR; qkpa tle erL; pA
rLeknifjgk; M/k u Roa'kkspregtI AA¹⁵

bul s Hkh iekf.kr gkrk gS fd ck.k HkVV] dkfynkl , oa Hkkl I s cgr igys
xhrk vius vLrRo ea vk pph Fkha ckSkk; u dk I e; prqkz 'krkCnh b7 k i wZ ekuk
tkrk gA vr% xhrk dk jpukdky b7 k i wZ i'pe 'krkCnh fuf'pr fd; k gA Hk"kk
dh n"V I s vikf.kuh; iz kx bl dh ikphurk fl) djrs gA Hkxonxhrk egkHkjr
ds Hk"e ioZ dk gh , d vak ekuk tkrh gA Hkjr; , oa ik'pkr; fo}kuka us egkHkjr
dk jpukdky b7 ki wZ 500 o"iz ekuk gA vxj bu I kjs rF; ka dk xEHkjrki wZ ; fn
ge fplru dja rks fu'p; gh xhrk dk jpukdky b7 ki wZ i'pe 'krkCnh eku yus ea
dkbz vki fr i rhr ugha gkrhA

4- Hxonxhrk dk ifrik]

Hkxonxhrk dksfdl h , d fo"k; fo'kSk dh ifjf/k ea ckdkk ugha tk I drkA gekjs
thou] ykd] n'kZu] v/; kRe] foKku vj u tkus fdrus fo"k; ka dks vius ea I es/s vkSj

¹⁴ 1/2.d.kkjk] Hkkl 1/2

¹⁵ xhrk 2@27 xhrk 9@26

gj ,d ml izu dk mRrj nus dks tks gekjs vUr%dj.k ea mBrk gA xhrk l nD
iLrj jgrh gA bruk l c gksr gq Hkh xhrk ea l k[; ; kx , d l 'kDr v[; vk/kkj
fo"K; ds : i ea mHkj dj l keus vk; k gA bl fo"K; ea Hkkjr ds iDZ jk"Vfr MKD
jk/kkd".ku ds fopkj bl izkj gA

^Hkxonxhrrk] , d n'kZu xBFk de v[; , d ikphu /kekbFk vf/kd gA ; g dkbZ
x[; xBFk ugha g[tks fo'kSk nhf{kr ykxka ds fy, fy[kk x; k gks v[; ftl s d[oy os
gh l e> l drs gka vfirq, d ykdfiz; dko; g[tks mu ykxka dh l gk; rk djrk g[
tks vud v[; ifjorZu'khy oLrjka ds {k= ea HkVdrs fQj jgs gA bl iqr d ea l c
l E ink; ka ds mu l k/kuka dh egRokdkk vka dks ok.kh inku dh xbZ gS tks ijekRek ds
uxj dh v[; vkUrfd ekZ ij pyuk pgrs gA**16

MKD jk/kkd".ku-ds fopkjka ds vk/kkj ij ge dg l drs g[fd xhrk , d fo'k[
l koBkfed xBFk gS ftl ea oxZ fo'kSk ; k tkfr fo'kSk dh l hek dks yk[dj ekuo
ek= dks ekuork dk min'k fd; k x; k gA

xhrk dk Kku vFkk l epz g[bl ds vlj Kku dk vullr Hk.Mkj iMk gA
bl ds okLrfod rRokFkZ ds /kjry rd tkus ea cM&cM=fo}kuka dh c[) Hkh d[.Br
gks tkrh g[D; k[d bl dk iwZ jgL; Hxoku Jhd".k gh tkurs gA bl ds i'pkr-
ml ds l dyudrkZ 0; kl th v[; ml ds ckn bl ds Jkrk vt[gh bl egkxBFk ds
vFkZ dks d[l e> l dA , d s vxk/k jgL; e; h xBFk ds vFkZ dks l e>uk l k/kkj.k
eut; ds fy, o[k gh gS t[s vullr vkdk'k ds foLrkj dk irk yxkus ds fy, mMk
i {kA

Hkxonxhrrk ml egku vkUnkyu ds ckn dk ftl dk ifrfuf/kRo ikjEHkd
mi fu"kn djrs gA v[; nk'kZud izkky; ka ds fodkl v[; muds l =ka ea ck[ks tkus ds
dky l sigys dh jpuk gA bl dh ikphu okD; jpuk v[; vkUrfd fun[ka l s ge
; g ifj.kke fudky l drs g[fd ; g fuf'pr : i l s b[oh&iDZ dky dh jpuk gA
bl dk dky b[oh iDZ ikpoh 'krkCnh dgk tk l drk g[gkykd ckn ea bl ds eny
iKB ea vud g[&Qj gq gA

oLrj% gea xhrk ds eny jpf; rk dk uke Kku ugha gA xhrk gh ugha
vf/kdkr% ikphu Hkkjrh; xBFkka ds jpukdkjka ds uke vKkr gA xhrk dh jpuk dk
J[0; kl th dks fn; k tkrk gA tks egkHkkjr ds ikj.kf.kd l dyudrkZ gA xhrk ds
vVBkjg v/; k; egkHkkjr ds Hkh"ei oZ ds 23&40 rd v/; k; gA

fdnolrh gSfd ; [{k= ea FkkM= l s l e; ea Jhd".k dk vt[ds l Eed[k l kr
l kS 'yk[ka dk i<uk l EHko u g[gkska ckn ea jpukdkj us FkkM= l h egRo iwZ
ckrka dks foLrkj inku djrs gq bl xBFk ds : i ea tuekul ds l Eed[k j [kA xc[
ds erku[kj foLrkj inku djrs gq & JhenHkxon- xhrk igys , d l k[; ; kx
l Ecu/kh xBFk Fkkj ftl ea ckn ea Jhd".k okl [DZ i vt k i) fr vk feyh v[; b[oh iDZ
rhl jh 'krkCnh ea bl dk esy feyki Jhd".k dks fo".kq dk : i ekudj] o[nd ijEijk
ds l kFk fcBk fn; k x; kA eny jpuk bLoh iDZ 200 ea fy[kh xbZ Fkh v[; bl dk
or[eku Lo: i b[k dh f}rh; 'krkCnh ea fdl h onkur ds vuq k; h }kj k r[kj fd; k

¹⁶Hkxonxhrrk & MKD jk/kkd".ku} i 01 @ 13

x; k gA xcđ dk fl) kUr l keku; r; k vLohdkj fd; k tkrk gA gkifdUl dk fopkj gSfd&

^vc tks d".k izkku : i feyrk gš og igys dkbz ij kuh fo".kq izkku dfork Fkh vks ml l sHkh igys og dkbz , d fuLI Eink; j puk dh l EHkor%foyEc l sfy[kh xbz dkbz mi fu"knA**¹⁷

^gkSVteu xhrk dks l ošojoknh dfork dk ckn ea fo".kq izkku cuk; k x; k , d : i ekurs gA dhFk dk fo'okl gSfd ewr%xhrk 'ork'oj ds <x dh mi fu"kn- Fkh] ijUr q ckn ea ml s d".k i vck ds vuqpy <ky fn; k x; kA cku/ dk fopkj gS fd& ^xhrk ds y[kd dseu ea ijEijk dh dbz /kkjk, i xMMeMM gks xBA** : MksQ vks/ks dk dFku gS fd^&^ewy xhrk egkdK; dk , d 'kkunkj [k.M Fkh vks ml ea fd l h Hkh izdkj dk dkbz l kfgR; d fl) kUr ugha FkA¹ d".k dk bjknk ^eDr dk dkbz ykdRj mik; iLr djuk ugha Fkj vfir q vtū dks Hkxoku dh l oz kfDr'kkfyuh bPNk dks ijk djus dh fo'kSk l ok dsfy, rš kj djuk Fk tks ; d ka ds HkK; dk fu.kz; djrk gA** vks/ks dk fo'okl gS fd l š kfUr d vak if{klr gA bl fo"K; ea ml dk tskch l serD; gš ftl dk fopkj gSfd fo}kuka us ewy Nks/s l s dšnz felnq dks foLr djds orēku : i nsfn; kA

bu fofHkuu erka dk dkj.k ; g i rhr gkrk gS fd xhrk ea fofHkuu oškj d /kkjkvka dks rRdkfyd nsdky ifjLFkr; ka ds vuq kj vks cgr dN Hkko l e; dh ifjLFkr; ka ds vk/kkj ij , d djds l koHkšed Kku ds : i ea iškgr fd; k x; k ftl l s og ml dky dh vko'; drk vka dks ijk dj l dA fofHkuu fopkj/kkjvka dh ; g , drk dgk rd l xr gS; g rks Lok/; k; vks Lofood dk fo"K; gA ijUr ijEijk ea l nk , d gh ; g vuHko fd; k x; k gSfd ijLij vl xr fn[k i Meus okys rRo xhrkdj dseu ea feydj , d gks pps Fks vks muds }kjk ftu fl) kUrka dk ifriknu fd; k x; k gš og fuf'pr gh l e; dh dl ksh ij dl dj iškf.kr fl) gks pps gA

5- Hxor xhrk dh minšHke%

oLr% xhrk dh i"BHke ds : i ea vtū ds fookn dks fy; k tk l drk gS ijUr vxj ge xgkbz l s fluru djrs gš rks i krs gS fd egkKku dh ; g fu>Zj.kh ds išk dh Hkiedk rks onka l s i k jEHk gkdj mi fu"knka ds vl r rd cu pph Fkh yfdu 'kk; n ml s l eLr ikphu Kku jkf'k dk fupkM+cu i Hkfor gkus ds fy, vtū ds fo"kn vks muds neu dh Hkfe dh vko'; drk Fkh vks tš s gh d".k }kjk ml Hkfe dk fuekZk gqk gSoš s gh Kku /kkjk ; qka&; qka ds fy, og fudyhA xhrk dk minš k oLr%

v'kkP; kullo'kkpLRoa i Kkoknkā p Hk"kl A
xrkl wxrkl p ukuqkkpflr if.MrkAA¹⁸

¹⁷fyhtUl vkQ bf.M; k ¼908½ i OI 0 389

¹⁸ xhrk& 2@11

l s i k j E H k g k r k g s v k s b l d s i w z l E i w k z i F k e j f } r h ; v / ; k ; d s n l i k j F E H k d ' y k o l k a d k s i " B H k n e e a f y ; k t k l d r k g a i j u r q b r u s e g k u x b f k d h i " B H k n e b r u h ' k h ? k z r s k j g k s u k l E H k o u g h a g a x h r k d h i " B H k n e r k s d " . k d s t l e d s l k f k g h c u u k ' k q g k s x b z F k h v k s d g k t k l d r k g s f d d " . k d k t l e f l Q z x h r k d k m i n s k d j u s d s f y , g h g y k F k k v k s m l d k y [k . M d h b l e g R o i w k z Ø k f u r d k j h j p u k u s g h ' k k ; n m l u g a v o r k j h l R r k d s : i e a i f r f " B r f d ; k A ; | f i x h r k d k s t u e k u l e a i k p o s o n d s : i e a e k u k t r k k g s i j u r q b l l k o k k s e d K k u d s v f h k o ; f D r d h v f u r e p j . k d h r s k f j ; k j d " . k t l e l s g h ' k q g l a

6 Hxoxhrk dk egkRE;

JhenHxoxhrk l k { k k r ~ b z o j d h f n 0 ; o k . k h g a b l d h e f g e k m i j f e f r g a b l d k ; F k k F k z o . k z u ' k C n k a l s i j s g a ' k s k j e g s k j x . k s k H k h b l d h e f g e k d k s i w k z ; k d g u s e a v l e F k z g a b f r g k l i j k . k v k f n f t r u s x b f k k a e a b l d h e f g e k d k x k u f d ; k x ; k g a m u l c d k s , d t x g , d = d j f y ; k t k , r k s H k h ; g u g h a d g k t k l d r k g s f d ; g b r u h g a l R ; g s f d ; g o . k z u l s i j s g a

xhrk , d i j e j g L ; e ; x b f k g a b l e a l E i w k z o n k a d k l k j l x g f d ; k x ; k g a b l d h j p u k b r u h l j y v k s c k s k x E ; g s f d F k k a / k l k H k h v h ; k l d j u s i j ; g l g t g h l e > e a v k t k r h g a i j b l d k r k f r o d K k u b r u k x w + o j g L ; e ; g s f d m l d k v k t h o u v h ; k l d j r s j g u s i j H k h m l d k v l r u g h a f e y r k A i f r f n u u , & u , H k k o m R i U u g k s u s i j H k h ; g f u R ; u o h u c u k j g r k g a , d k x z v k s J) k i w z d g k d j b l d k J o . k d j u s i j i n & i n e a j g L ; H k j k g y k i r h r g k r k g a H k x o k u j x q k j i H k k o L o : i j r R o j j g L ; j m i k l u k d k e e j K k u , o a d e z d k f t l i z k j o . k z u b l x h r k ' k k L = e a f d ; k x ; k g s o s k v l ; = , d L F k k u i j f e y u k d f B u g a H k x o n x h r k , d k ' k k L = g s f t l d k , d H k h ' k C n l n q n s k l s [k k y h u g h a g a x h r k e a , d H k h ' k C n , d k u g h a g s f t l s j k p d d g k t d a b l e a t k s d n d g k x ; k g s o g v { k j ' k % ; F k k F k z g a l R ; L o : i H k x o k u d h o k . k h e a j k p d r k d h d Y i u k d j u k m l d k f u j k n j d j u k g a

xhrk l o z k k L = e ; h g a x h r k e a l k j s ' k k L = k a d k l k j H k j k g y k g a x h r k e k = d k K k u g k s u s i j l e l r ' k k L = v u k ; k l g h v k t k r s g s m l d s f y , v y x i f j J e d h v k o ' ; d r k u g h a g a

egkHkjr e a H k h d g k x ; k g s " l o z k k L = e ; h x h r k * 1 9 i j u r q b r u k d g u k g h i ; k l r u g h a g s D ; k a d l k j s ' k k L = k a d h m R i f R r o n k a l s g l z g s o n k a d k i t d V ; c a k t h d s e q k l s g y k v k s c a k t h H k x o k u d s U k k f H k & d e y l s m R i U u k g q A b l i z k j ' k k L = k a v k s H k x o k u d s e q k k j & f c l n q l s f u d y h g a b l f y , m l s ' k k L = k a l s c < d j d g k t k , r k s v R ; f D r u g h a g k s x h A L o ; a H k x o k u o n 0 ; k l u s d g k g &

xhrk l q x h r k d r d ; k j f d e l u ; % ' k k L = f o l r j s a ; k L o ; a i n u k H k L ; j e q k i | k f } f u % r k A A

¹⁹ egkHkjr & Hkh"ei oZ 143@2½

˘xhrc l qhrc djus ;kk; gS vFkkz~ xhrc dk HkyhHkkār Jo.k dhrZj
i Bu&i kBu] euu vkš /kkj.k djuk pkfg,] vU; 'kkL=ka ds l xg dh D; k vko'; drk
gš D; kšd ; g Lo; a i neukHk Hkxoku ds l k{kk~e[k dey l sfudyh gA

xhrc xak l s Hkh c<ej gA 'kkL=ka ea xak Luku dk Qy ekš k cryk; k x; k
gA xak ea Luku djus okyk Lo; a rks eDr gks l drk gS fdUrqnw jka dks eDr inku
djus ea og l efkZ ugha gks l drk ijUrqxhrc : ih xak ea Luku djus okyk Lo; a rks
eDr gkrk gh gS vkš vkš ka dks Hkh rkj l drk gA xak rks Hkxoku ds pj.kka l s
fudyh gA ijUrqxhrc rks l k{kk~Hkxoku Jh ds e[kj fclnq l sfudyh gA fQj xak
ea tkdj tks Luku djrk gS ml dks og eDr inku djrh gA ijUrqxhrc rks ?kj & ?kj
tkdj l dks eDr inku djrh gA blgha mi ; Dr dkj.kka l s xhrc dks xak l s
c<ej crk; k x; k gA ; Fkk&

Hkkj rker l oLoa fo".kkD=kf}fu% reA

xhrc xak unde~ihrok i qztle u fo | rAA ½xhO ekgrE; 5½

xhrc xk; =h l s Hkh c<ej gA xk; =h ti l seut; dh eDr gkrh gš ; g ckr
rks Bhd gš fdUrqxk; =h ti djus okyk Lo; a gh eDr gkrk gš ij xhrc dk vH; kl
djus okyk rju&rkju cu tkrk gA tc eDr ds nkrk Hkxoku gh Lo; a ml ds gks
tkrs gārks eDr dh ckr gh D; k vFkkz~eDr rks ml dh pj.k /kry ea fuokl djrh
gA

xhrc ds egro dks fl) djrs gq Lo; a Hkxoku us dgk g&

xhrc Jš . ga fr "Bkfe xhrc ea pRrea xgeA

xhrc kku eq kfJR; =hYykdka~iky; kE; geAA ½ckjkg ij k.k½

˘eš xhr ds vkJe ea jgrk gij xhrc ejk JŠB ?kj gA xhrc ds Kku dk gh
l gkj ydij eš rhuka 'ykdka dk ikyu djrk gA*

bl i qrd ea l c l E ink; ka ds mu l k/kdka dh egRokdkk vka dks ok.kh inku
dh xbZ gS tks ijekRek ds uxj dh vkš vkUrfd ekxz ij pyuk pkgrs gA ge
okLrfodr dks ml vf/kdre xgk bz ij Li'kZ djrs gš tgg ij euq; dh l a'kZ
fot; vkš ijkt; l fuf'pr gkr s gA l fn; ka rd djka/ka fgUrq/ka dks bl egku xBFk
l s'kUr i klr gkrh jgh gA

xhrc ij vud Hkk"; fy; s x, gA fo'o ea l E hkor% brus vf/kd vU; xBFk ds
Hkk"; ugha fy [ks x; s gš ftrus vf/kd xhrc dA bruk gkus ij Hkh yxrk gS fd vc
Hkh cgr dN dgus dks 'kSk cpk gA bl ds fo" k; ea tks Hkh vHkh rd dgk x; k gš
fo}kuka }kj k] nk' kZudka }kj k] l Ur&egkRek vka ds }kj k] og l c tš s vHkh vi wkZ gh gA

xhrc dh nsu D; k gA ˘xkxj ea l kxj Hkjuk* dga rks vfr'; kšDr u gkschA
D; kšd l kr l kS 'ykdka ea gh] n'kZ] Kku] foKku] deZ HkFDr vkfn l Hkh fo" k; ka us
xhrc ea vi us foLrkj vkš 0; kogkfj drk dks i klr fd; k gA ftl Hkh y[kd us ftl
n"Vdksk l s bl dk v/; ; u fd; k ml ds Hkk"; ea ml h n"Vdksk dk i fri knu gvk
gA egkHkkj ea on0; kl th us xhrc dh efgek dk o.kZu cMš gh foLrkj l s fd; k
g&

l oz kkL=e; h xhrc l oħe; ks gfj %A

I oZrhFKz; h xæk I oD/ke; h euqAA
xhrc xæk p xk; =h xksouNsr áfn fLFkrA
præZkj I a Þrs i utDe u fo | rAA
Hkkjrkerl oLoxhrc; k effkrL; pA
I kjHk) 0; d".ku vtþuL; e[ks gpeAA

^xhrc I eLr 'kkL=e; h gS Jh gfj nœ; gA xæk th I oZrhFKz; h gA euqI oZ
nœ; gA xhrc] xæk] xk; =h vks xksouN ; spkj izdkj I s ; Þr uke ftI ds án;
eacl rsgS og i utDe dks i klr ugha gkrkA egkHkkjr : ih ver ds I oLo xhrc dks
eFkdj vks ml ea I s I kj fudkydj Hkxoku Jhd".k us vtþu ds e[ks ea Mky fn; k
gA

xhrc ea tS k rRo Kku ; q) ds eNku ea [kM+gkdj Jhd".k }kj k vtþu dks
fn; k x; k gS ; gh bl xþFk dh fof'k"Vrk LFkkrfir djrh gA

xþFk ea xþ/kkdj dh efgek tþus I s ml dh fof'k"Vrk LFkkrfir gkrh gA
xþFkdj og dgykrk gS tks xþFk dks tle nrk gS ftI izdkj ek; I Ei wZ 'kFDr dks
vkrrel kr djds ml s kyd ds : i ea vnHkr dfr ds : i ea txrh dks inku djrh
gA ml h izdkj xhrc ea tks dN] gS og Hkxoku Jhd".k us ; ksLfk gks vkrrel kr~dj
vtþu dks dgk gA bl fy, gea Hkxoku d".k ds I kFk xhrc dks tkMdej ek; ds I kFk
ml dh jpuk dks tkMdej I e>uk gksckA foukck Hkkos xhrc dks xhrcbz dgk djrs FkA
egkj k"V" ea ek; dks vkrbz dgrs gS vFkkr~xhrc ek; gj n[ek gj d"V ea xhrcbz dh
'kj.k ea tkvks og foukck Hkkos dk dFku FkA xk/kh th dgrs Fks fd xhrc ejh ek;
I eku gA tc e[ks I eL; k; i I rkrh gArks ea xhrc ek; dh xkn ea pyk tkrk gA e[ks
I kjs gy fey tkrsgA

xþFkdj ; ks ds min"Vk Jhd".k txnxq gAmudsfo"k; ea dgk tkrk g&
okl n[ok I qanoadá pk.kj enZueA
n[odh ijekulnad".ka olns txnxq eAA

Jhd".k I eLr txr ds xq gA ; g bl fy, D; kAd og ; q dh I eL; kvka
dk gy djus vk, FkA ; s I eL; k; i Hkh vud rjg dh Fkha jk"Vh;] tkfrxr] /keZr]
izdfr I Ecu/khA bu I Hkh ds fy, mlugaus dgk "I Hkokfe ; q&; qS" vFkkr~/keZ dh
LFkki uk ds fy, ea I e; & I e; ij izdV g[ok djrk gA gj ; q ea vorkj dh
vko'; drk i Mfth gA Hkxoku d".k ; gh dk; Z djus ds fy, vius ; q ea txrxq
cudj vk, A ; g 'kCn vks] fd I h vorkj ds I kFk iz Þr ugha g[ok gS ek= d".k ds
fy,] tks egk; kxh 'kCn I s Hkh ; kxhjkt 'kCn I s Hkh I EckS/kr fd, x, gA ; gha
Jhd".k dh xhrc ds I kFk tþMdej fof'k"Vrk >ydrh gA

bl ify, Jhd".k vkt Hkh I kekftd gS xhrc vkt Hkh vuqny gA gea bl fy,
xhrc fo'odkSk dh fojkV 0; k[; k ds i wZ Hkxoku Jhd".k ds 0; fDrRo , oa drRo dks
thou ds gj i {k ea I e>uk gksckA ; fn ge vtþu cu I ds rks xhrc gekjs jke&jke
ea 'okl &'okl ea cksyxA

7- ; ks'WL= ds: i eaHxorxhrc

Hkkjrh; nk'kud fopkj dh iR; d izkkyh gekjs I Eedk I okp vkn'kz rd
i gpus dh , d 0; ogkfjd i) fr iZr[djrh gA Hkys gh ge i kjEHk fopkj I s djrs

gā ij mnās; fopkj l s ijs , d fu'p; rd igpuk gkrk gā nk'kūd iz kky; k; ek= v/; kRe fo"K; d fl) kūr gh ughal e>krh vfi r q ml ea xfr inku djrh gā ; g dgk tk l drk gSfd ; fn euṭ; cā dk gh , d vāk gS rks ml s vius m) kj vf/kd vius Lo: i dks igpkuus dh vko' ; drk gā ; fn ml s vius vlnj dgh {kprk utj vkrh gS rks ml s viuh okLrfodr k Kku dj k; k tkuk pfg, vks ml s crk; k tkuk pfg, fd og ijeRk dk gh , d vāk gS vks bl s brj l c dñ dōy Hkfr gā ; g Kku ek= cks) d ugha gS vfi r q euṭ; dk , d vāk gā

Hkxonxhkrk gekjs l Eed[k dōy , d cāfo | k gh ugha i Lrṭ djrh vfi r q , d izkj dk vuḍkkl u ¼; ksx' kkl=½ Hkh fl [kykrh gā xhkr gekjs l keus , d l okzi wkz ; ksx i Lrṭ djrh gS tks fo'kky ijfLFkr ds vuḍk kj 0; k[; k okyk vks vuḍ igy vka okyk gS ftl ea vkrk ds fodkl vks rRi' pkr- cā i kflr ds mik; ka ds fofHku nks 'kkyey gā fofHku izkj ds ; ksx ml vkrfjd vuḍkkl u ds fof'k"V iz ksx gS tks vkrk dh Lorærk vks , drk ds , d u; s Kku vks euṭ; tkfr ds , d u; s vFkZ rd ys tkrsgā bl vuḍkkl u l s l Ec) iR; d oLrṭ; ksx dgykrh gS tS s Kku ; ksx vFkZ~Kku dk ekxḷ Hkfr ; ksx vFkZ~Hkfr dk ekxḷ deḷ; ksx vFkZ~deḷ dk ekxḷ

ekuoh; Lrj ij iwkzrk i l r djuk , d , d k ekxḷ gS tks , d fo'kSk iz Ru }kjk mRi l u fd; k tkuk gS gekjs vlnj fo | eku ijeRk dh efrz gea , d vi ; krrk dk cksk djrh gS fd gea vc Hkh dñ 'kSk gā euṭ; dks ; g , d Hkkouk l r kus yxrh gS fd l jk ekuoh; iz kl , d ukVd gā vxj ml ea vkrk dh rM+ dk vuḍko u gkrk rks og [kktus dh bPNk u dh tkrh fd gekjk fgr fdl ckr ea gā os fujk i'kq gā tks tlers gā cM+ gkrk gā cPps i shk djrs gā vks mudh viuh i'kqk dh ij .kk nsj [kṇ ej tkrsgā ijUrṭ tks yks euṭ; ds : i ea vius xks o dks vuḍko djrs gā vks l eLojrk vks 'kfr ds fl) kūr [kkt jgs gā

vtṭ ml izkj dh vkrk dk ifrfuf/k gS tks iwkzrk vks 'kfr rd igpus dh [kkt dj jgh gā ijUrṭ i k jEHk ea ge ns[krs gā fd ml dk eu vPNu gS ml ds fo'okl vfuf'pr gā vks ml dh l Ei wkz pruk Hkfr gā thou dh nṭ' plrk, i rhoz pṭku ds l kfk Li'kz djrh gā iR; d 0; fDr ds thou ea dHkh u dHkh , d k l e; vk tkrk gS tc og vius fy, dñ Hkh dj l drk gS og l c foQy jgkr gS tc og ?kks vU/kdj ds xrz ea M+ tkrk gS , d , d k tcd og izk'k dh >yd ds fy, cā ds , d l d r ds fy, viuk l oLo nus dks r\$ kj gks tk, A tc og fujk'kk ds pje vkrk fd; k tkrk gS rc og muls dōy rHkh eḍr ik l drk gS tc ijeRk ml ij viuk gkfk j [k nA tc ml l R; rd igpus ds fy, l Ei wkz ekuo tkfr Loræ gS vks dōy dñ yks gh ogk rd igp i krs gā rks ; g fuf'pr gS fd dōy dñ yks gh ml dh dher nus dks r\$ kj gā

JhenHkxonxhkrk ea Lo; a Hkxoku- Jhd" .k us vtṭ l s ; ksx' kkl= ds fo"K; ea dgk gS fd&

JhHkokuḥkp

'bea foolors ; ksxa i kḍrokue0; ; eA

foolokueuos i kg मनुश्वाकवेञ्जवीत ।।

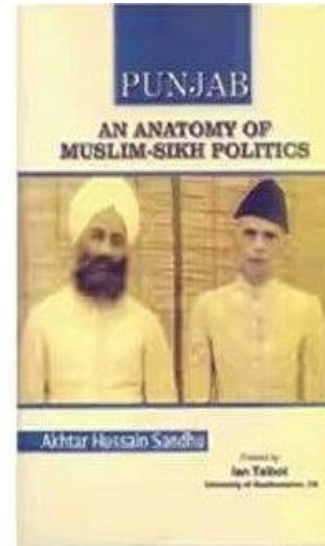
, oa ijEijki klrfeea jkt"lz ks fon
l dkyug egrk ; ksks u"V% ijUriAA
स एवायं मया तेऽद्य योगः प्रोक्तः पुरातनः ।
भक्ततोऽसि में चेति रहस्यं ह्येतदुत्तम ॥

JHkxoku~cky& eus bl vfouk'kh ; ks dks l w Z l s dgk Fkk] l w Z us vi us i e-
oLor euq l s dgk vks] euq us vi us jk tk b{okdq l s dgkA
gsijri vtq ! bl izdkj ijEijk l sikr bl ; ks dks jktf"lz ka us tkuk fdUrq
ml dsckn og ; ks cgr dky l s bl iFoh ykd ea yqrik; gks x; kA
rwejk HkDr vks] fiz l [kk g\$ bl hfy, ogh ; g ij kru ; ks vkt eus r q dks
dgk g\$ D; kfd ; g cMk mRre jgL; gSvFKZ~xqr j[kus ; k; fo"k; gA
; gk; ij Hkxoku~vtq dks l qpr djrs gafd Hkxonxhrc dh ; g ; ks i) fr
l o7 Eke l w Z no dks crkbz xbz Fkh] l w hno us bl s euq dks crk; k vks] euq us bl s
b{okdq dks crk; kA bl izdkj xq ijEijk }kjk ; g ; ks i) fr , d oDrk l snw js
oDrk rd igprh jghA yfdu dkyklrj ea ; g fNUu&fhkuu gks xbz QyLo: i
Hkxoku~dks bl sfQj l scrkuk iM+jgk g& bl ckj vtq dks dq {ks= ds ; } LFky
eA

books

By Dr. Maria Isabel Maldonado Garcia

Punjab politics under British Raj



Title: Punjab: An Anatomy of Muslim- Sikh politics | **Author:** Akhtar Hussain Sandhu
Genre: Non fiction | **Pages:** 448 | **Price:** Rs 1500 | **Publisher:** Pak Institute of Regional Studies

Having in consideration the fact that shelves are already bursting with accounts of the British conflict in India and there are many more to come, Dr. Akhtar Hussain Sandhu's terrific unique account of a nation suspended between peace and conflict, makes a fundamental undertaking for inclusion in any collection. The book entitled Punjab: An Anatomy of Muslim- Sikh Politics explores the paramount years of the Muslim-Sikh conflict through a variety of social, cultural and political angles, ranging from friction and contentions-, strikes and the many different crisis – to more tranquil topics of culture, literature and poetry. It presents a fascinating drawing of a nation standing on an abyss, one that manages to salute key figures and themes while drawing on lesser-known connotations and events, all backed by the primary sources while depicting with utmost accuracy the Muslim point of view. We are provided with an epigrammatic embodiment of the political and diplomatic challenges that India faced in its seemingly unstoppable advance towards political, religious and cultural split.

The assortment of the accounts and the sheer multiplicity of the elements of society that it enfold, means that the story is fragmentary, the alluring historical glances of events leave the reader wanting more. In any case, this is indisputably the objective: no single study could hope to be absolute, as an alternative, should target to spark enthusiasms and stimulate awareness. Dr. Sandhu certainly achieves that. For example, Dr. Sandhu mentions the preliminary anxieties expressed by social and political reformers about the requirement of allotments, which it was thought might distract the lower classes from the central target of securing political restructuring. This was contrary to the upper and middle classes, who felt that allotments were essential to maintain workers away from the electoral process and other empowering activities. The tensions between the Sikhs and Muslims in British Punjab is an understudied topic of fundamental importance for a thorough

understanding of social relations in Punjab, where they were only a part of a bigger spectrum composed by two uttermost influential factors; the Hindus and the British. One of the most striking subthemes – which could perhaps have been drawn out even further to a separate chapter – is the recurrent constant tautness between social castes in relation to the role of religious rituals of both Sikhs and Muslims. From the mass of material that Dr. Sandhu has rigorously collected, fascinating accounts emerge: The torture inflicted on the Muslims by the Sikhs at the same time, the despotic rule of the foreigners who brought a meagre change in the educational, financial, political and social status of the common people.

The design of the book, the breathtaking image of its cover, is central to its attractiveness. While the figure of Qaul-i-Azam is familiar, the Sikh character is known as Bawa Bachittar Singh. Dr. Sandhu is brilliant at drawing attention to the crevices that anticipated the significant, dividing the events of the underlining conflict with its reductive dualistic antagonisms. The frictions within pre-war British society are presented through a reflection of the quarrels between two cultures and religions. The author reminds us of an unexpected end result as a sobering reminder of the fundamentalism of religious intolerance within the Sikh mentality of the time. The dexterous intertwining of acquainted premises with till now unknown aspects all through the book, makes this a perceptive and surprising study of Muslim-Sikh relations.

Prominent scholars from different universities and journalist have shared their opinion on the subjects relating to British Punjab, culture, Sikhs, Muslim struggle and Muslim-Sikh relations. They have appreciated the author on using wide range of primary sources and author's independent directions and new avenues of the subject.

The reviewer is the author of Urdu: A Density Measure of its Etymological Components (Germany, 2014) and runs the Institute of Languages at University of the Punjab.



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

BOOK REVIEW

JhenHkxor eaie] HkDr vks ek/lqZ

MKW uoyrk

foHkxk/; {M} I hN'r foHkx
ohD, I O, I OMHO dWyst] dkiij

iqrD – JhenHkxor eaie] HkDr ,oaek/lqZ%, d fo'ySk. HRed v/; ; u

yf[kdk – MKW __pk fl g

Ohjcgknj fl g iWkpy fo'ofok;] tkiij

lkdkld – U; wvkjD; kystdy , .M Tkhukystdy I k k; Vh dkiij

ISBN- 978-81-931255-6-4

EK; - # 295 , o"KZ - 2015

Hkkjrh; tu thou ea thou dk lnb , d y{; jgk gA txr vks txr ea miyC/k I qk if'pe okfl ; ka dh rjg Hkkjrh; ka dk mis; dHkh ugha jgkA bl I d kj ea ukuk izdkj ds larki ka d sO; fFkr thoka ds fy; sije vkJ; dgk; gks l drk gS D; k bl n"; txr ds vfrfjDr dN vks gS \ uk'koku I d kj ea l R; D; k gS \ vkfn izu ekuo eu dh lgt ftKkl k cu tkrs gA Hkkjr o"KZ ea vuodkuad euhf"K; kA xBFkka vks fopkj/kkjvkka us bu 'kk'or izuka dk mUkj nsus dk iz kl fd; k gA LoYi erHknks ds vfrfjDr Hkkjr dh l ukru ijEijk us dN rF; ka dks fufobkn : i l s Lohdkj fd; k gA i q t le] I d kj , oa thou vfure l R; ugha gS txr ds vfrfjDr ikjekfFkd I Ukk] tho dk y{;] nB] kka dh vkr; Bld fuofUk vks vkulln dh 'kk'or ikflr vkfn , s rF; gS ftuea Hkkjrh; fparu /kkjk fVdh gq h gA euh; dk tle I d kj ea iklr I q kka dk Hkks djuk vFkok I q kka ds fy; s iz kl djuk ek= ugha gS D; kAd vuod iz Ruks ds i'pkr Hkh ; gkacykr nqk iklr gksr gS vks I q k ds LFkku ij I q k kHkI gh gksr k gA

bu oBkfjd rF; ka dks n"Vxr djrs gq s Hkkjrh; fopkj dka us ml Kku vks I k/ku dh [kkt dh] ftl l s tho l nk ds fy; snq kka l se qDr ik l dA Kku dk ikjEHk Hkkjr o"KZ ea onka l s gksr k gS ftl l s ije I Ukk] tho] ek; k] vfure y{;] I k/kuk vks Qy vkfn ds ckjs ea l # : i l s crk; k x; k gA bl vk/kkj ij Hkkjro"KZ ea de] Kku vks HkfDr dh nk'kZud fopkj/kkjvkka dk foLrkj gqk ; |fi eny : i l s bu rhuka ds fpuru ea , d: irk gS ijUrqn"Vxr Hkon ds vk/kkj ij vxks pydj buea vUrj c<fk x; kA ikjEHkd dky ea Kku vks igk.k dky ea HkfDr dk foLrkj gqkA ftu rF; ka

dks onka ea l# : i l s dgk x; k Fkk] 0; kl us ijk.kka ea ml dk foLrkj fd; kA
JhenHkkxor ijk.k vl; ijk.kka dh rjg HkfDr dks ied[krk nrs gq s thou dk 'kk'or
'kkfUr nrs dk y{; j[krk gA

bl Øe ea ekuo dk ,dek= y{; ijekRe rÙo dh ikflr gh fl) gkrk gA
bl dk lokBke mik; gS 'rRo ikflr dk gh mÍš; cukuk*A euq; Lohkko ,oa Hkeo'k
Hkkska ea vkl Dr gkdj rRo ikflr ds vius mÍš; dks Hkoy tkrk gA ijekRe rRo dk
fuxqk & fujkdj v}; Lo: i dfBukZ l s xkA gkrk gS rHkh rks dkd Hkq q.M tS s
l k/kd Hkh dg mBrsgA &

Hkj ykpu foykd vo/k kA rc l fvgA; fuxq mi nÍ kA*

rkr i ; Z ; g gSfd l xqk mikl uk Kku i) fr dh ruyk ea l jy gkus ds dkj.k
xkA gS tcfD rRo ikflr ea Kku dh rjg gh l gk; d gA JhenHkkxor ijega ka dh
l fgrk gS vks bl ea rRo foopu ds fy; sijekRe rRo ds fuxqk fujkdj vkfn Lo: i ka
dh foLrr ppkZ gA Hkxoku ds ml ije Lo: i dk mYySk djrs gq s Hkkxor dgrk gS
&

**^TLFR; qHo iy; gsgjgL;
; r~Lolukxj l qfr'ql n~cfg'pA**

**ngBhz kl qn; ku pjflr ; s
l Etfor ku rnofg ijaujhaA****

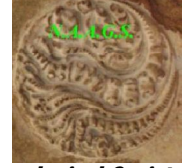
onkur ea of.kZ ,oa Kkuh egki # "kka }kj crk; k x; k tks ijekRek dk Lo: i gS
ml s JhenHkkxor ea i wkZ% Lohdkj fd; k x; k gA bZoj l Hkh ds ije idk'kd gS
vl he gS l Ei wkZ gA] v[k.M vkuln l s ifji wkZ gS vks l Hkh mikf/k; ka l seDr gA

**^, dLoekRek i # "i% ijk.k%
l R; %Lo; a; krjullr vk | %
fur; ks {kjs tL= l fksfujEt u%
i wkZ }; kseDr mikf/krkerA****

fdUrq fuxqk fujkdj ijeoj dh l k/kuk ea tho dh LokHkkfod i pfUk ugha
gkrh gA ek; kl Dr gkus ds dkj.k ekq] ykBl vkfn LokHkkfod : i l s ml ds an; ea
fuokl djrs gA vxj ; g ykBl bZoj ds ifr gks tk; s rks HkfDr cu tkrh gS vks ; gh
ekq ; fn bZoj ds ifr gkrk gS rks ie cu tkrk gS vr% HkfDr] ie ds ek/; e l s bZoj
dks ikus ea l gtrk vks LokHkkfodr k irhr gkrh gA Hkjr h; n'ku ea HkfDr vks ie ds
ekZ l s thoka dks bZoj dh vks mledk djus ds iz kl fd; s x; ; ftuea JhenHkkxor
dk vryuh; ; kxnu gA

cYyHkpk; Z us 'l qk/kuh' es dgk fd 'if. lek=L; ekf nkufles Hxoku
vfhO; fDr% vFok 'HDr fA l xqks tkrk fujkdj kjsfi fple; ** og fuxqk fujkdj
bZoj HkDrka ds dY; k.kkFkZ l xqk] l kdj : i ea vorkj xg.k djrk gS ft l s 'kq
vlr% dj.k l kfrOd ofUk ds ykx mu ij vuk; kl HkfDr vks ie fjus yxrs gA
JhenHkkxor xBfk ea of.kZ i e] HkfDr vks ek/kq Z dk ,dek= y{; bl h mÍš; dh i frZ
djuk gA Jhd".k ds : i yko.;] vnHkr dR; vks yhyk; a dBkj an; ka dks Hkh nfor
dj j l kledk djrh gA /khj&/khjs muds ifr vkl fDr c<fh tkrh gS vks ftruk gh
vf/kd mudh ek/kq Z i wkZ yhykvka dk Jo.k fd; k tkrk gS mUkj ksjk mruk gh dY; k.k

I Eiknu gkrk pyr k gS vkš vLrr% ijekuln Lo: i ije rRo dk ije l kfuU/; i klr
 gkrk gA iæ] HkfDr vkš ek/kq Z ds ek/; e l s JhenHkkxor xBFk Hkkjrh; l ekt ea
 fdruh ij .kk ns l dk] ; g fdl h l s fNik gvk ugha gA xBFk jpu k ds ckn /khj&/khjs
 bl dk ipkj&i l kj gkrk jgk vkš Hkkjro" kZ ds i R; d Hk&Hkkx ij d".k HkfDr , oa d".k
 yhykvka dk Jo.k gksus yxka vkt Hkh l Ei wkZ Hkkj eaftruk vf/kd JhenHkkxor ds
 oDrk vkš Jkrk gš 'kk; n gh fdl h vU; xBFk ds gka bl l s Li"V gSfd xBFkdj dk
 JhenHkkxor ea iæ] HkfDr vkš ek/kq Z o.ku dk tks y{; Fkk] xBFk ml s i klr djus ea
 l Qy jgk gA JhenHkkxor xBFk iif; okl nð dh vgs dh dik l s l ephkwr , d k xBFk
 jRu gš tks tu thou ds fu%J; l dk ije l k/ku gš HkfDr dk Lo: i gš iæ dk v{k;
 Hk.Mkj gS rFkk ije ek/kq Z dk l xj gA xBFk ea o.kkZe /keZ ekuo /keZ Kku ; kx
 HkfDr ; kx ds l kFk&l kFk Hkxori kflr ds l Hkh l k/kuka dk ; qDr ; qDr , oa fo'kn o.ku
 i klr gkrk gA ij k.kka ds foopu rRo iæ] k : i l s i kpo gks gš ijUrq JhenHkkxor ea
 o.; Z fo" k; nl gš & l xZ fol xZ LFkku] i ksk.k] mfr] elorj] bZ kku dFkk] fujkšk] eDr
 , oa vkJ; A bu nl ka ds ek/; e l s euy : i l s Jhd".k dFkk bl xBFk dk; Z fo" k; gA
 bl ea 12 Ldu/k gš ftuea 18]000 'ykdka ea i Eke Ldu/k ea HkfDr dh dFkk , oa HkfDr dk
 egkRE; crk; k x; k gš f}rh; Ldu/k vf/kdkj fu: i.k dk Ldu/k gA bl ds 10 v/; k; ka
 ea vi dV : i ea ijekRe i kflr ds l k/ku crk; s x; s gA 33 v/; k; ka ea foHkftr rRh;
 Ldu/k emyr% l xZ rRo izkku gA xBFk dk prf kZ Ldu/k fol xZ fu: i.k l s l Ecfu/kr gA
 fofo/k dFkkvka ds }kjk uke : i izkku txr ds ek/; e l s rRo o.ku fd; k x; k gA
 fLFkr rRo l s l Ecfu/kr i Epe Ldu/k gš ftl ea foHkku id ³xka ds ek/; e l s Hkxksy]
 [kxksy] LoxZ udZ vkfn ds ckjs ea crk; k x; k gA NBk Ldu/k vuqg Ldu/k gš bl ea
 uke egkRE; /; ku vkš vpZuk ds ek/; e l s i Hkq vuqg dh dFkk; a gA l lre Ldu/k
 Åfr rRo o.kkRed gš deZ okl ukvka o.kZ L=h , oa ekuo /keZ rFkk l nkpj l s l Ecfu/kr
 dFkk; a gA v"Ve Ldu/k dks elorj /keZ dgk tk l drk gš bl ea /keZ dh i fØ; kvka ds
 ek/; e l s izdr ds cu/kuka l seDr gksus ds id ³x gA bZ kku dFkk rRo okys ukva Ldu/k
 ea l wZ oäk] plnðk ds vfrjDr vud jktoäkka dk o.ku gA n'ke Ldu/k vkJ;
 vFkok; fujkšk rRo dk Ldu/k gA ; g l cl s fo'kky gš ftl s mÜkj)Z , oa i mÜkj)Z ea
 foHkftr fd; k x; k gA Jhd".k yhykvka dk vnHkq foopu vkš iæ dh i jkd k"Bk dk
 n'kZ djkus okyk Ldu/k gA , dkn'k Ldu/k ea eDr rRo dk fopkj.k fd; k x; k gS
 tcf d vUre }kn'k Ldu/k fujkšk Ldu/k gš ftl ea pkja idkj ds iy; dk o.ku gA
 JhenHkkxor ea ifrikfnr iæ] HkfDr vkš ek/kq Z dk , dek= y{; ekuoka dks
 dY; k.k ekxZ ea ifjr dj yxkus dk vkš fQj bZoj ds ifr vuqjx dks l rr-c<kus
 dk gš ftl l s og vLr ea vius ije Lo: i dks i klr dj l dA JhenHkkxor dk iæ
 , oa HkfDr ds ek/; e l s l k/kuk dk ; g y{; Hkkjrh; nk'kZud , oa /kkfed xBFka l s
 vuqksnr vkš egki# "kkh l Urka , oan'k kZudka ds }kjk izkál r gA; gh dkj.k gSfd ik; %
 l Hkh erkoyfEc; ka }kjk ; k rks JhenHkkxor dh Vhd k fy[kh x; h ; k fQj ml ij fo'kšk
 xBFk fy[ks x; A vrr% bl ea dkbZ l ak; ugha jg tkrk gSfd JhenHkkxor xBFk ea
 of.kZ HkfDr , oa iæ dk ekxZ , d l jy] l gt] LokHkkfod] xkÁ l k/kuk ekxZ gš ftl ds
 ek/; e l s Hkrdky ea l kRod ân; ykska us bZoj i kflr dk viuk y{; i klr fd; k]
 orëku ea dj jgs gA rFkk Hkfo"; ea Hkh i klr djrs jgA



Published biannually by New Archaeological & Genological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in

BOOK REVIEW

चक्रवर्तिनः कौटिल्यस्य राजनीतिशास्त्रम्, भाग्यवती
द्वारा लिखितम् / ; ; u

मौजिदुल्लाह / ; k
चक्रवर्तिनः कौटिल्यस्य राजनीतिशास्त्रम्, भाग्यवती

संस्कृत - चक्रवर्तिनः कौटिल्यस्य राजनीतिशास्त्रम्, भाग्यवती
द्वारा लिखितम् / ; ; u

यदि - मन्मथ .ki ky

विलसितं चक्रवर्तिनः
, dy0; i0t0 d0y0] चक्र

लिखितम् - U; wvjD; k; l; t; d; y , .M Tkhuk; l; t; d; y I k; k; Vh d; l; u; i; j

ISBN- 978-81-931255-4-0

क्रमांकः - # 295 , o"z - 2015

, frgkfl d rFkk Hkksksfsyd : i l s cknk ctnsy [k.M dh l kldfrd bdkbz dk l n0 , d
fgLlk jgk gA cknk tuin Hkksksfsyd : i l s ; epk unh }kjk fu{ksir esku ea
foLrkfjr gA tuin ds nf{k.kh Hkks ea fol/kk; py J.kh dh igkfM+ k; ik; h tkrh gA
HkksHkz 'kkL= dh nf"Vdksk l s cknk ea ikphure l jpkuk; a ik; h tkrh gS tks xukbV , oa
uhl dh pVvkuka l sigpkuh tkrh gA tun dh l jpkuk ds fuekzk ea ufn; ka ds fui{k
dk iedk egRo gS; epk rV ij fLFkr cknk tuin ds jktkij rFkk cknk tuin ds
nf{k.k ea fLFkr fp=dW Øe'k% 102-6 eh0 rFkk 129-9 ehVj l xj ry l s Åpkbz ij
fl Fkr gS; g vlrj unh fu{ks ka ds dkj.k mRiUu gkrk gA ; epk] dsu] cxs] i; l uh]
br; kfn ufn; k; cknk tuin ea cjl krh ukyka ds l kFk dVko djrh gS rFkk budk fu{ks
cknk ds /kjry dks fo'k"V Lo: i inku djrs gS dsu ; epk ds ckn cknk dh l okz/kd
egRo iwkz unh gS tks e/; insk dsjk; l hu tin ea cjl [kM/k uked LFkku l smRiUu gq h
gA ; g unh l xj] Nrjij vkfn ftyka l iokfgr gkrh gq h fpYyk ?kkV ij ; epk l s
feyrh gA mjfey rFkk plnkoy bl dh iedk l gk; d ufn; k; gA dsu unh us cknk
tuin ds vf/kokl dks l okz/kd iokfgr fd; k gS bl unh ds 0; ki d iHkko ds dkj.k
unh rV ij vud uxjka dk tle , frgkfl d dkyØe ea gvk cknk tuin ea jux<+
fl gM/k] Hkkskx<+ t l i gk] ds nqz , oa xf<+ k; dk fuekzk dsu unh rV ij gvkA cknk
uxj ds fodkl ea dsu unh ds ty iokg ea l rr~; ksnku fn; kA cknk tuin vius

I kFk vud i jkrkRrod I kefxz ka dks I e/s gq s gA i sy; ksyfFkd rFkk fu; ksyfFkd dky ea Hkkjr ds nu js Hkkxks dh Hkkar ; gk; Hkh ekuo vf/kokl i kjEHk gq/kA fcfV^a k i jkRokfonta us 1882 ea iLrj ck.kxz rFkk vU; oLrq a tuin ea i klr Fkh rFkk bl rF; dks i ekf.kr fd; kA egk tuin dky ea ckpk tuin dks dkfyatj dsuke ij tkuk x; k D; kAd ; g , d ifl /n rhFkZ Fkka tuin dk bfrgkl eq; : i l segktuin ds i'pkr gh i kjEHk gks'k gA uc ek\$ kA us bl s viuh I Rrk dk Hkkx cuk; kA dkfyatj dkyUrj ea rhFkZ ds LFkku ij , d nqz ds : i ea ifl /n gks x; kA dYpfij ckpk tuin ea , d si'Fke 'kkl d Fks ftUgksa ^dkfyatj i d'kjk/kh'oj* dh mikf/k l oA'Fke /kkj.k dhA dkfyatj ij dYpfij ds vfrfjDr xqr 'kkl dka o/kzoak rFkk vU; {kf=; jkT; oAkka dk 'kkl u jgk ijUrq tuin ea l oA'kd 'kfdR' kkyh I Rrk l oA'Fke plnsy 'kkl dka us LFkfir dhA ftl us dkfyatj dks viuk 'kkl u dAnz cukdj rhu 'krkfcn; ka l s vf/kd 'kkl u fd; kA /kax] fo |k/kj] enu oeZu] ijefnho] ifl /n plnsy 'kkl d gq A 1202 ea dkfyatj I Yrkuka ds vk/khu gks x; kA i q% 1569 rd plnsy ka rFkk fnYyh ds I Yrkuka ds e/; dkfyatj ij vf/kdkj dks ydj dbZ ckj l a'k'kz gq s vdcj l s ydj vks'axt; rd dkfyatj eqy dAnz cuk jgA ctnsy [k.M ds ifl /n 'kkl d egkjtk N=l ky ctnsy us dkfyatj dks thr dj eqy ka ds l e{k paks'h iLrj dhA ckpk ea ctnsy I Rrk dk vUr ejkBk l sukifr vyhcgnj i'Fke us fd; kA vyhcgnj i'Fke ejkBk i'kok ckthjko i'Fke rFkk eLrkuh dk i kS- Fkka 'kksk iZU/k ea uokch 'kkl u ea l ekftd ifjn'; , oa vkfFkZd fodkl dk vkykpkRed v/; ; u fd; k x; k gA I kFk rRdkyhu l ekt ij uokch ds i Hkko dk vudkhyu fd; k x; k gA

i'Fke v/; k; ea ckpk ea uokch dh LFkku uk , oa fodkl dh ppkZ dh x; h gA ckpk ea uokch dh LFkku uk dh i "Bhkfe 1729 ea ctnsy [k.M ea ejkBka ds gLr{kis l s cuh tc egkjtk N=l ky ctnsy dh vihy ij ejkBk l sukifr ckthjko i'Fke us mUgs l gk; rk inku dh rFkk bykgckn ds eqy l cnsj egEeg [kk; ca'k dks gjkus ea egRo i wZ Hkfedk fuHkk; hA N=l ky us bl l gk; rk ds cnys ckthjko dks viuk rRr; i e ekudj viuk , d frgkbl jkT; ckthjko dks l ka fn; k rFkk tuJqr ds vud kj eLrkuh uked uR; kxu ckthjko dks Hka/ dh bl v/; k; ea eLrkuh dh , srgfkl drk ds l Ecu/k ea fofHku fo}kuka ds fopkja dk i jh{k.k fd; k x; k gA bu fo}kuka ea dSVU MCY; @vkjO i kwl u] xksoln l [kkjke l jns'kk; h] fofY; e bjoax] chOMhOxqrk] i k l uhl rFkk ejkBh l kS- c[kj ds foj.k dk i jh{k.k fd; k x; k gA eLrkuh ds eqLye gksus ds dkj.k ejkBk ru= ea ckthjko dk fojksk gq/k rFkk bl fojksk ds ifj.keka dk i jh{k.k bl v/; k; ea fd; k x; k gS eLrkuh rFkk ckthjko i'Fke dh eR; h 1740 ea egkj"V^a ea gq hA vius l e; ds egku ; ksk ckthjko rFkk uR; kxak eLrkuh ds vej i e dh xkFkk; a egkj"V^a ea tuJqr; ka ea ipfyr gA i uk ds l ehi ikcy ea eLrkuh dk edcjk ml dh vflre Lefr gA ckthjko & eLrkuh ds ek= , d i e ds : i ea 'ke'kj cgknj i'Fke us mRrj Hkkjr ea 1752 l s 1761 rd viuh ryokj dk tkj fn[kk; kA 'ke'kj cgknj i'Fke us ikuhir ds rRr; ; q ea vl k/kk.k ohjrk dk ifjp; fn; k rFkk ohjxfr dks i klr gq/kA 'ke'kj cgknj i'Fke ds , d ek= i e ds : i ea vyhcgnj i'Fke us viuh ; kx; rk ; qk gksus ij fl) fd; k 1787 rd vyhcgnj dk dkbZ egRo i wZ mYys[k i klr ugha gks'k ijUrq 1787 ea egknth fl a/k; k ds l gk; rk ds fufer fu; q r fd; k x; kA vyhcgnj i'Fke ukuk QMuohl ds ifr oQknj Fkka rFkk ukuk QMuohl vyhcgnj

i Fke egknt h fl ō/k; k l s vf/kd fo'okl djrk FkA uoEcj 1788 ea vyhcgknj i Fke us mRrj Hkkjr ea eFkj ik gpdj egknt h fl ō/k; k l s HkA/ dh mRrj Hkkjr ea vyhcgknj i Fke dks igyh egRoikz l Qyrk 19 fnl Ecj 1788 dks ikr gq h tc ml us eqy fontgh xyke dknj dks clnh cuk fy; kA xyke dknj us ikuhir ds rrrh; ; ϕ ds ckn eqy ckn'kkg 'kkgvkye dks ; kruk nrs gq s vl/kk cuk fn; k FkA vyhcgknj i Fke us iuk njckj l s l gefr feyus ds i'pkr ctnsy [k.M ds xq kbz usk fgEer cgknj ds l kFk xBcl/ku cuk; k rFk ctnsy [k.M , oajhok ij vfHk; ku fd; kA 1791 ea vyhcgknj i Fke us fgEer cgknj xq kbz dh l gk; rk l s vt; x<} cknk] iluk rFk jhok ij vf/kdkj dj fy; k ; s vf/kdkj Øe'k % 1792 l s 1793 ds e/; fd; s x; A tcf d jhoka ij vf/kdkj nks ckj 1796 rFk 1798 ea vka'kd : i ea fd; k x; kA vyhcgknj dh egRokdkkk us rFk fgEercgknj ds l eFku us vyhcgknj dks cknk ea uokch dh LFki uk djus ea l gk l inku fd; kA l u~ 1800 ea dkfyatj ds ifl /n nqz dks vyhcgknj rFk fgEercgknj dh l sukva us?kj fy; k ijUrq vyhcgknj dk ; s vfHk; ku 1802 ea ml dh eR; qrd l Qy ugha gqk 28 vxLr 1802 dks vyhcgknj dh eR; q dkfyatj ea gks x; hA ml dh eR; q ij ml ds l kys xuhcgknj us uokch ds vf/kdkj ikr dj fy; A ij ; s l Rrk vYi dkfyd jgh D; kkd iuk l s vyhcgknj i Fke dk i= 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; uokch ikrh ds fy; s cknk vk; kA 1802 ea gh 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; cknk dk u; k uokc cuk ijUrq ml dh LorU= uokch vf/kd l e; ugha py l dh D; kkd i skok us vaxst ka l s od hu dh l fl/k (31 fnl Ecj 1802) dj yh FkA vaxst ka us cknk ij ncko c<k fn; k bl dk; Z ea fgEer cgknj xq kbz us ikyk cnysr gq s vaxst ka dh enn dhA mRrj Hkkjr ea bl dky ea vaxst ka dks egRoikz l Qyrk feyh ftl ds ifj.kke Lo: i j?kqth Hkka y} vksj nksyrjko fl ō/k; k] nkuka dks gh foo'k gkdj Øe'k % noxkbb (17 fnl Ecj 1803) vksj l jth vtixkbb (30 fnl Ecj 1803) dh l fl/k; k; vaxst ka l s djuh i MhA ctnsy [k.M Hkh vaxst ka ds fu; æ.k ea FkA cknk dh ifl /n tkek efltn dk fuekz k uokc tYQdkj vyh us djok; kA 1849 ea uokc vyh cgknj f}rh; uokc tYQdkj vyh dk mRrj k/kdkjh cukA ftl us i k jEHk ea vaxst ka dk l kFk nus ds ckn fontsg; ka dks 1857 ea usRo inku fd; k i Fke v/; k; ea uokc vyhcgknj ds vaxst ka ds ffo:) l ?k'kz dk fo'kn vuqkhyu fd; k x; k gA 14 uoEcj 1858 dks ctnsy [k.M ds fontgh usk ds : i ea vyhcgknj us vkr l eizk dj fn; k rFk blysM dh egkjkuh ds ifr viuh vLFk trk; hA

f}rh; v/; k; ea uokca ds 'kkl u dky ea cknk ds l keftd ifjn'; dh ppkz dh x; h gsftl us 1848 rFk 1853 ds tux.kuk vuokuka dks Hkh 'kkfey fd; k x; k gA f}rh; v/; k; ds vlR ea cknk tuin ds l keftd ofo/; ij izk'k Mkyk x; k gs l \$ n fel dhu 'kkg rFk l \$ n dekyqfhu'kkg rFk vl; l Qh l Urka dh ppkz bl v/; k; ea dh x; h gA

v/; k; rhu ea uokca ds 'kkl udky ea cknk tuin ds vkfkd thou ds vKkr i {kka ij izk'k Mkyk x; k gA l oZ Fke 'kkl u dh HkjktLo uhr; ka dh fo'kn ppkz dh x; h gA pfd 1857 ea fontsg; ka us vf/kdkk HkjktLo fjdkMZ dks vxk yxk nh Fkh vr% buds vHkko ea fcfV'k l kka dk l gkj fy; k x; k gs dSVu csh] vl [du] cWpk;] LdkW] csjx] dSicsy rFk jhM] foyfdul u] Qsu rFk cXch] cXchjkbV ds HkjktLo clnkLrka ds vKkr i {kka ij izk'k Mkyk x; k gA fcfV'k fu; æ.k ea df'k dh fxjrh

gg h n'kk rFkk dV/hj m|ksx /kU/kka dh fpUrktud fLFkr dk vkykpuRed ijh{k.k
 fd;k x;k gSu'khys inkFkk ij dj vk; dj ds miyC/k vkadMka dks izdkf'kr fd;k x;k;
 gA cknk tuin ds ied[k ctkjka ij ekufp= dh l gk; rk l s izk'k Mkyk x;k gA
 v/;k; pkj ea uokca ds 'kkl udky ea vkfFkZd ,oa l keftd fodkl dk
 vkykpuRed fodkl fd;k x;k gA uokca }kjk cknk uxj ea LFkkiR; dyk rFkk
 yfyr dykva ds l j{k.k ij izk'k Mkyk x;k gA uokc 'ke'kj cgknj f}rh; us cknk
 ds uxjhdj.k ea vHkriwZ ; ksnku fn;k rFkk dbZ u;s bykds cl k;s bu bykda ea
 dykdjka dk bykd dykolri gk ; k dykeri gk vkt Hkh ekst m gA uokc tYQdkj
 vyh us cknk uxj ds i ; kbj.k ds ifr l txrk fn[kkrs gq s vucl ifl /n clx yxok; A
 ftuea xgkckx] ikMkckx] ,skckx] cjhckx vkt Hkh 'kSk gA uokc tYQdkj
 vyhcgknj us fglu rkuh l xhr dk vPNk tkudkj ; k cfYd l xhrdjka dk egku
 l jkd FkA uokc tYQdkj vyh cgknj us mnw l kfgR; dk l j{k.k inku fd;k A
 vyhcgknj f}rh; , d vkd"kd 0; fDrRo dk Lokeh FkA rFkk cknk dh turk ea cgn
 ykdfiz Fkk tS s uokc tYQdkj vyh us l s n bnjh'k exfjch] l vknr [kkj jachu]
 ekSykuk] [kje vyh] eqhj f'kdkgcknh] egEen ; kj [kkj ; drh] cnyh dks ckj l s
 cykdj cknk ea cl k;k FkA prfZ v/;k; ea xeh.k {ks-ka ea uokch i Hko dk vkadyu
 fd;k x;k gA l kFk gh xeh.k dV/hj m|ksx dk ifO; kxr foj.k fn;k x;k gA
 i kpoa rFkk vflre v/;k; ea cknk ds uokca ds l keftd ; ksnku dk ifj{k.k
 fd;k x;k gA uokca us cknk ea l keftd l ejl rk dk l pkj fd;k A fglu rku rFkk
 eqLyeka ds vki l h l g; kx ds c<kus ea uokca us ; ksnku fd;k A cknk dk jkeyhyk
 ehku tehkj el #n-tek }kjk nku fd;k x;k FkA uokc Vd ij dtfy; ka ds esys ea
 uokc rFkk ml dh cxeac<&p<ej fgLI k yrs FkA bl izdkj l keftd l ejl rk dks
 cuk; sj [kus ea uokc vge Hkiedk vnk djrs FkA bl h rjg eqLyek R; ksjka [kkl rkj] l s
 egjE ds eghua ea ; gk; ds fglu w eqLyek fuokl ; ka dh , drk n[kus dks feyrh FkA
 uokc vyhcgknj i Fke ds le; ea djy ds ekSykva dk , d QkSt h nLrk vk;k Fk
 ftl dk dek.Mj vf/kdkjh feLVj cuZ , d Yka hl h vf/kdkjh Fk ftl ds uke l s
 ekSykva dk cuok; k gqk , d Hko; beckeMk e/; 'kgj ea egYy k xnyjukdk ea
 exfjch l kgc ds gkrs ds ikl Fk ftl ds Hkou dks 1858 dks vaxst h QkSt; ka us
 xkyckjh djs /olr dj fn;k FkA v/; ; u ea cknk ea uokch 'kkl u ea l keftd , oa
 vkfFkZd ufr; ka ij l okZhak 'kSk , oa fo'ySk.k ; Dr iLrphdj.k fd;k x;k gA foHku
 uokca ds 'kkl udky ea ; Fk l Hko l kska dh miyC/krk ds vk/kkj ij vuqkhyu djus
 dk iz kl fd;k x;k gA cknk ea uokch 'kkl u l s l EcfU/kr LFkyka ds orZku fp= bl
 'kSk ea 'kcfey fd;s x;s gA fu"d"kr% cknk ea uokca us l keftd l ejl rk dh , d h
 xack cgk; h tks vkt Hkh vgfuzk : i eafo|eku gA cknk ea orZku i Hko uokc 'kkl u
 l s LokfHkeku rFkk LorU=rk dk ikB i<fh jgsxA



*Published biannually by New Archaeological & Geological Society
Kanpur India
Vol. two Issue two (winter) 2015
www.naags.in*

BOOK REVIEW

clqk tuin dsnqZ

**MKO vkj0d0 HkV;k
clqny [k.M fo"fo | ky; >h/h**

ihrd – clqk tuin dsnqZ

y{k d – MhMk'k 'k{kj feJ

vfl LVsV ikQj bfrgkl foHkx

MhMk'k-ihfjNk;k ih-thdWyt c: vki kxj >h h

lkdkld – U;wvkjD;lykt dy , .M Tkhulykt dy l k k; Vh dluij

ISBN- 978-81-931255-5-7

EM; - # 295 , o"l – 2015

fdl h {ks= ds nqZ , frgkl d Kku ds os l kr gS tks tul keku; dks bl Kku ds ifr vkdf"kr djrs gA bfrgkl fo"k; l s l E idZ u j [kus okyka dks Hkh , frgkl d Kku i kflr ds fy; s i jr djrs gA foHkku jktoak] jktifjokj rFkk mudk fojkV obko dkykrhr gkdj bfrgkl ds xbfkka ea cinh gkdj jg x; k gS fdUr muds nqZ pkgs vupkgs mudh Lefr; k rRdkfyd ?kvukv , so; Zkkyh 0; fDr; ka , oa muds dk; Dyki ka dk cjcl Lej.k djrs gA nqZ ftl sipyu ea x<f fdyk] dkV] x<h vkfn dgrs gS , d tVv 'kcn gS ftl ea l j {kk dk xgu Hkko fufgr gA tgk; dfBukbZ l sigpk tk l d\$ ml s nqZ dgk tkuk pkfg; A 'kkL=h; ifjHk"kk ds vuq kj tks tu j {kk djrk gS 'k=q dks ifjxg djrk gS l kelrka rFkk vkVfodka dk fojkk djrk gS og nqZ gA 'k=qka l s j {kk rFkk Lo; a dks fNikdj l j f {kr ; q) djus ds fy; s nqZ fufefr fd; s tkr s jgs gA

nqka ij 'kksk dk; Z vkt dy dfBu gS D; kad obk kfud rdudka ds i Hkko l s vk/kfudrk dh vkj mlleq k l ekt l Øe.k dky ea gA clqk nqka dh Hkie gA l pkj ek/; eka ds vHkko l \$ fo'kSkdj l Mel ekxka dk fodkl u gkus l s tuin ds nqka rd igp ikuk vkt Hkh dfBu gA fol/; kpy J[kykvka ea fLFkr nqZ bfrgkl ea dkyt; h jg\$ D; kad bu nqka dh fo'kSk Hkkskfyd fLFkr mlga j {kkRed Lo: i inku djrh Fkha clqk , d fo'k"V Hkkskfyd Lo: i dk {ks= gS ftl dh /kjkyh; l j puk] tyok; j tyL=kr] fefVV; k; , oa ou vkfn bl s , d fo'k"V Hkkskfyd 0; fDrRo inku djrs gA fol/; J[kykvka dh xkn ea fLFkr bl {ks= ea 4 izdkj dh Hkkskfyd l j puk n\$ kus dks feyrh gA ikphu vkfdZ u fl LVe tks yxHkx 2300 fefy; u o"l ij kuk gS cgq cMs {ks= ea QSyk gA n\$ jh l j puk ijrnkj pVVkuka dh VUt'kuy fl LVe gA fol/; u Øe

dh pVvkuav/kpUnkdKj : i ea QSyh gq h rhl js Øe dh pVvkuagSrFkk pkFkh egRoi wKZ
 I jpuK unh fu{kā ka l s fufēr mUkjH Hkkx dh mi tkĀ eñkuh iVvH gĀ /kjryh;
 nF"Vdksk l s cKpk dk <kykāk mUkj , oa mUkj i wZ dh vkj gS ft l s nf{k.k kh mPp Hkkx]
 e/; orhZ l Øfer Hkw Hkkx , oa mUkjH fu{kā ir Hkw Hkkx ds uketa l s Hkwksyobikk rhu Hkkxka ea
 foHkkftr djrs gĀ

ckpk dh ty idkg izkkyh ; epk] ds] cKxġ i ; fLouh vkfn ufn; ka ds }kjK cuh
 gĀ ; s l Hkh ufn; k; nf{k.k ds iBkjH vkj igkMĥ Hkkx l s mnxe ikr djrh gS tGk;
 vud ukys , oa Nks/h ufn; k; budh l gk; d gĀ ; gk; vf/kd xehZ de Bm vkj de o"kkZ
 gksrh gĀ i wZ vkj i Nqk nkska gh iou FkkMĥ o"kkZ inku djrs gĀ ; gk; jkdj] i Mqk]
 dkj vkj dkyhekj feVV; k; nS[kus dks feyrh gĀ ; g {ks= ou l EinK ea Hkh /kuh gS
 fo'kSk : i l s nf{k.k Hkkx ea ekul wuh , oa v/kZ kġd ou ftuea >kMĥ ?kkl a cgrk; r gS
 nS[kus dks feyrs gĀ

ckpk dh , d l nph?kZ , oa egRoi wKZ , frgkfl d i"BHkĥie gĀ ikxfrgkfl d dky ea
 dġn xqk fhkFk fp= vkj iLrj vL= ; g iekf.kr djrs gS fd ; gk; oU; tkfr; ka dk
 fuokl Fkka __f"K; ka ds riLFky gksus ds iek.k ikr gĀ jkek; .k , oa egkHkkjr dky ea
 bl {ks= ds dġn iLx miyC/k gĀ egktuinka ea bl s pfn uke l s tkuk tkrk Fkka
 bl dk ifl) 'kkl d f'k'kq ky gqk Fkka n'kk.kZ ujs k l qkeZ us egkHkkjr ; q) ea Hkkx
 fy; k Fkka bl {ks= ea ekS kā dk vkf/ki R; jgk gS rFkk ckā.k oāka us Hkh ; gk; 'kkl u
 fd; k gS ft l ds iHko , j.k ea ikr gksr gĀ ukxoaK] okdVd rFkk xqR l Ūkk us bl
 {ks= dks vi us vf/ki R; ea j [kkAxqR dky ea nōx<+vkj , j.k ds l UnHkZ Hkh miyC/k gS
 ftudk LFkki R; ogk; lFkr nqkā dh dYiuk nrk gĀ ikphu dky ds vflre i{k ea
 dkfyatj vkj [ktjgka ds nqZ fufēr gks pds Fkka bu ikphudkyhu nqkā ds fuekZkvka
 ds l Ecl/k ea fu'p; i wZ dġn ugha dgk tk l drk gĀ mR—"V nqZ fuekZk i wZ
 e/; dky l s nS[kus dks feyrk gS ft l ea plnsyka ds ieqk v"V x<ka ds vfrfjDr vU;
 'kkl dka }kjK fufēr vud nqZ gĀ dkfyatj] vt; x<} eMQk] efu; kx<} fl j l kx<}
 dlGjx<+ tS s nqZ plnsy l Ūkk ds irhd Fkka nqZ fuekZk ds nF"Vdksk l s i wZ e/; dky
 ea 22 fdys fufēr gq s ftuea 13 mYyS[kuh; Fkka nqZ fuekZk ds nF"Vdksk l s cKpk dk
 e/; dky egRoi wKZ ekuk tk l drk gS D; kād bl dky ea l ā; k dh nF"V l s l okZ/kd
 nqkā dk fuekZk gqkA eqy , oa eflYe 'kkl dka us Hkh ; gk; nqZ fufēr djK; A ckpk ea
 nqZ fuekZk ds l UnHkZ ea e/; dky dks ; fn cġnsy dky dgk tk;] rks vufpr ugha
 gkskA ejkBa us Hkh ; gk; xf<+ ka dk fuekZk fd; kA ckpk ea nqZ fuekZk dh i jEijK 1857
 ds Lorærk l æke ds l kFk l ekr gks x; hA

nqZ fuekZk djus ds fy; s LFky dk puiko vud ckrka dks /; ku ea j [krs gq s
 fd; k tkrk Fkka Hkkjr; i jEijK ea nqZ fuekZk ds fy; s ftu LFkyka dk puiko fd; k
 tkrk jgk] bl h vk/kkj ij nqkā dk foHkktu fd; k tkrk jgkA f'kyi'kkL= ds xñkkā
 i jk.kka , oa ufr xBfka ea eq; : i l s fxfj nqZ ty nqZ ou nqZ egh nqZ vkfn Hkn
 i kr gksr gĀ ; g foHkktu LFky ¼ kbV½ ds vk/kkj ij fd; k x; k gĀ bl foHkktu ea
 fxfj nqZ dks l Hkh xñkdjka us vR; f/kd egRoi wKZ ekuk gS D; kād budks ik—frd l j {kk
 Hkh i kr Fkka ckpk ea iozh; Hkw Hkkx miyC/k gS bl fy; s ; gk; ds dġn egRoi wKZ nqZ
 i gkFM+ ka ij cus gq s gĀ Āph i gkFM+ ka ds yxHx lery 'kh"Z fdyk cuokus ds
 mi ; qR LFky ekus x; A igkMĥ ds ckn unh rV nqZ fuekZk ds fy; s l cl s mi ; qR

LFky ekus x; A tgl; igkMh vks unh rv nksuka iklr Fkš , d s nqz LFky vks Hkh egRoiwkz gks x; A , d s nqz tgl; igkM+ ka ds lert; ouka us Hkh egRoiwkz l j {kkRed LFky inku fd; k gSftuea eMqk mYys[kuh; gA Nks/scMs 'kkl dka us vius 'kkl r {ks= dh l j {kk dsfy; sftu fdyka vks xf<+ ka dk fuekZk fd; k mudsfo'ySk.k l s dN j {kk ifj {ks= mHkj dj l keus vk; A l B; foKku ds nf"Vdksk l s buea unh , oa iozh; j {kkRed ifj {ks= egRoiwkz gA bl h izdkj iozh; j {kk ifj {ks= ds fu/kkZ.k ea ; gk dh igkMh Jq kyvka us egRoiwkz ; ksnku fn; k gA

nqz , d fof'k"V fuekZk gS ftl dk viuk okLrf'kYi gkrk gS vks fuekZk ea foigy l kexh dk iz kx gkrk gA ik; % nqz fuekZk ds fy; s {ks= ea iklr l kexh dk iz kx fd; k tkrk Fkk D; kaid vf/kd ek=k ea Hkkjh l kexh dk ifjogu ugha gks l drkA l kexh ds nf"Vdksk l s ikphu l kfgR; ea ikakq ikdkj] bf"Vdk ikdkj] iLrj ikdkj vkfn Hkn iklr gkrs gA

cknk ds vf/kdkak nqz dpy iRFkja ds cus gA foll; u pVvka cgeW; gS vks budk l B LVksa mUke dksV dk Hkou fuekZk iRFkj gA 'krkfCn; ka rd cknk ea fufeR l Hkh , srgfl d LFkyka ea bl iRFkj dk iz kx fd; k x; k gA ckydk iRFkj ds vykok xukbV] 'kSy vks pius dh pVvka Hkh ; gk miyC/k gS vr% buds iz kx Hkh n[kus dks feyrs gA pius dh pVvkua l s r\$ kj eks/kj bu iRFkja dh tMkbZ ea egRoiwkz jgk gA eMqk nqz ea dkyk ckydk iRFkj dk iz kx gA {ks= ea miyC/k dMka dks tykdj Hkh pius dk fuekZk fd; k tkrk jgk gA ; | fi cknk ea ou Hkh cgrk; r gS fdUr nqz fuekZk ea ydMh dk vf/kd mi ; kx ugha fn [kkbz l Mfka QkVd] }kj] tkyhnkj f [kMfd; ka vks Nrka ea 'kgrhja dh rjg ydMh dk iz kx fd; k tkrk jgk gA ykgs dk iz kx U; u ek=k eafd; k x; k gA ckj l s vk; kfr l kexh dk Hkh ukeek= iz kx gvk gA

nqz fuekZk f'kYi ea fdyka dk vkdkj , oa vk-fr egRoiwkz vk; ke gkrs gA ikphu xBFkka ea nqz vk-fr 'kdk vks v'kdk Qynk; h ekuh x; h gA miyC/k l kbV fd l h nqz dh vk-fr dks fu/kkZjr djrh FkA v/; ; u {ks= ds vf/kdkak nqka dks dkbZ fof'k"V vk-fr iklr ugh gS fQj Hkh oUkkdkj] vk; rdkj , oa l eyEc] oxkdkj] f=Hkqt kdkj] cghkqt kdkj] v.Mdkj vkfn vk-fr; ka ds mnkgj.k n[ks tk l drs gA dkfyat j nqz nh?kBUkkdkj gA L; ka-kj Hkjx<+vkfn dks cghkqt vk-fr dgk tk l drk gA vkdkj ds nf"Vdksk l s gh nqka dks egRo iklr gkrk jgk gA fo'kky Hkn {ks= dks ?kj us okys n<+ nqka ea dkfyat j dk uke egRoiwkz gS ftl ea yxHkx 6 fd-eh- ds ij dks/s ds vlnj 2850 gDVs j Hkne gA ikphu l kfgR; ea nqz l fluosk ds vlrxr cgr l s fuekZk vkrs gS t\$ s & ifj [kk] oi] ikdkj] vVkyd] jktikl kn] xksj] dksk] iFk] ohFk] /keLFky] okih] Hkne xr d{k] xlr d{k] rks.k}kj] l sud vkokl vkfnA bu fuekZka ea dN dk j {kkRed nf"Vdksk l s vR; f/kd egRo gkrk gA fdys ds pkja vks ifj [kk fuekZk dh ijEijk jgh gS ftl ea typjka dk fuokl cukdj nqz dks j {kk inku dh tkrh FkA nqz ikdkj ; k ij dks/v nqz dks nqzrk inku djrk Fkk vr% dkbZ Hkh fdyk fcuk ikdkj ds ugh gks l drk FkA cknk ea vyx vyx ApkbZ , oa eks/kbz okys iRFkja l s fufeR ; s ij dks/s nqka dks oBko inku djrs jgs gA dN fdyka ea , d l s vf/kd ikdkj Hkh ekStm gS tcf d dkfyat j nqz ds ij dks/s ea yxs iRFkja dks tkM/ks ds fy; s fd l h inkfZ dk iz kx ugha fd; k x; k gA bu ij dks/ka ea tkM/ka dks l n<Fk inku djus ds fy; s , oa fdys dh Hk; rk gS qvVkydka ; k cqtZ dk fuekZk fd; k tkrk FkA cknk ds l Hkh fdyka

ea bu cqt kã dh l j̄puk n̄[kus dks feyrh ḡã ij dks/ka ea cus cqt] d̄pxjs rFkk ekja ; ð dky ea l sudka ds fNi dj igkj djus ea iz, ðr gkrs Fkã fdyka ds }kj ; k xkij n̄h js iæq̄k fuekz k ḡã }kjka dh l q̄ ; k fofHkUu fdyka ea fHkUu&fHkUu ḡã egjkenkj] f=i ksyh 'ksh] tkyh ; k >jks[ka l s ; ðr ; s }kj fdyka dks HkO; rk Hkh inku djrs ḡã fdys ea fufēr jkt ikl kn ; k egy l cl s eW; oku , oa l cl s egROI wkZ fuekz k ekuk tkrk ḡã jktk dk vkokl gk̄us ds dkj.k bl svya-r , oa l q̄ FTtr djus dh ijEijk ckpk ea jgh ḡã ckpk ds fdyka ea vud egy or̄ëku ea l jf{kr ḡã

bu fdyka ea Hk̄iexr vFkok x̄r fuekz kka dk egRo Hkh de ugh ḡs fdUr̄q or̄ëku ea buds vf/kdka k Hk̄x ; k rks cln ḡs ; k l ek̄r ḡã ij dks/s ds l kFk l sud vkokl ḡr̄q cuh Nk̄s/h dkBfj ; k̄ ik ; % l Hkh fdyka ea n̄[kh tk l drh ḡã ckpk ds jktHkouka ea fHk̄fUkfp= fufēr djus ds vud mnkgj.k mi yC/k ḡs ftuds fo"k ; , oa 'ksh ea i ; k̄r fHk̄lurk n̄[kus dks feyrh ḡã fdyka dh vt̄s rk ea ty L=k̄rka dk l ok̄Z/kd egRo gk̄rk ḡã fdys dh l hekvka ds vUnj dq̄ } chgj] ckoM̄r rFkk Nk̄s/s tyk'k ; ka dk fuekz k dj ty vki r̄z l q̄uf'pr dh tkrh jgh ḡã dkfyatj n̄q̄Z ea d̄N ik—frd tyL=k̄r mi yC/k ḡã ckpk ds bu n̄q̄kã ea l edkyhu LFkkiR ; dk i Hkko Hkh fn[kk̄bz l M̄r k ḡs ft l ea fnYyh l Yrur dk f'kYi] eqy LFkkiR ;] jktLFkkuh , oa ejk Bk okLr̄q'kYi iæq̄k : i l s n̄[kus dks feyrh ḡã

i Fke n"V ; k n̄q̄kã dk dk ; Z vk̄Øe.kdkfj ; ka l s j{kk dk gk̄rk ḡs ijUr̄q buds iz kkl fud] l kek̄td , oa l kã—frd ; k̄xnku Hkh de egROI wkZ ugh jḡã uxj fodkl ek̄Z fodkl , oa /k̄eZ ds {k̄s= ea ; k̄xnku ds dkj.k blga cgyk ; keh ; k̄xnku okys fuekz k dgk tk l drk ḡã fdyka dk iæq̄k dk ; Z j{kk l s l ǣr/kr gk̄rk ḡã ; gh dkj.k ḡs fd fdyka dk bfrgk l ; ð ka dk bfrgk l gk̄rk ḡã ckpk ds fdyka us vud ; ð ka dk l keuk fd ; k ḡã l Qyrk vk̄j vl Qyrk dk fo"k ; fHkUu ḡã l ok̄Z/kd ; ð ka dk l keuk djus okyka ea dkfyatj n̄q̄Z dk uke l oã Fke vkrk ḡã fdyka us dbz ckj Hkh" k.k ; ð ka dk l keuk dj viuh j{kkRed Hk̄iedk dk fuōgu fd ; k ḡã

jktk vFkok 'kkl d dk fuokl gk̄us ds dkj.k fdyka dh iz kkl fud Hk̄iedk Hkh egROI wkZ jgh ḡã iz kkl u l pkyu ḡr̄q U ; kf ; d 0 ; oLFkk ds v̄rx̄r njckj] gky] n.M 0 ; oLFkk ds v̄lx̄r dkjxkj] l Ei f̄uk , oa dj&0 ; oLFkk ds v̄lx̄r dksk̄xkj] Vd l ky , oa 'kL=kxkj ds vfr̄fjDr ȳs[kkxkj , oa i q̄rdky ; t̄s s fuekz k n̄q̄kã ea l Fkr gk̄rs Fkã ckpk ds n̄q̄kã ea bu fuekz kka dk vlRro feyrk ḡs ftUgk̄us rRdkyhu 0 ; oLFkk ea viuk egROI wkZ i Hkko Nk̄s/M̄rA fdyka ds l kek̄td ; k̄xnku ea tudY ; k.k ds v̄lx̄r rkykca ds fuekz k dks mYȳs[kuh ; ekuk tk l drk ḡã n̄LFkkuka , oa /k̄eZ pkj ea Hkh budh egrh Hk̄iedk jgh ḡã ckpk ds fdyka ds vUnj l Fkr n̄LFkyka dk vkt Hkh ; gk̄ ds l ekt ij i ; k̄r i Hkko ḡã n̄q̄kã us l kã—frd {k̄s= ea tks ; k̄xnku fn ; k ḡs ml ea l kfgR ;] dyk] esys , oa mRl o] f'k{k̄k , oa f'k{k.k egROI wkZ {k̄s= ḡã pl̄nsydkyhu efUnjka , oa ef̄r̄z ka us f'kYi , oa ef̄r̄z dyk ds {k̄s= ea rFkk cl̄nsy jkt ; kfJr d̄sko l s ȳs dj cukj l hkl p̄p̄r̄h vk̄j ; 'kiky t̄s rd l gl=kã dykdjka , oa l kfgR ; dkjka us ckpk ea dyk l kfgR ; ea tks ; k̄xnku fn ; k ḡs ml ds vkJ ; inku djus okys ; gh n̄q̄Z Fkã n̄q̄kã us cfLr ; ka ij de i Hkko ugha Mkyka vf/kokl ds t̄le] vkdkj] vk—fr rFkk i Fk l j̄puk ij buds i Hkko dks l Hkh n̄q̄Z uxjka ea n̄[kk tk l drk ḡã

budk l cl s vPNk mi ; kx blga i ; /u LFkyka ds : i ea fodfl r djuk gks l drk gA
 ckpk ds vf/kdkak fdys , d vkj , frgkfl d , oa igkrkfRod l Elnk l s ; Dr gs vkj
 nll jh vkj eukje] ik—frd okroj .k ea fLFkr gA vr% blga vkl kuh l s i ; /u LFkyka
 ds : i ea fodfl r fd ; k tk l drk gA gjh&Hkh igkfm+ k fo'kky rkyckk unh rVka
 ij fLFkr ; snqZ LokHkkfod : i l s i ; /dka ds vkd"lz k dk dlnz fcUnq cu l drs gA
 vko' ; drk dny vk/kkjHkur <kpk fodfl r dj i ; /u l qo/kk ; a mi yC/k djkus dh gA
 mUkjinsk ljdkj , d ekLVj lyku r\$kj dj ykxw djs rks l Qyrk feyus dh iwZ
 l Hkkouk gA

iLrqr 'kksk ea ckpk ea nqZ fuekZk dh ijEijk dk l okZkh.k 'kksk , oa fo'ySk.k
 ; Dr iLrqrhdj.k fd ; k x ; kA ijEijkxr , frgkfl d dky[k.Mka ea fdu 'kkl dka us nqZ
 fuekZk dj ; s , oa LFky p ; u ea ik—frd dkj dka us fdl izdkj vius iHkko Mky\$
 bl dk 'kksk fd ; k x ; k gA v/ ; ; u {ks= ea Hkkskfyd , oa , frgkfl d dkyØekuq kj nqZk
 ds forj.k dk ijh{k.k Hkh fd ; k x ; k gA nqZ fuekZk ds fo'k"V okLrfi'kVi l s bl ea
 iz , Dr fuekZk l kexh dks tkuus dk iz kl fd ; k x ; k gS rFkk l gL=ka o"kkā rd bu nqZk
 ds cgqk ; keh ; ksnku dk eW ; kadu Hkh fd ; k x ; k gA budh orZku fLFkr dk fp=
 iLrqr dj buds mi ; kx dh l Hkkoukvka dks Hkh ryk'kk x ; k gA nqZk ds i ; /u ea
 l Hkkfor ; ksnku ij ppkZ dh x ; h rFkk vucl l qko 'kksk izU/k ea l eqpr LFkku ij
 fn ; s x ; A dkfyatj dk iFke Jskh dk nqZ Hkh i ; /u dsuD'ks ij vuq fLFkr g\$ D ; kAd
 tuin eq ; ky ; ka ckpk , oa iluk l s tkM&us okyh l Mel ; k=k dsfygkt l s vl g{kr gA
 bl nqZ ea ifr o"lz igpus okys varjZVh ; i ; /dka dh l q ; k dHkh 100 rd ugha
 igpHā ctnsy [k.M ea vlrjZVh ; i ; /dka dks vkdf"kr djus okys nks cMa dlnka
 >kā h&vkj Nk rFkk [ktjgka l s dkfyatj dks tkM&us dh ; kstuk dHkh ljdkj us ugha
 cuk ; hA ; gk ; rd fd ?kjsywi ; /u ea ctnsy [k.M ea iFke LFkku ij ekStm fp=dW l s
 dkfyatj 50 fdeh l s de njih ij fLFkr g\$ bl rF ; ds ckn Hkh ?kjsywi ; /d nL ; q
 l eL ; k ds dkj .k bl nqZ rd ugha igpHā dny egkf'koj kf= ds fnu uhyd .B eānj
 LFkkuh ; ykxka dks vkdf"kr djrk gS rFkk vr ; f/kd HkhM+ gksh gA i k ; % nqZk ds vUnj
 fLFkr /kfeZ LFky i ; /u ds Lo : i dks cpk ; s gq s gA i ; /u ekufp= ij nqZk dks
 LFkku inku djus ds fy ; s l cl s vko' ; d l Mel ekxZ dk fuekZk gA l Melka rFkk nqZ
 LFky ij l g{kk nll jh vko' ; drk gA fo'kSk l kl—frd dk ; Øeka ds ek ; e l s nqZk dh
 ykdfiz rk dks i ; /u ea c<k ; k tk l drk gA vk/kqud l pkj l k/kuka ds foLrkj l s Hkh
 i ; /u l qo/kkvka ea of) dh tk l drh gA vkbZVh-Mh-l h- dks v/ ; ; u {ks= ea vo' ;
 / ; ku nuk pkfg ; s rkfd ckpk ds fi NM+ {ks= ea i ; /u ds fodkl ds l kFk&l kFk LFkkuh ;
 uo ; pdka dks jkstxkj ds vol j ikr gks l dā i ; /u vk/kkfjr vFkD ; oLFkk tuin ea
 fodkl dk vk/kkj cu l drh gA

fu"d"kr% ckpk ds nqZ ; gk ; dh Hkkskfyd , oa , frgkfl d i fLFkr ; ka dh nsu gA
 u dny 'kkl dh ; , oa jktufrd oju- l kelftd , oa l kl—frd {ks=ka ea Hkh blgkaus
 egROIwZ ; ksnku fn ; k gA nqZ igkrkfRod l Elnk ds dkskxkj rFkk ckpk ds bfrgk
 ds thar nLrkost gA foyqr gksh tk jgh bl eW ; oku l Elnk dks cpkus ea jkt dh ;]
 l kx&Bfud , oa 0 ; fDrxr ; ksnkuka dh egrh vko' ; drk gA ; fn fdl h izdkj ckpk
 tuin vius iWZt ka ds vkHk fplgka dks cpk l dk rks vkus okyh i hf<+ k ; bul s LokfHkeku]
 Lo/keZkyu , oa Lorærk dk ikB i<rh jgsxA vko' ; drk , d l kFkZd igy dh gA

